New PowerTower Pro
Fastest Mac or PC Ever

PLUS

Color You Can Count On: 9 super-res monitors for prepress pros

QuickTime 2.5 Apple's multimedia whiz kid gets Web savvy

$3.99 US & INTL / $4.99 CAN
Internet Explorer for the Macintosh: Unlock the power of the Internet with this awesome browser. Small, fast, and designed for the Mac, Internet Explorer supports a rich multimedia experience and is easy to set up and use. The excitement of the World Wide Web awaits you.

Internet Assistant for Microsoft Excel & Internet Assistant for Microsoft Word. Set up shop on the Internet or just publish a personal web page with tools you already know how to use. These additions to Microsoft Excel 5.0 and Word 6.0 easily turn your documents into HTML with just a few clicks.

Word 6.0.1a Update. If you are still running Word 6.0 you will definitely want to upgrade your software to this much improved version. Word 6.0.1a, introduced last fall, enhances performance and stability, speeds up your boot time and word counts, improves font handling and much, much more.

System 7.5 Update 2.0 from Apple Computer. Now you can get the most from your Mac with Apple’s free update for System 7.5 users. This update will improve overall stability and performance and, if you use Virtual Memory on your PowerMac, start your applications up to four times faster than before.
Now you can download Microsoft's Internet Tools and discover the new Internet capabilities of your Mac. Free.* Microsoft's continued commitment to the Mac means you'll be browsing, creating, and accomplishing more than ever before. To obtain your Internet Tools, and

Nothing to lose.
{THEY'RE ALL FREE.}

the System 7.5 Update 2.0, please visit //www.microsoft.com/macoffice/. Or to order a free Microsoft Empowerment Pack for the Mac, which includes a CD-ROM with the software listed above plus a special offer on RAM from Kingston Technology, call 800-489-6520 Dept.MCA.

*Connect time charges may apply.
NEWS


Online Survey says: Apple should dump Pippin; top 10 downloads; MacUser Utility of the Month; Java Platform-agnostic code brings Windows apps to the Mac. Clone Watch Tanzania: The pre-CHRP, post-Mac platform. / Internet Free Apple software! (The catch: It’s beta.) / Cocoa Supercharged, Net-savvy kid sim. / Plus Macintosh price index. / 21

MacWEEK Report From the heart of Silicon Valley to the shores of Lake Washington, our intrepid sister pub brings you the latest intelligence on all things Macintosh. / 33

REVIEWS

PowerTower Pro 180, PowerTower Pro 200, and PowerTower Pro 225
Power Computing’s PowerTower Pro machines kick butt in Labs-based speed trials. Also, exclusive test results on the first 240-MHz PowerPC 604e-based Mac prototypes. / 37

Kodak Digital Science DC20 Is this the affordable, compact, easy-to-use digital camera we’ve all been waiting for? / 42

LogoMotion 2.0.1 and StratoType 3d 2.5 Depth-charge your type with one of these 3-D-type-design tools. / 44

Apple Newton MessagePad 130 The newest Newton features a glowing new backlit screen, room for more apps, and snappier performance — but we want more. / 45

Bryce 2 Powerful, flexible, fun landscape creator gets faster and easier. / 47

CyberSound VS Turn your PowerPC system into a MIDI synthesizer. / 49

Stufflt Deluxe 4.0 The update to this vital compression tool adds many new features but stumbles over BinHex and UUencoded files. / 51

Let’s K.I.S.S. Spreadsheet program sheds usefulness in pursuit of user-friendliness. / 52

ResumeMaker Deluxe This application wants to be your job-hunt helper — but does it do the job? / 53

PosterWorks 4.0 Take your message beyond the medium — up to 10,000 square feet in size — with this easy-to-use layout program for posters and banners. / 55

MacPublisher This cheap layout program is no bargain. / 57

MicroNet DataDock Systems and MegaDrive Enterprise Systems Sneakernet update: Take your data with you on one of these systems’ removable drives. / 58
FEATURES

TECHNOLOGY UPDATE

QuickTime

QuickTime 2.5 delivers big on multimedia features — and the future looks even brighter.

The features list is impressive by any count: software MPEG and MJPEG, faster compression options, support for interlaced fields and multiple processors, better MIDI, and a powerful QuickTime plug-in for your favorite Web browser. And on the horizon? Think Windows. Think digital cameras. Think interactivity. By Jeffy Milstead and Andrew Gore / 68

mTropolis Upstages Director

mTropolis advocates claim that the object-oriented authoring tool lets you create better interactive titles faster than the venerable multimedia champ, Director. We investigate. By Matt LeClair and Donnie O’Quinn / 68

Professional Color Monitors

State-of-the-art super-resolution monitors are essential for timely, accurate processing of imaging work. MacUser Labs puts nine monitors with a resolution of 1,600 x 1,200 pixels to the test. We also rate three PCI 24-bit graphics cards. By Bruce Fraser / 74

Quick Labs

Problem: We just can’t keep up with all the great products introduced each month. Solution: Quick Labs, a monthly bulletin of lab results on the latest printers, monitors, and storage systems. / 82
THERE IS NO SUCH THING AS A SMALL BUSINESS.

Just like there's no such thing as a small dream. **There are opportunities.** The kind that help you find half a million new customers in half a day. **The kind that give you a more creative way to be heard.** The kind that show you how to stand out. **The kind you seize.**

This is what you can do when you put your business on the Internet.

**THIS IS WHAT YOU CAN DO WITH A MACINTOSH.**

Entrepreneur. Leader. Innovator. Jim McCann isn't chasing his dream—he caught it. And the Internet has helped him do it. By opening up a world of new opportunities for expanding his business. By giving him ways to reach millions of new customers. By helping him turn 1-800-FLOWERS into the world's largest florist and one of America's fastest growing companies. The same way Apple's Macintosh personal computers are revolutionizing how millions of other people are growing their business through the Internet—no matter how big their business may be. Jim McCann isn't just changing the way consumers think about buying flowers. He's changing the way Wall Street thinks about buying flowers. All it took was a dream. The courage to follow it. And a little power.

To find out how Apple can put you on the Internet, call 1-800-234-0455 for information via fax, or visit us at www.solutions.apple.com/bizinfo
"Productivity has never been more fun."
—Steve Mouzon

You want drawings that look like the ones you've always done by hand—or better. Exquisitely detailed. Perfect arrows. Crisp lines. Or maybe a squiggly sketch. You don't want it to look like it was done on a computer.

PowerCADD lets you draw like that, and it doesn't get in your way. Draw floor plans, Machinery Charts. Sketch a bush. Doodle a cloud. A flower. You can draw anything with PowerCADD. And it's easy.
Think of it as the electronic equivalent of the California gold rush.

More and more businesses are discovering the enormous revenue potential of the Internet. And more businesses are using technology from Apple to stake their claim.

No matter how big your company is, the Apple Internet Server Solution is one of the fastest, easiest ways to grow your business through the Net. In fact, it comes with all the hardware and software you need to create a web site today. Even a media-rich site with audio, video and animation.

The Apple Internet Server Solution is designed to support over 200,000 hits per day. Because it's cross-platform, even people running Windows and UNIX® can access your site. And security is built in, so you never have to worry about break-ins.

All the software you need to easily set up, author and maintain your web site is included as well. Software available only for Macintosh®. Such as Adobe® PageMill, which makes creating a web page as easy as creating a word processing page. No complex languages to learn. No editors or browsers to juggle.

Best of all, the Apple Internet Server Solution starts at around $2,400.

Specially trained Apple Premium Server Resellers are available to help you determine which solutions are best for your business. They'll also be there with support — and expert advice — whenever you need it.

Which leaves you with only one thing left to do: dream big.

To find out how easily Apple can put you on the Internet and for the name of the Apple Premium Server Reseller near you, call 1-800-234-0455 for Information via FAX, or visit us at www.solutions.apple.com/bizinfo
THE EDITORS of MacUser want to hear from you. Send your questions, tips, kudos, comments, or complaints to MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404; 415-378-5600. Send e-mail to letters@macuser.com (Internet). We are, unfortunately, unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose your Macintosh problems by telephone. Contact Apple toll-free at 800-538-9696, ext. 508, for information on user groups in your area.

IF YOU SUBMIT A TIP to MacUser (and we hope you do), please be advised that you agree that Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P., and its affiliates and licensees can reproduce, publish, display, and distribute your tip worldwide in all print and electronic media and in all other forms, manner, and media now known or hereinafter devised.

Subscription Inquiries/Change of Address

FOR SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE questions, address changes, or ordering information, please write to MacUser, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80322-6986. New subscriptions and address changes take up to six to eight weeks. For back issues (subject to availability), send $5 per issue, $8 outside the U.S., to Back Issues Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P., P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131. We periodically make lists of our customers available to carefully screened mailers of quality goods and services. If you do not wish to receive such mailings, please let us know by writing to us at MacUser, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80322-6986. MacUser (ISSN 0884-0997) is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P., One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Editorial Offices: 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Telephone: 415-378-5600. U.S. subscription rates are $27 for 12 issues, $45 for 24 issues, and $62 for 36 issues. Additional postage for Canada: Add $16 per year to the U.S. rates for surface mail. Single-copy price is $3.99 (Canada, $4.99). Canadian GST registration #14049 6720 RT. Canada Post International Publications Mail Product (Canadian Distribution) Sales Agreement No. 278521.

COMMENTS About Advertisers

MACUSER EDITORS are not responsible for the contents of the advertisements in the magazine. However, if you bought a product advertised in MacUser, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write to Ad Department, MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404.

Permissions and Reprints

MATERIAL IN THIS PUBLICATION may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Written requests for permission should be addressed to Chantal Tucker, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or faxed to 212-503-5420.

Product Announcements and Updates

SEND PRODUCT INFORMATION to News Editor and send new products to Reviews Editor at MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404.
Today, the market is full of Trinitron®-like technologies. And while most companies are satisfied with simply cloning it, ViewSonic® has improved it.

SonicTrot, ViewSonic's newest color screen technology gives even the most demanding Macintosh® owners, desktop publishers and graphics users vivid, saturated colors and high contrast images so intense they're staring in wide-eyed amazement.

The experts agree.

SonicTron has been getting some pretty impressive reviews. Says Jerry Pourmelle in Byte magazine, "The User's Choice Award for this year goes to the ViewSonic Professional Series PT810."

MacUser gave it a 4-mice rating and added, "It boasts image quality so good even demanding graphics artists and desktop publishers will be pleased."

Computer Reseller News gave the SonicTron PT770 their Editor's Choice award in April, 1996.

The price is right.

Both ViewSonic's PT810 and PT770 SonicTron monitors deliver astonishing clarity—and pricing the other Trons can't get close to.

Ranging from 17" to 21" (15.9" to 20.0" viewable), SonicTron has an aperture grille mask for sharp focus and brilliant color, OnView® controls for easy screen adjustments and Colorific® software to insure that printer and monitor color profiles match perfectly.

A limited 3 year warranty on CRT, parts and labor, and an optional Express Exchange Service program that insures 48 hour replacements are also part of the deal. If you'd like to see the Tron that all the others look up to, call your reseller.

Or, for more information, call (800) 888-8583 ask for agent 5436.
Want To See How Much More Microsoft Office Can Do?

Just Add A Little More Memory.

For more information call us at

(800) 588-5427

or look for us on the Net:

http://www.kingston.com/msft.html
When you add more memory to Microsoft® Office, interesting things begin to happen. Suddenly, you're scanning powerful images into your presentation. And moving complex graphics around at will. You can download data from the Internet to support your cogent analysis. Then e-mail the whole thing to your grateful associates in London. All before lunch. Since you've already invested in Microsoft software, you should make sure you have the finest memory to match: Kingston® memory. Kingston design engineers use exactly the same specifications system manufacturers, like Apple®, use. So compatibility is assured. And we test every cell on every chip on every module. (On a 16 megabyte module, that's 128 million cells.) And now, with a special offer from Microsoft and Kingston, registered Macintosh® users of Microsoft Office can purchase 8 megabytes of Kingston memory for only $69.* Call (800) 588-5427 today. And get ready to move mountains.
When Your Design Demands
The Quality Of Offset Color Printing Overnight...

Ask For Indigo!

Meeting Material  CD Covers  Product Brochures  Business Cards  Direct Mail  Presentations

Color is sales power. And now you can print with magazine-quality full color in exactly the quantities you really want – faster, easier, more affordably than ever. Just ask for Indigo Digital Offset Color™.

With Indigo you print only what you need, when you need it with remarkably fast turnaround. And it’s digital, so it’s easy to make last-minute changes or customize versions for high-impact target marketing – and still beat your competition to the market.

You’ll find Indigo quality color printing service available in cities across the country. For the name of an Indigo printing source in your area call 1-800-444-1314.
And Ask For Indigo!
LETTERS

Mac Marketing Miasma

YOU'RE JUST NOW noticing ("Where Have All the Titles Gone," June '96, page 23)! It's been like this for years. Next time you venture out of state, visit the local software store to see for yourselves the slings and arrows of outrageous misfortune that have been visited upon us. Apple had better do more than just woo developers, or we'll be left with nothing at all upon the shelves!

Keith Johnson
wolfman@mcn.net

AFTER READING Pamela Pfiffner's column, I made a trip to the local CompUSA and Best Buy for a software shopping spree. Both stores were in the process of downsizing their already minuscule Mac sections. I found nothing of use and left both stores extremely unhappy. I love the Mac, but my frustration is growing to the point where a Windows-based machine is starting to look pretty good. Can anybody tell me why I shouldn't stop waiting for Apple, sell my PowerPC machine, and buy an IBM clone? Does it not cease to amaze anyone that such a fabulous computer could be marketed so badly?

Dave Foley
DaveNCSA@aol.com

AS A LONGTIME Apple diehard, I'm concerned about how Apple is being represented at the retail level. I recently visited a local computer retailer, and while passing the Apple section, I noticed several systems either disassembled, incomplete, turned off, or damaged. While checking out a new PowerBook 5300cs, I was unable to get it booted up and, upon further inspection, I noticed that the display hinge was badly damaged. I came across another model that was operating, but practically every application and document on it was "DiskDoubled" and DiskDoubler had been removed from the machine, so I couldn't get anywhere with it either. The whole experience was appalling. And nobody around seemed to care or think anything was wrong with this scene.

The final straw was when I passed one of the few operating desktop Mac systems and saw that it was displaying a QuickTime movie of a Compaq commercial.

I've been in business long enough to know that this is not how you sell product. Doesn't anyone from Apple ever visit the company's retail outlets?

Ed Barbosa
WoodMan@aol.com

PAMELA PFIFFNER missed an important point. If other Mac users are like me, they wouldn't be buying titles off the shelf anyway! Why buy software for the high prices typically charged in a retail outlet? A quick call to any of the numerous catalog companies gets your software to you for a lot less — and the software is delivered to your doorstep the next morning!

Perhaps Apple and the software companies should talk retailers into displaying mail-order catalogs next to the Macs they sell. This would provide an elegant response to a would-be customer's concerns about the availability of Mac software!

Tom Davenport
Clearfield, UT

I REALLY HOPE Heidi Roizen does something fast, because if you don't have the right software, even the best computer in the world is useless.

Jose Roshardt
eureka@es.com.sv, attn Jose Roshardt

WRITE TO LETTERS
c/o MacUser
950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404
letters@macuser.com

All letters become the property of MacUser, and we reserve the right to edit any letters we print. Include a return address and a daytime phone number. If you write to us via e-mail, please specify whether you want your electronic address printed.

Open Folder

According to Larry Kolodziejski, our staff needs to attend the Pablo Neruda school for the metaphorically challenged. Failing that, we should at least take a trip to the local body shop to learn a thing or two about cars. When recently attempting witty automobile analogies, we referred to the brake when we meant to say the clutch and we called the Corvair a "midengine wonder." (Larry informed us it's actually a rear-engine car.) Jeez, you'd think that after growing up listening to car-oriented songs ("She'll have fun fun fun till her daddy takes her Fairlane away") and watching car-oriented TV ("Car 52, Where Are You?), we'd have picked up a thing or two. We promise it won't happen again.

"Pick up a Mac. Break your mother's back. Pick up a Mac. Break your mother's back." The next time you visit your local computer store to peruse the latest offerings from the Macintosh world, you're likely to find the staff childishy chanting and slinking among (but not touching!) the Mac inventory in the store. So says Jee Hoon Lee, who was regarded with shock and suspicion for expressing an interest in the much maligned computer. "It seems the general public is avoiding the Mac section as if the section were carrying the Ebola virus," says Lee. Yeah, well, the general public fell for Orson Welles' Martian-invasion broadcast. The general public bought millions of Milli Vanilli recordings. The general public camped out for copies of Windows 95 as if Michael Jackson concert tickets were going on sale. The general public is a sucker for a hoax.

Tom Davies asks, "Why are the code names of Apple products so much cooler than the ones the computers end up with? Given the choice, I would rather have a 'Tsunami' than a 'ninethousandfivehundred.' " True, Tsunami evokes images of speed and power whereas ninethousandfivehundred sounds a bit like something you'd use for removing pesky grease stains from shag carpeting. Would The CPU Formerly Known As Tsunami suffice?
LETTERS

Imperiled Innovation
WE'RE DISHEARTENED by all the negative changes Gil Amelio deems necessary for Apple. We understand that change is of the essence, but is it necessary to remove Apple from the frontier completely? If you're not the lead sled dog, just think of the view you have to look forward to.

Macintosh is innovation. In a world of copycats, Apple stands as a rogue willing to try new ideas. Why is the company abandoning its bread and butter? Don't make us give up our bragging rights, Gil.

David Seppi and Ian Miles
ethereal@aros.net

Halcyon Hardware Days
IT'S GOOD TO SEE Apple rereading its recent push to gain market share at the expense of performance and quality. One of Apple's strengths, up until about 1994, was its indescribable and integrated hardware and OS. Since that time, in order to gain PC market share, there has been a degradation of key Mac I/O systems. We've seen floppy-disk drives degrade in performance, a move to none-Trinitron-based monitors, and apparently slower hard-disk access. Waiting for a PPC to boot is, well, like waiting for Windows 95 to boot. All that power in the CPU wasted because of mediocre I/O.

From the user standpoint, it's the response and output of a system, not the underlying hardware, that makes the impression. Hopefully, Apple will again look toward pleasing customers first and shareholders second.

John T. Robinson
jrobinson@sara.com

Apple Cedes Lead in Schools
YOUR ARTICLE about the battle for America's classrooms missed the mark ("Mac OS and Win 95 in Classroom Brawl," June '96, page 29). Many schools have considered switching to Wintel-based machines for four simple reasons: lower cost, availability, software selection, and company-longevity concerns.

Schools are finding that most students have PCs, rather than Macs, at home. PCs are generally lower in price, and most are shipped within a week or two. Alternatively, many schools wait weeks, even months, for their Apple orders to arrive. (My wife, who is an elementary-school teacher, is still waiting for her new Power Mac 5300, which was ordered over eight weeks ago.)

Taking a look at some educational-software catalogs reveals about two to three Windows software titles for each Mac OS title.

That's quite a change from a couple of years ago, when most educational software was Mac-based. Software developers know where the market is. Consumers are buying far more educational software than schools are, and most home machines are Wintels.

Furthermore, Apple claims that 63 percent of computers in schools are Apples. What the company doesn't mention is that of the 63 percent, about half of those are Apple II-based machines — not Macs.

Apple, get your ducks in a row before Bill Gates' picture is hanging in schools with those of other famous Americans.

Dann Stensher
Stensher@msn.com

MacUser for Fun and Profit
YOUR JUNE ISSUE was fantastic! "Image Tricks for Acrobat" (page 104) helped in my workplace, where a team is being assembled to convert files to PDF for our electronic Employee Info Center. "Surviving in a Windows World" (page 113) helped at home; my husband is being given a Wintel PC at work, and his systems administrator assured him he could "work and fax from his computer at home" — never mind that we have a Mac. "Where Have All the Titles Gone?" (page 23) set to music the melancholy blues I've been experiencing lately. And "Photo Talk" (page 88) gave me what I needed: a way to have more fun with my Mac.

Kim R.M. Stangl
kim62156@aol.com

Photoshop Talk
YOUR "FORMULA 1 PHOTOSHOP" article (June '96, page 70) offered sound advice for optimizing performance, but I'd like to offer a much easier way to achieve the same goal.

Use the Memory control panel to create a RAM disk large enough to hold Photoshop. Restart, and then copy Photoshop to the RAM disk. We use this approach, with outstanding results compared to running Photoshop off the hard disk.

Jim Smiddy
jstex@onramp.net

Free 3-D
YOUR ARTICLE about 3-D-modeling and -rendering software ("Model Programs," June '96, page 78) was complete and informative, but one more program should have been mentioned. PoV-Ray 2.2 is a ray tracer for the Mac. It can handle Metaballs, Boolean modeling, and basic animation. And it's freeware! I recommend it to anyone who cannot afford "real" 3-D software.

Mark Levin
Strange@aol.com

Credit Where Credit's Due
IN YOUR ARTICLE on 3-D-modeling programs, you said that the movie "Toy Story" was created using custom Pixar code and rendered on 100 Sun workstations. Actually, Toy Story's credits said the preliminary animation was done on Macs and the final work on Suns. Macs played a major role in the creation of this amazing movie (there was nary a PC credit to be found).

Lynette Waggoner
via the Internet

GX Fans, Unite!
FINALLY A REVIEW of a GX-based program that looks at the program itself and examines its strengths and weaknesses (LightningDraw GX, June '96, page 49).

QuickDraw GX is a very misunderstood technology and suffers from a case of bad first impressions. That's why I set up the QuickDraw GX Fan Club on the Web: http://www.ixmedia.com/quickgx/quickgx.html.

Kenneth Trueman
via the Internet

I FOUND SEVERAL things in your review of LightningDraw GX that concerned me. These issues had to do with the portrayal of LightningDraw's (and hence other GX-based programs') compatibility with PostScript.

The review says, "Nor can it import EPS files." In fact, it can import EPS files, and a user can place, rotate, scale, and skew them. The only thing LightningDraw won't let you do is edit the contents of an EPS graphic as a LightningDraw object. Adobe Illustrator didn't offer this feature either until its most recent release (6.0). LightningDraw's support of EPS importing is comparable to that of most other PostScript-based applications.

The review also says, "Although it can output EPS files, EPS format converts GX type to line art." This is simply untrue. There is a substantial amount of code within GX's PostScript-generating subsystem to generate true PostScript text commands and manage GX fonts that can have thousands of glyphs, weights, widths, etc. If you were to look inside
No other digital camera puts as much focus on the output.

Epson PhotoPC Digital Camera

With the PhotoPC digital camera, capturing the image is just the beginning. Thanks to ColorTrue, Epson's advanced in-camera processing system, you can see the same brilliant images on paper that you see on-screen.

All you do is point, shoot and download images into your computer. With ColorTrue, and actual 640 x 480 pixel resolution, you'll get perfect output every time.

Whether at work, on the road, or at home, you can create electrifying newsletters, presentations, reports and e-mail.

Since the PhotoPC is Internet ready, it's the perfect tool for enhancing Web sites. Your images are stored as JPEG files, so you can put them right into a Web page without wasting time on conversion.

For more details, call 1-800-GO-EPSON. Ask for operator 3050. To experience PhotoPC image quality, visit our Web site (http://www.epson.com). Download a few brilliant images from our Digital Photo Gallery, and see the difference for yourself.

YOU'VE GOT TO SEE IT IN EPSON COLOR.
Letter

Coach Pro Calls Great Spelling Plays

Don't get sacked by typos and misspellings. Get Spelling Coach Professional. It works interactively and in batch mode with your favorite e-mail editors, word processors and all leading software programs to stop and bumble in spelling, punctuation and capitalization. Coach corrects typos in corrections from Merriam-Webster's dictionary of over 90,000 words and 93,000 legal, medical and technical terms. Instantly looks up definitions for over 85,000 words at a time. Its big list of over 1.4 million combinations of synonyms, antonyms, compared, contrasted and related terms.

Put Spelling Coach Professional on your team for just $49.95!


deneba
connection
800-998-0014
http://www.deneba.com/

Masterful Artworks Hailed by Critics!

ArtWORKS is the best value you can find in an entry-level graphics package - MacUser

Acclaimed by reviewers and users alike, Deneba's ArtWORKS puts crisp object drawing and vivid 24-bit painting and image editing tools in one handy place. In short, everything you need to touch up family photos, create dazzling newsletter mastheads, school reports, business graphics and more. It's the perfect companion for any color ink jet printer. Use the ArtWORKS 8,000 Clip Art Image Collection and 300 Fonts to get started on your next work of art - included free on CD-ROM.

And for just $49.95, this masterpiece won't break your bank.


deneba
connection
800-998-0014
http://www.deneba.com/

LETTERS

Coach Pro Calls Great Spelling Plays

Don't get sacked by typos and misspellings. Get Spelling Coach Professional. It works interactively and in batch mode with your favorite e-mail editors, word processors and all leading software programs to stop and bumble in spelling, punctuation and capitalization. Coach corrects typos in corrections from Merriam-Webster's dictionary of over 90,000 words and 93,000 legal, medical and technical terms. Instantly looks up definitions for over 85,000 words at a time. Its big list of over 1.4 million combinations of synonyms, antonyms, compared, contrasted and related terms.

Put Spelling Coach Professional on your team for just $49.95!


deneba
connection
800-998-0014
http://www.deneba.com/

Masterful Artworks Hailed by Critics!

ArtWORKS is the best value you can find in an entry-level graphics package - MacUser

Acclaimed by reviewers and users alike, Deneba's ArtWORKS puts crisp object drawing and vivid 24-bit painting and image editing tools in one handy place. In short, everything you need to touch up family photos, create dazzling newsletter mastheads, school reports, business graphics and more. It's the perfect companion for any color ink jet printer. Use the ArtWORKS 8,000 Clip Art Image Collection and 300 Fonts to get started on your next work of art - included free on CD-ROM.

And for just $49.95, this masterpiece won't break your bank.


deneba
connection
800-998-0014
http://www.deneba.com/

LETTERS

the EPS files generated by QuickDraw GX, you'd find the full range of operators (show, ashow, xshow, kshow, etc.) used to draw the GX typography. And unlike the EPS of many other “PostScript-based” applications, GX-generated EPS files can also contain Asian-language fonts.

Any difficulty applications have editing text imported from GX-generated PostScript files stems from those applications' assumptions of what PostScript subset is being used by the system that created the EPS file.

The review also says that "since no GX-based drivers yet exist for imagesetters, high-end output from LightningDraw is still a question mark." This is also untrue. As I said above, QuickDraw GX contains a full subsystem for generating PostScript that can accurately reproduce any GX type or graphic. Since most imagesetters used in the industry are based on PostScript, you could use the LaserWriter GX driver for printing to these imagesetters. There is also a product called OnPage GX (from Computer Applications), which is a GX driver that parses PPD files. Thus, given a PPD file for a PostScript imagesetter and the OnPage driver, a LightningDraw GX user can in fact print to such imagesetters.

Daniel Lipton
Lead Engineer, QuickDraw GX Printing, Apple
daniel_lipton@powertalk.apple.com

/ We got things a bit backward concerning LightningDraw GX's handling of EPS files: We should have said the program can import EPS files (although not edit them) but not export them. And concerning output of QuickDraw GX-based files to imagesetters: When we completed our review, QuickDraw GX users were very limited in their imagesetter-printing options. Imagesetter vendors' proprietary drivers lacked support for QuickDraw GX. And although Apple's LaserWriter GX driver worked, its lack of support for imagesetter PPDs prevented it from taking advantage of many imagesetter features, including support for varying paper sizes. OnPage GX, which enables the use of PostScript PPDs in conjunction with QuickDraw GX, is a welcome solution to that problem. / JSA

ARGH! IT MAKES ME NUTS to see an article about fonts with no mention of GX (“Fonts'R' Us,” June '96, page 101), especially when the article includes gems such as the following: “Type designs typically include 400 characters or more, but because a font made for desktop systems can have no more than 256 characters, font manufacturers are forced to elimi"
Good news for people with brains: now there's Canvas 5, the only fully integrated graphics program that delivers all the goodies you want at the price you need. Canvas wrote the book on precision illustration. Now we've added incredible photo design and image editing capabilities—from feathered selections to 24 alpha channels. While Illustrator and FreeHand claim to "support" images, only Canvas 5 lets you create them and apply filters to selected areas. Canvas even supports all Photoshop compatible third-party plug-ins. For publishing, you get the works: auto margins, multi-column guides, left and right master pages (you can even fill text with gradients or textures and still edit it). Our advanced typographic and document control features let you create the next wave in design, or just make day-to-day projects easier. Once done, create process separations, slide presentations or share your creations with the world by saving them in GIF, JPEG or PDF, and hurling them onto the web. Canvas 5 is fast, easy, flexible and versatile (at a price that's got the competition crying). As a great philosopher once said, "What's not to like?"
Accelerate it all

You want to do it all. Fly through mega Photoshop files. Create dazzling 3D designs and multimedia files. With the MGA Millennium graphics accelerator you'll get the power you need to breeze through all this and more. At only $399 (ESP 4MB), it's the only card to offer MAC and PC price parity.

MGA Millennium combines a state-of-the-art 64-bit chip design and powerful Window RAM memory for consistently high performance across all resolutions and color depths.

Benefit from ultra high resolution displays of up to 1440 x 1080 in true 24-bit color or 1600 x 1200 in 16 bit color.

And as the only graphics accelerator to offer affordable hardware accelerated Quick Draw "3D" you'll be on the cutting edge of 3D design. Render Gouraud shaded 3D designs, logos, animations and VRML scenes all in real-time.

With the newest release of Quick Time 2.5, enjoy full-screen, full motion playback of both Quick Time movies and MPEG files right on your Mac.

With MGA Millennium you can have it all. Blinding speed. Brilliant true color. Real-time 3D design. And the latest in multimedia. Don't settle for anything less.

- New low price
- True color, 3D design and multimedia
- Hardware accelerated Quick Draw "3D"
- Faster Window RAM (WRAM) memory
- 4MB PCI base board upgradeable to 8MB
- 8MB PCI base board (not upgradeable)

new low price of $399

get MGA Millennium for PCI Power Mac

Matrox Graphics Inc. 1025 St. Reps Blvd. Dorval, QC H9P 2T4 Canada Tel: (514) 969-6220 Fax: (514) 965-6383 In Quebec, call: (514) 969-6330

Matrox 2.0 Publishing graphics mix card performed on Power Mac 5800/322 with 16MB of RAM at 1192 x 870 or 64.3 million colors with MGA Millennium for PCI Power Mac, Diamond Jade III, Ali Alidae and Radius Thunder 30/1600.
The Mouse that Roared

PAMELA PFIFNER

AS A PERSON WHOSE ROOTS are planted in the print publishing tradition, I'm often critical of the Internet. And with good reason. Compared to print, Web pages are difficult to design and even more difficult to read if not designed well. Print, on the other hand, has the potential to produce stunningly beautiful works of art that educate and amaze, and its rich history provides us with an endless source of inspiration, as did the illuminated manuscripts I saw recently at an exhibition celebrating the 19th-century designer William Morris. Will there be an Internet equivalent of Morris' Kelmscott Chaucer in which words, type, and illustrations so intimately entwine? Yes, but it'll be radically different from what has come before, and before we discover it, we'll have to throw out preconceived notions about what makes compelling content.

What makes good Internet sense has been on my mind a lot recently, as we move toward an era in which print publications such as MacUser must make room for Internet-based publications such as, well, MacUser. How can MacUser make the most of the Internet and its graphical cousin, the World Wide Web? What can the Web provide for you, our readers, that the print magazine can't?

When pondering what kinds of content to put on the Web, it's tempting to fall back on what we know. So we have Web pages with content better suited to print and we have print content that could be more useful on the Web. Sure, we can post all kinds of stories and columns taken from the print magazine or written exclusively for the Web — and we do — but reading long articles on-screen can be tedious. That's why we at MacUser opt for punchy pieces written with attitude.

The pervasiveness and immediacy of the Web also make it perfect for spreading the news, such as Guy Kawasaki's entertaining Evangelist (http://www.zdnet.com/macuser/macway/). Every day Apple's master promoter compiles interesting facts and anecdotes about the Macintosh and sends them to thirty thousand Mac enthusiasts. Kawasaki's approach is akin to providing a Reader's Digest of Mac-related news and personalities. Did you know that the new constitution of South Africa was created on a Power Mac 9500 or that Siegfried and Roy use Macs to control all the music and lighting during their world-renowned Las Vegas show? Readers of the Evangelist do. It has become required reading for most people I know in the Mac community (to find out how to subscribe, send a message to evangelist@macway.com).

But Kawasaki's Evangelist essentially parallels a print model — it's reminiscent of acquiring a mailing list from a catalog and then using custom distribution to deliver it to a select group of potential customers. It's effective, timely, and neat, but it doesn't take advantage of the interactivity possible on the Web. The Web offers a rich environment for organizing vast amounts of information and presenting that information in a highly interactive, searchable format. And that's where MacUser's Mighty Mice comes in.

Here It Comes to Save the Day

Using Claris FileMaker Pro 3.0 and a pair of relational databases, MacUser's Mighty Mice (http://www.zdnet.com/macuser/mouse.html) is a collection of products that have received mouse ratings in the pages of MacUser. By taking an existing database of mouse-rated products and adding in all our reviews from the past two years, MacUser online whiz Jason Snell was able to create a dynamic superhero that squashes the statislists of rated products traditionally found in print. And unlike other Internet-based product databases, Mighty Mice is multidimensional, letting you search for products by rating, product category, company, and so on. Hyperlinks take you to reviews of other products from the same company and to the company's Web site.

And that is just the beginning: Mighty Mice's PowerSearch mode lets you view products MacUser reviewed as far back as 1986. If you're one of the truly curious who wants to know what rating we gave to Crystal Quest back in 1988, Mighty Mice is here for you.

Mighty Mice is only the beginning of the kind of unique, interactive material we will have online. Strengthening the bond between the print edition of MacUser and its digital alter ego, with this issue we're also adding an online page to the print edition of MacUser. On this page, you'll find out what MacUser is up to online, but you'll also get useful information about new Mac software that's available on the Net and find out what MacUser readers are thinking, via a regular online poll.

I'm not ready to give up print yet — I honestly think I'll never be — but learning how to make the best use of this new medium promises to be an exciting education. Marshall McLuhan once noted that each new medium builds on the medium before it and that inevitably we end up expressing our ideas about the new medium via the old one. Can I expect one day to see a book about the Internet designed a la Morris and printed by hand? I hope so. After all, there are already several Web sites devoted to him.
Okay, so you're going to run Windows on your Power Mac.

Here's why you're still a good person.

You're Intelligent.
You really need to run Windows. SoftWindows from Insignia Solutions is the only software that lets you do it on your Power Mac. Your keen mind instantly puts two and two together.

You Know The Value Of A Dollar.
SoftWindows 3.0 costs roughly $299. Apple's DOS Compatibility Card, about $749. Plus another ten bucks or so for the screwdriver you'll need to install it.

You're Loyal.
Sure, you'll be running all those applications from the other side of the tracks. But you'll be doing it on your own terms (i.e., on your Power Mac).

Relax. Now you can get intimate with Windows without cheating on your Power Mac. New SoftWindows 3.0 runs 35% faster than before. And SoftWindows 95 comes with TurboStart, for faster booting. InfoWorld called SoftWindows "the perfect fit for the business professional who needs the versatility of both a Macintosh and a PC on the desktop." Call 1-800-848-7677 for dealers or to hear about our upgrade offer for current customers.

Insignia and Insignia Solutions are registered trademarks and TurboStart is a trademark of Insignia Solutions Inc. SoftWindows is a trademark used under license. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Mac is a trademark, and Macintosh, Power Mac and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. InfoWorld ©1995 International Data Group. SoftWindows 95 costs roughly $299. Prices as published in MacWorld, Volume 50/2, ©1996 Insignia Solutions Inc.

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD
OpenDoc Shows Signs of Life
Netscape leads the parade as developers begin to adopt Apple's component-software scheme.

APPLE'S GOT A LOT RIDING on OpenDoc. It's not merely that Cupertino has all but issued an edict that components, rather than monolithic applications, will define the character of software in Tomorrowland. More important, Apple has pegged its current Internet strategy — and it's not exactly clear if Apple has any other strategy — entirely on Cyberdog, an OpenDoc-based collection of Internet components (see "Walking the Cyberdog," July '96, page 69). That's kinda scary, when you think about it. Bold, but scary.

And yet, Apple may have backed into a gold mine. After searching for over a year for a way to convince software developers as well as end users of the benefits of OpenDoc, Apple appears to have struck a chord with its Internet pitch. In April, Spyglass, developer of the Mosaic Web browser, caused a stir when it announced that its Web Technology Kit (WTK) will be available optionally as a collection of OpenDoc parts. Less than a month later, Netscape shocked the assembled Mac faithful at Apple's Worldwide Developers Conference by announcing that it will make its Navigator browser OpenDoc-compliant — in fact, we learned later that Apple will replace Cyberdog's current browser with a Navigator browser part.

OpenDoc interest is cropping up in other segments of the market as well. Last fall Adobe announced that it was "fully committed to OpenDoc" — a somewhat theoretical position. In practice, what the company committed to was the delivery of a set of "companion" parts that would enable users to embed Adobe Illustrator, Photoshop, and Premiere documents as viewable and printable (but not editable) elements within OpenDoc-container documents — then Adobe promptly dropped the ball on even that minimal commitment.

Rumor has it, though, that Adobe, along with many other developers, perked up its ears at Netscape's announcement. After all, Adobe is now an Internet-savvy company too. The subject of OpenDoc has apparently appeared as an agenda item in some high-level meetings there.

Some interesting non-Internet-related parts are also beginning to see the light of day. Canadian-based Adrenaline Software is hard at work on a spreadsheet and 3-D-charting part, code-named Baywatch, that promises to be hot. Taking advantage of QuickDraw 3D, Baywatch will let users replace the standard 3-D bars in a chart with any 3-D objects. When the chart is rotated, the 3-D objects, scaled to accurately reflect the chart data, will rotate in place.

Of course, having lots of OpenDoc parts doesn't do much good if there aren't any decent containers to embed them in. This problem, too, is slowly beginning to get resolved. Perhaps the most significant announcement is that ClarisWorks 5.0 will be an OpenDoc container.

New companies are also throwing their hats into the OpenDoc-container ring. Digital Harbor, for example, is building its new word-processing application, Wav, from the ground up as an OpenDoc container. WorldSoft will deliver the next version of its multilingual word processor, WordWrite, as a container. Bare Bones Software has also said that a future version of the popular text editor BBEdit will be an OpenDoc container.

The long and the short of it: OpenDoc is on the move — finally. Get ready. / HENRY BORTMAN

FUTURE TECH

If Apple Builds It, Will They Come?

FITREIRE IS COMING to the Mac's motherboard — whether the world is ready for it or not. That was the message Apple put forth, loud and clear, at its recent Worldwide Developers Conference. The question remains: Who's listening?

FireWire is Apple's name for the high-speed serial-data-transfer technology it developed and that has since become known more prosaically as IEEE-1394. Current implementations are 100-, 200-, or 400-mbps (megabits per second), with an 800-mbps version under study and a 1,600-mbps version an unsupported promise — impressive when compared with Apple's current serial standards but no match for the current leader in the storage-connection-scheme war, FC-AL (fibre-channel-arbitrated loop). FC-AL currently maxes out at 100 MBps (megabytes per second), with 200-MBps and 400-MBps versions on the horizon.

FireWire was originally conceived as a multimedia-connectivity technology — and since it can guarantee the isochronous (time-dependent) performance essential for digital video and sound, it's ideal for these applications. What's more, its ease of use and low cost make it ideal for consumer and prosumer digital imaging. We make storage-scheme comparisons only because of Apple's claims that FireWire will be its future storage-connectivity solution.

This is an odd decision. None of the major hard-drive manufacturers currently makes a FireWire-equipped hard drive — they're still busy wringing the last few megabytes per second out of SCSI and fighting the last skirmishes of the battle of SSA (serial storage architecture) versus FC-AL. Apple claims that storage vendors will be more than willing to provide FireWire-capable hard drives if and when Apple provides them with a market. Uh-huh. More information on FireWire can be found on MacUserWeb, http://www.zdnet.com/macuser/, beginning July 26. / BRIAN MYLESWISKI
NEW & NOTABLE

HARDWARE

CTX Optio EzPro. It weighs just 9 pounds, 4 ounces and is less than 6 inches high, yet this LCD projector can fill an 80-inch (diagonal) screen with your presentation. $6,495. 888-289-6786 or 408-541-6060.

Apple LaserWriter 12/640. This 600-x-600-dpi cross-platform monochrome laser printer can output postcards as well as legal-sized paper at 12 pages per minute — even on heavy-weight paper stock. $1,689. 800-538-9696 or 408-996-1010.

Multi-Tech MultiModemZDX. Over clean telephone lines, this modem, with enhanced V.34 modulation, can achieve 33.6-kbps throughput. $399. Multi-Tech Systems: 800-328-3500 or 612-785-3500; http://www.multitech.com/.


CTX Optio EzPro. It weighs just 9 pounds, 4 ounces and is less than 6 inches high, yet this LCD projector can fill an 80-inch (diagonal) screen with your presentation. $6,495. 888-289-6786 or 408-541-6060.

Multi-Tech MultiModemZDX. Over clean telephone lines, this modem, with enhanced V.34 modulation, can achieve 33.6-kbps throughput. $399. Multi-Tech Systems: 800-328-3500 or 612-785-3500; http://www.multitech.com/.


MountainGate Stampede Ultra Array. Either as an independent-drive SCSI-bus storage system or as a RAID system, this array stacks eight 3.5-inch removable drives, for a combined storage capacity of up to 36 GB. $7,500 and up. 4200; http://www.mountaingate.com/.

TruVision Targa 2000 RTX. Process digital-video effects in real-time and generate broadcast-quality video with this PCI board. This system also includes a rack-mountable break box with ports for analog-video and -audio input and output. $10,995. 800-522-6783 or 408-562-4200; http://www.truevision.com/.

Panasonic LF-J100A. Access CD-ROM titles as well as rewritable 650-MB PD disks at 4x speeds with this 100-disk autochanger. $9,995. Panasonic Computer Peripheral: 800-742-8086 or 201-348-7000. / CAROLYN BICKFORD

Java May Give Your Mac a Windows Look

Lowest-common-denominator interface design may be coming.

TODAY'S WINDOWS-ONLY products will show up on your Mac next year, as developers start using platform-independent Java code to create applications. There's good and bad news about this inevitability: Applications that might otherwise never have come to the Mac may become available, but traditional Windows developers have little impetus to upgrade their products' interfaces for the Mac minority.

Corel Office for Java, a case in point, will finally bring Corel's business applications, including Corel Quattro Pro and Corel Chart, to the Mac platform in 1997. The applications will require a Java-enabled browser — although possibly only until a Java-savvy version of the Mac OS appears.

The good news is that you will be able to update and extend Corel Office for Java's features easily with downloadable Java applets. In fact, the suite may end up analogous to an OpenDoc container-and-parts combination, since Corel intends to make Corel WordPerfect a document container, within which you can access the suite's other applications.

Adobe Type Manager to Manage Type

THE NEXT INCARNATION of Adobe Type Manager — ATM Deluxe 4.0 — will finally earn its name when it ships later this summer: It will manage fonts in addition to managing font rasterizing and substitution. In fact, ATM's on-screen type-display talents will improve in 4.0, with the addition of anti-aliasing.

But it's the font-management features of ATM Deluxe 4.0 that most distinguish this version from previous ones. Like Suitcase, version 4.0 will find and list all available fonts on your system, both Type 1 and TrueType. It will also let users drag and drop fonts into sets that can be turned on and off. Unlike Suitcase, or even Master Juggler, when you open a document containing fonts that are on your hard disk but aren't currently active, ATM will automatically activate them — very slick. And when you close the document, ATM will deactivate those fonts.

Adobe's Type Reunion will also receive an upgrade this summer. Type Reunion Deluxe 2.0 will offer three new features: it will allow users to modify font names on font menus; it will allow grouping of fonts into arbitrary sub-menus; and it will automatically place the names of recently used fonts at the top of font menus.

Both ATM Deluxe 4.0 and Type Reunion Deluxe 2.0 will be PowerPC-native. ATM Deluxe 4.0 will retail for $99.95. Type Reunion Deluxe 2.0 for $60. 800-833-6687 or 415-961-4400; http://www.adobe.com/.

Because Java-based programs can run on any platform, they're freer to ignore nuances of the Mac interface.

Corel WordPerfect, not the Mac version, will be the model for Corel Office for Java's core application. Corel: 800-772-6735 or 613-728-3733; http://www.corel.com/.

Adobe Type Manager (ATM) Deluxe 2.0 manages font libraries and provides improved on-screen display of type.
CLONE WATCH

Cloning Gets Easier
IBM and Apple offer standardized motherboard designs.

Dramatic changes are coming to the Macclone landscape. In June, IBM announced a major milestone: the availability of Long Trail, the first motherboard reference design based on the PowerPC (see CHRP) specification, an open computer-system specification worked out jointly among Apple, IBM, and Motorola.

Apple has based the long-term success of its licensing strategy on the PowerPC Platform, but systems are unlikely to ship in any significant quantity this year — and when they do, they're likely to be midpriced or high-end. To fill the gap, Apple is developing a new entry-level licensable motherboard design, code-named Tanzania.

Tanzania will allow vendors to incorporate more standard parts — such as ATAPI CD-ROM drives, IDE hard disk drives, PS/2 keyboards and mice, and industry-standard ATI graphics controllers — than current Mac motherboard designs. What's more, Tanzania motherboards will fit into LPX enclosures, a standard for desktop PCs.

All this will make Tanzania an ideal platform on which to develop low-cost Mac OS systems. Apple itself has stated flatly that it will not ship any systems based on Tanzania. Power Computing, UMAX, and Motorola have all indicated an interest in the platform — not surprising, given that the new design will support 603e as well as 604e chips running at up to 200 MHz.

Don't look for these systems quite yet, though. Apple won't deliver its final Tanzania design kits to developers until summer's end. / Henry Bortman

Control Rowdy Plug-ins, Fonts

Pumped-up extensions manager headlines Now Utilities 6.5.

Tame your fonts and your ever growing plug-in collection while bringing warring extensions under control, with Now Startup Manager 7.0, which ships late this summer — both separately and as a part of Now Utilities 6.5. As before, this extensions manager allows you to test for conflicts, create various sets of startup files, and link independent extensions or change their loading order — however, now you'll also be able to apply the same control to fonts and third-party plug-ins, such as those for Netscape Navigator and Adobe Photoshop.

Put fonts and plug-ins under the same control as your extensions with Now Software's souped-up Now Startup Manager 7.0.

ACTION AND SOUND can energize your Web site, but until recently, adding them meant hacking out Java code or forcing your site's visitors to download browser plug-ins. Now two new Web authoring tools translate an animation you create within them into Java code you can simply drop into your Web page.

PowerProduction Software's WebBurst lets you draw or import an object and assign conditions, actions, and sounds to it by using buttons in the Action Controller palette. $299. 310-937-4411; http://www.powerproduction.com/.

Dimension X's Liquid Motion, due to ship in late summer, also imports graphics and lets you add movement and sound, plus it lets you embed active links to other Web sites. However, you can use only one movement, action trigger, and sound per animation. $149.99. 415-243-0900; http://www.dimensionx.com/.
Zippy New Midrange SyQuest Drive

Troubled storage company unveils stylish removable-cartridge drive.

TIMES ARE TOUGH for the former removable-storage king of the hill, SyQuest: bruising competition, layoffs, financial troubles, and product delays. Despite all this turmoil, however, SyQuest engineers have been busy — not only preparing the soon-to-be-released SyJET system, the hotly anticipated response to Iomega's jaz, but also reinventing the company's midrange storage line.

The upcoming 1.3-GB SyJET system is clearly aimed at desktop-media professionals, but the new EZFlyer 230MB's prospective audience is less obvious. At a suggested retail price of $299 (230-MB cartridges cost $29 apiece; the EZFlyer also reads and writes 19 EZ135 cartridges), it's half again as expensive as the current low-end-cartridge-drive leader, the Iomega Zip drive. Of course, its 230-MB cartridge holds a lot more than a 100-MB Zip cartridge, but it remains to be seen how many entry-level users need the EZFlyer's greater capacity and speed.

Small, lightweight, and sleekly designed, the EZFlyer provides style as well as simplicity in spades. Especially welcome is its drag-the-icon-to-the-Trash-and-the-cartridge-pops-out-of-the-drive ease of use — a big improvement over previous SyQuest cartridge-removal techniques.

Despite its solid design, however, the EZFlyer 230MB faces an uncertain future: It's neither a high-end nor an entry-level system, and the middle of any product line provides the opportunity for great success or dismal failure. To use an automotive analogy, the EZFlyer could be either SyQuest's Taurus — or its Edsel.

ARA & OT Go PPP ASAP

In the first quarter of 1997, Open Transport 1.5 will add support for AppleTalk over PPP, full scripting capability, and multihoming and multinode support for AppleTalk and TCP/IP. Next year promises more ARA developments: PPP will be integrated into ARA 3.0, which will include client software that supports AppleTalk and TCP/IP over PPP. Product managers also promise a version of ARA that will be integrated into Mac OS 8.

ISDN Made Easy

THE END OF ISDN HASSLES: That's the promise of the RNS DataShuttle one- and two-port PCI, Nu, and LC-PDS ISDN adapters ($995 to $1,395). The cards, developed by Hermstedt, of Mannheim, Germany, each include an onboard processor that allows background ISDN transfers, along with an efficient bandwidth-utilization scheme and automatic coordination with incoming calls.

Easy ISDN software automatically conforms each adapter to your local ISDN type, and FileMoverPro software simplifies file transfer. Each card is compatible with professional ISDN-management software from 4Sight and Luminous. A V.32 data/fax-modem daughterboard ($500) and an Internet Access Kit ($239) are also available. RNS: 805-968-4262; http://www.rns.com/
Download the Future Today

Apple offers free work-in-progress versions of new Internet applications.

NETFINDER. Another Web-server CGI, NetFinder lets you serve files on the Web via an interface that looks like the Finder, complete with icons, size information, and even modification dates. http://cybertech.apple.com/AppleNetFinder.html.

PROJECT X. A product from Apple's Advanced Technology Group, this navigation utility displays Web pages as icons floating in a three-dimensional space. You can zoom in and out and pan around within the space until you find a page you're interested in. Double-clicking on that page's icon causes it to be loaded into Netscape Navigator. http://www.spg.apple.com/go/projects/default.html.

MKLINUX. A project from Apple and the Open Software Foundation to bring Linux, a free version of UNIX, to the Power Mac has also been turned loose on the world in an early form. Currently MKLinux runs only on NuBus-based Power Macs, although it will run on other Power Mac models in the future. If you have MKLinux installed, a dialog box appears when you boot your Mac, allowing you to choose whether to load the Mac OS or MKLinux. http://mklinux.apple.com/.

New Tools Plug Mac Developers into the Web

It's now simpler than ever to create software that makes a trip to the Web easy and entertaining.

BBEDIT 4.0. This long-standing favorite of HTML coders now supports Java and color and includes script-based glossaries that automate HTML creation. $19. Bare Bones Software: 617-676-0650; http://www.barebones.com/.

FORTÉ WEB SDK. Serious intranet developers will want this add-on to Forté's application-development environment. Web SDK (Software Developer's Kit) allows developers to call a Web browser from within a Forté application. It also includes HTML class libraries that support browser-based requests — such as formatted SQL queries — to the main application. Site license, $20,000. 510-869-3400; http://www.forte.com/.

APPWARE CGI AND WEB COMPONENTS. These tools are designed to let developers add TCP/IP access, security, dynamic HTML, and other Internet capabilities to AppWare applications. Other components let you use AppWare to build OpenDoc parts and Netscape plug-ins. Pricing has not been announced. Network Multimedia, 801-261-8232; http://www.networkmultimedia.com/.

ENTRADA! This client/server-application builder allows developers to create Net-enabled database front ends. Entrada! Developer ($1,496) supports ODBC, DAI, and Butler databases, whereas Entrada! Corporate ($2,496) works with various SQL schemes. Pictorius: 800-927-4847 or 902-492-2880; http://www.pictorius.com/.

The Geek Beat

INTERNET. ACI US has bundled 4th Dimension and 4D Insider with four third-party tools, so 4D users can bring their databases to the Web. The bundle, 4D Web SmartServer, lets Webmasters serve databases on the Web, either directly or through Web server software. $1,169. 800-881-3466 or 408-252-4444; http://www.acius.com/. A set of connectivity tools from Apple, called Newton Internet Enabler, gives developers access to standard protocols for use in creating Newton apps. The kit is free for registered Newton developers. http://dev.info.apple.com/newton/newtondev.html.

NETWORK MANAGEMENT. Neon Software's CyberGauge software monitors networked SNMP devices to discover their true throughput and bandwidth utilization. The company is marketing the product specifically to Webmasters seeking information about their servers' performance. $139. 800-334-6366 or 510-283-9771; http://www.neon.com/. EtherPeek 3.0 ($99S), from The AG Group, performs automatic IP-name resolution and supports Fast Ethernet and scriptability. 800-466-2447 or 510-937-7900; http://www.aggroup.com/.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS. Good news for telecom speed junkies: Aware is shipping ADSL (asymmetrical digital subscriber line) transceivers in small quantities, mostly to telephone companies. $2,500. 617-276-4000; http://www.aware.com/.

DEVELOPMENT TOOLS. Apple has released version 20 of Apple ETO (Essential Tools Objects), a set of object-oriented tools for creating and debugging Mac OS software. The price has been reduced to $195, 800-282-2732 or 716-871-6555. MacApp programs can be ported to several UNIX environments with the Latitude Cross-Platform Development Kit. Development takes place on the UNIX system. $10,000 per UNIX platform. 415-691-4080; http://www.latgroup.com/TWIN_APIW. Windows developers port their software to the Mac and other platforms. $80 to $250 per year. Wilows Software. 408-777-1820; http://www.wilows.com/.

KeySpan's Smart Serial 6 SDK contains tools that allow developers to rewrite NuBus-communications drivers for compatibility with PCI. $1,500. 510-222-0131; keyspan@aol.com/.

NEWS

SEPTEMBER 1996 / MacUser 25
NEW & NOTABLE

RESOURCES

PowerPat 1. This utility collection comprises 12 Photoshop plug-ins that provide thousands of preprogrammed special effects for distressing type, saturating color, embossing images, and much more. $199. Auto FX: 800-839-2008 or 603-875-4400.

Antique Maps CD. This disc contains 100 Photo CD-format cartographic images, ranging from 17th-century diagrams of the heavens to mid-19th-century maps of cities, countries, and continents. $79. Planet Art, distributed by Image Club Graphics: 800-661-9410.

Antique Maps of the World: 1531 - 1680 and Antique Celestial Maps. The maps in this treasure chest of Renaissance cartography can be used in their entirety as backgrounds; selected details can serve as spot art. Each disc contains twenty-four 300-dpi images. $169 per volume. Visual Language Library, distributed by Image Club Graphics: 800-661-9410.


The End of Print: The Graphic Design of David Carson. Carson is a driving force behind the upheaval in contemporary graphic design and typography. This book, the first collection of his work, contains more than 350 color images. $24.95. Chronicle Books: 800-722-6657 or 415-777-7240.

Beyond The Mac is Not a Typewriter. Robin Williams' latest book is packed with tips on tweaking your type to maximize its impact, such as advice on choosing the right typeface to fit your message and techniques for increasing legibility. $16.95. Peachpit Press: 800-283-9444 or 510-548-4393.

HTML: The Definitive Guide. Take advantage of some of the latest HTML features and Netscape plug-ins with this hands-on guidebook on creating Web pages. $27.95. O'Reilly & Associates: 800-998-9938 or 707-829-0515. /HENRY BORTMAN AND CAROLYN BICKFORD

Idiotproof Imaging

Low-cost, point-and-shoot digital cameras from Kodak and Epson.

IT DIDN'T TAKE LONG for digital cameras to migrate from the rarified air of professional photography down to the point-and-shoot simplicity — and affordability — required for mass-market acceptance.

Kodak's new low-cost, pint-sized offering is the Digital Science DC20 — sadly, though, the DC in its name might very well stand for don't cheer (see review in this issue). Epson's entry, the PhotoPC for Mac (shown), is more promising.

Weighing in at less than a pound, the PhotoPC for Mac runs on four AA batteries, is in focus from 2 feet to infinity, and accepts standard camcorder lenses and filters. With automatic-electronic-shutter speeds of 1/10 to 1/1000 second, it automatically converts 24-bit-color images into JPEG format and stores either sixteen 640-x-480-pixel or thirty-two 320-x-240-pixel images in 1 MB of flash memory — optional memory modules can quintuple storage capacity. Images are downloaded into your Mac over a serial cable (included); you can then retouch them, using Storm Software's EasyPhoto Mac software, which is included. You can also access the images by using a bundled Photoshop plug-in. $499. Epson, 800-463-7766 or 310-782-0770; http://www.epson.com/. /HJK MYSLERWSKI

Keeping a Close Eye on the Lil' Darlings

BIG BROTHER WOULD LOVE the new Apple Network Administrator Toolkit — especially its Network Assistant feature, with which (if you're a teacher who needs to keep close tabs on your charges) you can observe the screen of every Mac in a school. As Network Assistant cycles through four screens at a time in a tiled montage, you can zoom in to any screen to check, for example, whether Johnny is downloading files fromalt.binaries.pictures.unspeaking when he should be drilling phonics with Reader Rabbit.

Network Assistant works the other way around as well: You can make your screen appear on the monitor of every Mac in the classroom. Although you can't collaborate with your students on the same documents in real time, you can delete or update files on any Mac to which you're connected.

Network Assistant's screen-sharing and observation features require an Ethernet connection — a luxury for school districts that have a hard time equipping an entire classroom with Macs. The Apple Network Administrator Toolkit also includes the Finder-restriction program At Ease 4.0 for Workgroups. 10-user pack, $599. Apple Computer: 800-293-6617 or 408-727-8227; http://www.claris.com/ or http://www.apple.com/. /CAROLYN BICKFORD

THE OFF BEAT

Snorkle Not Included

IF YOU THINK David Hasselhoff looks good in his wet suit, just wait until you slip your CD-ROMs into a Kensington CD Wetsuit. Even if you don't intend to take your multimedia discs scuba diving, Kensington CD Wetsuits offer an easy way to carry and organize them. Kensington Microwave recently improved these stretch-neoprene beauties — available in black, blue, or purple — so that they hold more discs than before, up to 36. The best feature, though, is one the Wetsuit has always had: It's ultracom pact, since the neoprene fits snugly around however many discs you choose to zip inside. Prices range from $10 to $20, depending on the number of CD sleeves. 800-535-4242 or 415-572-2700. /CHUCK PETERSON
Playtime for Pippin

Developers will dictate if Pippin becomes the information appliance of the future or remains an expensive toy.

FUN TIMES WILL BE HAD — both playing games and surfing the Net — when Bandai's $599 Pippin-based @World ships in September, and when the promised Apple-brand version appears. Problem is, you can have the same fun today with a $400 Sega Saturn NetLink.

The @World (shown) includes a game controller, a keyboard, an external modem, and an Internet-access CD-ROM that supplies unlimited access to the Web, e-mail, and newsgroups for $24.95 a month. Entertainment titles under development include adventure games such as Presto Studio's Gun Dam and Sega Saturn NetLink.

Cocoa Helps Animate Web

WATCH OUT: Hamburger-eating alligators, mischievous squirrels, and a myriad of Pac-Man spoofs will run wild on the Web — all in the name of education — if Apple's kid-targeted simulation builder, Cocoa, catches on. Cocoa can record the actions and reactions of characters as you move them, or you can use a simple conditional-example graphical programming system to build an animation that can either be saved locally or as a Web page.

The price has not been set but should be less than $100 when Cocoa ships later this year. Public beta versions were expected to be available at http://www.atg.apple.com/Allen_Cypher/Cocoa/this summer. Apple Computer: 800-462-4396 or 408-996-1010. / CAROLYN BICKFORD

CD-ROMS

Riches, Beaches, and Booze

WHETHER YOU'RE LIVING the good life or just aspiring to it, there's a CD-ROM for you.

BEST BEACHES OF THE CARIBBEAN. Bored with Bermuda? Tired of Trinidad? The photographs in this overview of 70 Caribbean beaches may inspire you to jet off to Jamaica this year instead. But don't toss away your tour book: This disc is decidedly on the light side — for example, its glossary defines sand and beach. $19.95. ARC Media: 415-410-4429.

LIFESTYLE PHOTO CD. If your Hasselblad camera was stolen while you were snorkeling off the coast of Aruba, you can still create the illusion of an opulent vacation with these lush stock photographs of gourmet food, tropical settings, and white folks lounging around in expensive-looking resorts. $179.99. C&L Digital: 415-981-3424.

CHIVAS REGAL'S CAREER TOOLBOX. Those of us who can't afford St. Barths this winter will have to drown our sorrows — or, develop ourselves professionally — with this CD-ROM's career, business, and money-management tips, supplemented with interactive tests and a demo version of an electronic calendar. It's free (except for Californians, who have to pony up $1.20) to adults of legal drinking age who don't mind whiskey ads along with their business advice. Shipping and handling is $4.95. Chivas Regal: 800-344-8271; http://www.careertoolbox.com/ / CAROLYN BICKFORD
Hello, Internet Operator?

THE PHONE COMPANIES want the FCC to ban it, so why not give Internet telephony a whirl? Don't expect to be able to hear the sound of a pin dropping — this technology is still in its infancy.

Charley Kline and Eric Scouten's free Maven is an audioconferencing tool that can be coupled with CUSeeMe, a popular freeware videoconferencing tool, or used all by itself. It allows Macintosh users to communicate with Macintosh, Windows, or UNIX users who also use Maven. It requires an Internet connection, at least 4 MB of RAM, System 7, and a 14.4-kbps or faster modem (a recommended 28.8-kbps modem is highly recommended).

The $59 NetPhone, from Electric Magic (http://www.emagic.com/), was designed especially for use with 14.4-kbps modems. It supports the UNIX vat audio standard and hooks into Netscape Navigator via URLs beginning with netphone://. It requires at least a 20-MHz 68030-based machine, System 7, Sound Manager 3.x, MacTCP, an Internet connection, and a microphone.

The $49.95 Internet Phone, from Vocaltec (http://www.vocaltec.com/macweb/mac.html), wins the prize for the coolest user interface, complete with animations showing you the old-fashioned equivalent of your digital phone call. Windows and Mac users can communicate, and links to "chat rooms" are provided, so you can test the software right away. It requires 12 MB of RAM, System 7.5.1 or later (System 7.5.3 recommended), Apple's PlainTalk microphone, MacTCP 2.0.6 or Open Transport 1.1, PPP 2.5 or direct Internet connection, 14.4-kbps or faster modem, QuickTime 2.0, and Sound Manager 3.1.

Can you hear me now?

HEARD ON THE NET

* "When filling out your driver's license application, you give your IP address."
  — from "Top 10 Signs You're an Internet Addict," circulating on the Net.

TOP OF THE CHARTS

MACUSER-UTILITY DOWNLOADS

1. Clean Sweep / Scans your hard disk for junk
2. RAM Handler / Displays and compacts RAM
3. Custom Icon Pack III / Mac icons by a master
4. Mac Makeover / Finder color coordination
5. 3D Morphing Power Cube / Mighty morphin' screen saver

SOFTWARE DOWNLOADS

1. Maelstrom / Addictive space shoot-'em-up
2. TechTool / Rebuilds desktops and zaps PRAM
3. FinderScripts 3 / Several handy AppleScript scripts
4. FreePPP / Internet-access control
5. StuffIt Expander / Extracts compressed archives

Download counts are from MacUser's Software Central on the Web (http://www.zdnet.com/macuser/software/) and the ZMC2MACARTS and ZMC2MACTECH forums on CompuServe.

MACUSER UTILITY OF THE MONTH

Know Your Web from Your Wozniak

MESS WITH YOUR HEAD with this month's utility, You Don't Know Mac*. Inspired by Berkeley Systems' and Jellyvision's Eddy Award-winning trivia CD-ROM, this game will test just how much you know about the computer for the rest of us. When you hear of a DA, do you think of Suitcase or Marcia Clark? Which Mac was the original Fat Mac? Why was Garp Sagan mocked by Apple insiders? If you have no clue, get online and download the first game MacUser has ever produced. Get stumped by over 1,500 questions compiled by the editors of MacUser and MacWEEK. Try it out, and see just how DIMM you really are.

Created by Darryl Payne, MacUser's You Don't Know Mac is available exclusively from ZD Net on CompuServe (GO ZMCMACUSER), on the Web at (http://www.zdnet.com/macuser/), and in our newly launched area on America Online (keyword: MacUser). Look for it July 30.

* Used with permission from Jellyvision, designer of the You Don't Know Jack trivia game.

MACUSER ONLINE EVENT CALENDAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>EVENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>August 6</td>
<td>9 P.M. EST</td>
<td>Henry Bortman: Mac OS 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 9</td>
<td>4 P.M. EST</td>
<td>Mac Expo Roundtable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 20</td>
<td>9 P.M. EST</td>
<td>Help Folder with Bob and Chris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 27</td>
<td>9 P.M. EST</td>
<td>Mac the Knife: MacWEEK scoops</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All events will take place on America Online at keyword ROTUNDA. Times and guests are subject to change. For up-to-date event information, check out http://www.zdnet.com/zdi/talk/talkcal.html.

MACUSER ONLINE

Web: http://www.zdnet.com/macuser/
AOL: keyword MACUSER
CompuServe: GO ZMC-MACUSER
Send letters to the editor to letters@macuser.com.
To subscribe to the MacUser Web bulletin, e-mail macuserweb@macuser.com, using the subject subscribe.
What kind of person can get Hootie & The Blowfish, Tori Amos, and Collective Soul on his calendar?

You. And no recording industry experience required.

Announcing Now Up-to-Date, the only schedule and contact manager that brings you the world of the Web.

Take off to sites like Atlantic Records. With a single drag and drop, you can add your favorite artist’s concert dates, even a whole group of them, to your calendar. Find Tori Amos’ tour date for your home town and simply drag it into your calendar, along with a hot link back to the Atlantic site.

No typing.
No extra steps.
Need someone’s e-mail address? Surf over to the Four11 site, where you can add it into your Now Up-to-Date address book in a single drag and drop operation.

Got an intranet at work? Now Up-to-Date Web Publisher lets you post calendars and address listings with absolutely no HTML programming. Everyone has easy access to employee directories, client lists and project schedules through their Web browser—Windows 95, 3.1 and Mac OS alike.

To download a free trial of Now Up-to-Date, visit the Now Software Time Management Network at http://www.nowsoft.com/trial1. You’ll find everything you need to get started, including links to the growing list of Web sites already publishing calendars and address books.

To find out how Now Up-to-Date can get you connected, call 1-800-544-2599.

Sunglasses optional.
The world's best color ink jet printer. Right here. In black and white.

You make your document smart—our 720x720 dpi Photo Quality color will make it brilliant.

YOU'VE GOT TO SEE IT IN EPSON COLOR.
You can’t stay on schedule if you don’t have one.

MacUser

"If you’re looking for a quick and easy way to create Gantt charts, this program might be just the one for you."

MacWEEK

"...An excellent choice for anyone whose primary need is to create precise, presentation-quality Gantt charts."

FastTrack Schedule™ 4.0

Simple Scheduling. Impressive Power.

FastTrack Schedule 4.0 lets you create and update presentation-quality schedules quickly and easily. Whether you need a quick scheduler or a full tracking system, FastTrack Schedule 4.0 offers the combination of flexibility, ease of use and power all in one program! Take a quick look at some of the features found in FastTrack Schedule 4.0. Simple scheduling and impressive power are as easy as...

1 Flexibility
- Timescales from Hours to Fiscal Years
- Link Options • Find & Replace
- Paste in Graphics & Add Textblocks
- Custom Bar and Milestone Styles
- Page Breaks • Shift Items in Work Units
- Capture Schedule Defaults • Hide Graph
- Layout Options for Multi-columnar Reports
- Durations in Work Hours & Work Days

2 Ease of Use
- On Line Help Systems • Tool Tips
- Balloon Help • Action Columns
- Control Palette • Auto Scrolling
- Bar Tracking Window • Select All
- Interactive Page Preview Layer
- Cursor Tracking Window • Quick Corner
- Templates • Floating Toolbox
- Auto Schedule • Auto Resize Row Height

3 Power
- Scheduled, Revised & Actual Dates
- Custom Work Calendar
- Filters & Sorts • Task Dependencies
- Outline tasks to show sublevels
- Import & Export Data as ASCII text
- Network Versions - File Locking, Passwording

To order, for more information or for a free demo call today!

800.450.1983
http://www.aecsoft.com

http://www.aeci.com
Apple COO Landi puts profits first

By Rick LePage and David Morgenstern

Saying that "the glory is not in selling the Macintosh; the glory is in profit," new Apple Chief Operating Officer Marco Landi last month laid out his rules of order for returning Apple to stability and profitability.

Landi's remarks at PC Expo in New York described his expectations for Apple's current organization. Landi was appointed COO recently to implement the ambitious restructuring plan unveiled by CEO Gilbert Amelio at the Apple Worldwide Developers Conference in San Jose, Calif.

Under that plan, Apple reorganized into four main profit-and-loss centers under new leaders: Macintosh, Frederick Forsyth; Servers and Alternate Platforms, Howard Lee; Information Appliances, James Groff; and Imaging, which is being run by Maury Austin and Tom Mager while Landi searches for a new general manager. Claris Corp. of Santa Clara, Calif., remains an independent operating unit that also reports to Landi.

Under the new organization, the heads of each hardware division are responsible for everything from product development and planning to marketing and human resources. Each group's success will be measured by looking at the bottom line.

"I cannot measure by any other method than profit," Landi said.

Measurability and accountability were the key themes of Landi's talk, specifically in the context of the many mistakes he said Apple made in the past few years, including poor product focus and forecasting shortfalls. Landi placed most of the blame on the old structure's confusing lines of command, which didn't give product managers the wherewithal to make decisions quickly.

He said Apple had "restructured the business units to have all of the function they need to make quick decisions."

The new structure will help Apple evaluate its return on investment for the R&D, production and marketing costs of new products. Taking aim at Apple's chief systems competitor, he added, "The Mac division will be able to compete in the same field as Compaq."

NC coalition frames plans for Net boxes

By James Staten

Apple last month joined a group of industry leaders in sponsoring the Network Computer Reference Profile 1, a specification for low-cost devices that can access the Internet.

The partners, including IBM Corp., Netscape Communications Corp., Oracle Corp. and Sun Microsystems Inc., said the final specification is expected by August.

Joining an increasingly competitive new product category, the Network Computer (NC) profile will not mandate a particular hardware platform. Instead, the standard will provide a minimal set of capabilities and supported protocols.

According to CEO Gilbert Amelio, Apple's first NC, due to ship this year, will be a version of its Pippin. "It will be kind of a Pippin Plus," he said.

In 1997 Apple will follow up with NC devices based on the Mac OS, Newton and future technologies, Amelio said.

In addition, Bandai Digital Entertainment Corp. of La Mirada, Calif., last month unveiled the Pippin @ World, which meets nearly all the NC specifications and will likely carry the NC moniker when it ships in September, the company said.

Fall release dates should give Apple and Bandai an edge in this category; IBM of Armonk, N.Y., said it will ship NC devices before the end of the year and is currently testing several prototypes based on the PowerPC processor, but none of the other manufacturers supporting the NC specification have set 1996 U.S. delivery dates.

All NC devices must support a variety of Internet and networking standards, including HTTP (Hypertext Transport Protocol), FTP and SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol). Security and network startup protocols are also listed in the specification but are not required.

In addition to the companies above, more than 30 others endorsed the guidelines, including Adobe Systems Inc., Corel Corp., Digital Equipment Corp., Macromedia Inc., MasterCard Corp., Motorola Inc., NEC Corp. and Visa International Inc.
The First Graphics and Word-Processing Suite for Power Macintosh™

Introducing the first fully featured graphics suite for Macintosh™ users. Offering a complete graphics and word-processing solution for both novice and professional artists, CorelDRAW™ 6 Suite for Power Macintosh™ allows you to create sophisticated artwork effortlessly. Add breathtakingly realistic special effects to your illustrations with innovative drawing, image-editing, 3D modeling and texture creation tools. Internet users will find Corel® WordPerfect® 3.5 an incredibly intuitive way to create polished documents for the World Wide Web. Offering all this and much more, CorelDRAW™ 6 Suite for Power Macintosh™ sets a new standard in productivity, power and value, and marks the dawn of a new era in graphics software for Macintosh™ users.

CorelDRAW™ 6 for Power Macintosh™
- Industry-leading vector drawing tools
- Fully compatible with CorelDRAW™ 3, 4, 5 and 6 for Windows®
- Dynamic special effects including Lens, PowerClip, 3D extrusion and enveloping

Corel® WordPerfect® 3.5
- Fast, powerful and easy-to-use word processor
- Comprehensive tools for writing and communication
- Internet publishing capabilities enable you to create, import and export HTML documents

CorelDREAM 3D
- Powerful spline-based 3D modeling and rendering
- Create 3D models using freeform, wizard or standard 3D object tools
- Apply surface mapping properties including texture, reflection, transparency, shininess and highlights

Corel TEXTURE™ 6
- Create photo-realistic natural media textures such as liquids, metals, marbles, stones, woods and fabrics
- Adjust surface properties including color, lighting, grain angles and layer interactions
- Emboss imported bitmaps and apply beveled edge effects

Corel ARTISAN™ 6
- Includes a full complement of painting and image-editing tools
- Powerful brush effects including Tint, Colorize, Valuate, Saturate, Reveal and Artistic
- Supports Adobe Photoshop® compatible plug-in

INCREdbLE VALUE!
- 9 powerful applications and utilities
- Over 25,000 clipart images
- Over 1,000 high-resolution photos
- Over 1,000 type 1 fonts
- Over 650 TrueType® fonts
- Over 750 3D models

Competitive upgrade offer!
$158.98* upgrade from any version of:
- Macintosh® graphics or photo-editing software
- Corel® WordPerfect for Macintosh®
- CorelDRAW™ for Windows®

The Mac Zone
1-800-248-0800
$415.98*
CD-ROM version

Call now for boxed literature!
1-610-738-5000 ext. 3080

CIRCLE 77 ON READER SERVICE CARD
**Mac servers to board TCP/IP**

By James Staten

AppleShare will soon serve much more than its usual AppleTalk fare. Sources said a major overhaul in the works for the Mac-based file server will turn it into an Internet platform with OpenDoc-based administration.

The new version, code-named FutureShare and expected to ship this fall, will deliver many types of data via the Web's HTTP as well as SMTP, Point-to-Point Protocol 3 and FTP. According to sources, FutureShare will be able to deliver its core AFP onto TCP/IP networks. This change will allow non-Mac users access to Mac files and folders via FTP without special client software.

In general, FutureShare will function over both AppleTalk and TCP/IP and will be optimized for the Mac OS' new networking architecture, Open Transport. Sources said the server software will be fully Power Mac-native and have a new caching architecture.

The new server reportedly will feature an administration interface built in OpenDoc. Called OpenAdmin, the new server-management console will provide components for configuring and maintaining FutureShare. Third-party developers will be able to add components to OpenAdmin and replace its built-in functions with their own OpenDoc parts.

Sources said OpenAdmin will provide many of the features found in the Apple Network Administration Toolkit, which was due to ship in June. OpenAdmin was originally scheduled for a later version of AppleShare but has progressed to the point that it will likely arrive with the FutureShare release.

While final testing has not been done, sources said FutureShare should be significantly faster than the current AppleShare, thanks to the use of TCP/IP for file service. “What will really give it a boost is when the Mac file system becomes native in Copland,” one source said.

Apple has not settled on pricing for FutureShare or decided whether to keep the AppleShare name.

AppleShare is sold only with Apple Workgroup Server hardware. Apple also includes Quarterdeck Corp.'s WebStar server with Workgroup Server machines in the Apple Internet Server Solution. Sources speculated that FutureShare, with its new Internet capabilities, could bump WebStar out of its premier position in the Apple bundle. Quarterdeck of Marina Del Rey, Calif., could not be reached for comment.

Apple declined to comment.

**IBM PPCP prototype runs Win NT, Mac OS**

By David Morgenstern

PC Expo attendees were offered proof last month in New York that the forthcoming PowerPC Platform is not all smoke and mirrors. In a booth co-sponsored by the PowerPC partners — Apple, IBM Corp. and Motorola Inc. — a prototype hardware system started up both the Mac OS and Microsoft Win NT.

Based on an IBM prototype, code-named Moccasin, the system ran a 133-MHz PowerPC 604 processor. It used an Intel-standard PC keyboard and two-button mouse. Hitting the On button presented users with a choice of operating systems as well as configuration options, such as adding another OS to the mix.

The demonstration ran an unreleased version of System 7.5.3, code-named Bloom County, that has been altered to work on PPCP machines. The OS-in-progress included CHRP System Enable 1.0. The demo featured several Mac applications, including Claris FileMaker Pro and Adobe Photoshop.

IBM also showed Long Trail, its first-generation PPCP licensing design. The final version of the logic board will be available in late August, the company said. IBM and Motorola said the PPCP version of the Mac OS is expected to arrive at the same time as complete systems — by the end of 1996 or early 1997.

According to David Ryan, Essex Junction, Vt.-based product line marketing manager with IBM Microelectronics Division, Long Trail will let developers pick between the processor daughtercard design used with many PCI Power Macs and the pin-grid array processor packaging used for many Intel-standard PC clones. The Long Trail system shown offered both PC and Mac I/O, unlike previous prototype boards that had the Mac I/O on a separate add-in card. Ryan said clone vendors expected most users to run the Mac OS, so it was more cost-effective to put ADB and Fast SCSI-2 ports on the logic board.

Mark Ireland, hardware products program manager with IBM Microelectronics, said most clone vendors will differentiate systems with variations of Mac and PC I/O. For example, manufacturers could add chips to the logic board to support Universal Serial Bus or FireWire peripherals.

In related news, Motorola said the PowerPC partners will smooth the process for PPCP certification. Instead of requiring testing for desktop models with all the PPCP OSes, clone vendors will be able to pick two. Server vendors need only qualify one OS.

According to Ryan, PPCP systems will cost less to produce than current PC clones. He also said PC-clonc developers are interested in the continued brand loyalty of Mac users, the growing size of the Mac market and the advanced level of Mac technology. “We’re having to do some education on the Mac market,” Ryan said. “People out in the PC world are surprised at the technology and the advanced state of the platform.”

**Apple predicts more losses**

By Marty Cortinas

Apple’s road to recovery doesn’t look to get smoother any time soon. The company’s recent filing with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission predicts more losses, sluggish sales and no dividends.

Apple's second-quarter filing revealed that the May recall and repair program for PowerBook and Performa models cost the company $60 million. The program, which continues to delay sales of these machines, also contributed to a $369 million backlog of orders by May 2, up from $365 million by Feb. 2. Without the recall, the overall backlog would have been $220 million, according to Apple.

In the SEC filing, dated May 13, Apple said it expects to post operating losses for the rest of 1996. It also predicted that net sales will remain below year-ago levels through the first quarter of 1997. These predictions are consistent with statements made by company officials when Apple announced its $740 million loss in the second quarter.

Gross profit margins for the second quarter fell to 9 percent, and Apple said that it expects margins to remain under pressure through at least the third quarter of 1996.

The company also warned investors that it did not expect to resume dividend payments “for the foreseeable future.”

SEPTEMBER 1996 / MacUser 35
A program tailored to your needs. Specialized tools for many design industries: A/E/C, mechanical engineering, landscape, space planning, food service, theater/lighting and more.

A proven market leader that handles any job: 2D, 3D, materials lists and cost estimates.

A program that can be used for every stage of the design process — from concept sketches to working drawings and 3D client presentations.

A program that's easy to use, easy to buy: lower entry & training costs and less downtime equal higher productivity.

The cross-platform solution: move files flawlessly between Mac & Windows. Full 32-bit power!

A program you can try ... RISK FREE!

MiniCad 6
MACINTOSH® WINDOWS®

THE FULL-FEATURED CAD PROGRAM with INTEGRATED PROFESSIONAL SOLUTIONS

MiniCad 6: THE COMPLETE CAD PACKAGE!
Just what you're looking for: a hybrid 2D/3D drafting environment; a powerful database to track costs and materials; a built in macro language to automate routine drafting tasks; full file-transfer capabilities to other major programs, including QuickDraw®3D; even digital terrain modeling! All highly organized and easy to use. You even get high-end presentation features and QuickTime® animation.

FREE DESIGN AND DRAFTING TOOLKIT™
No extra symbol libraries to buy! MiniCad 6 is packed with thousands of symbols, tools, commands, templates, parametrics, formatted reports, worksheets and sample files created for specific industries. These specialized modules are powerful, complete and already in MiniCad 6, giving you both design flexibility and targeted industry solutions.

INTERNATIONALLY RECOGNIZED
Now in its 11th year, MiniCad is the best-selling CAD program on the Mac. And now there's a Windows™ version! Available in 13 languages, MiniCad 6 is used by design professionals in more than 80 countries.

TRY IT RISK FREE FOR 30 DAYS!
When you buy MiniCad 6 from a participating dealer, you'll get our no-hassle, 30-day money-back guarantee. You'll also get 18 months of free technical support, a 24-page quarterly newsletter and a CD-ROM with QuickTime demonstrations of each Tool and Command as well as samples of MiniCad files from around the world.

For more information, please call 1-800-694-7318 (Dept. U) or 410-290-5114. Fax: 410-290-8050.
In Canada, call PaXar at 1-800-260-0905. For Academic pricing, call 1-800-991-5227.

Circle 11 on Reader Service Card.

MiniCad and Design and Drafting Toolkit are trademarks of UniGraphics, Inc. QuickTime, QuickDraw and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.
Power leapfrogs Apple — and everyone else — with fastest-ever desktop computer.

Let's get right to the point: Power Computing's new PowerTower Pros are smoking-hot machines. They scream. If you're looking for speed, don't look any further.

What makes a PowerTower Pro so fast is its processor, a PowerPC 604e. Power is the first to offer systems that use this new chip. The company is shipping models containing 180-, 200-, and 225-MHz versions of the new processor. Did we say "shipping" and "225 MHz"? We did indeed.

Intel, meanwhile, has just announced — but has not yet shipped — the first 200-MHz Pentium Pro. In other words, Power Computing's new PowerTower Pro 225 is not only the fastest Mac OS system ever but could also well be the fastest desktop PC ever. (There's definite T-shirt material here.)

So, just how fast are these new machines? To answer that question, MacUser Labs took a trip down to Power's headquarters, where we ran our industry-standard benchmark, MacBench 3.0, on the new lineup of systems. On the MacBench Processor test, the PowerTower Pro 225 scored a whopping 48.2. That's a full 61 percent faster than the score turned in by Apple's flagship, the Power Mac 9500/150. Even the PowerTower Pro 180 was 40 percent faster than the 9500/150.

The PowerTower Pros excelled on other tests as well. With the 2-GBIBM internal drive that ships standard, the new Power systems were nearly twice as fast on the MacBench Disk Mix test as the 9500/150 we tested, which contained a 2-GB Seagate drive. On the Publishing Disk Mix test, the PowerTower Pros turned in a more modest gain over the 9500/150: roughly 34 percent. Keep in mind, however, that the Publishing Disk Mix test measures large-block-size reads and writes, or — put another way — raw data throughput. A 34-percent gain is nothing to sneeze at.

If 2 GB won't hold all your data or you need more speed, you might want to take advantage of the $1,300 PowerTower Pro RAID option: an 8-GB array (two 4-GB IBM drives) connected to an Adaptec UltraSCSI PCI card. Talk about fast! On the Disk Mix test, the RAID-enabled PowerTower Pros beat out the 9500/150 by a better-than-2.5-to-1 ratio. On the Publishing Disk Mix test, they were twice as fast as Apple's best.

The PowerTower Pros come equipped with an IMS TwinTurbo accelerated-graphics adapter with an updated driver that boosts speed significantly. Here, too, Power's new offerings blew the competition — including its own previous lineup — out of the water. The Graphics Mix scores for the PowerTower Pros averaged nearly triple those of the 9500/150. On the Publishing Graphics Mix test, the scores for the PowerTower Pros were between three and four times those of the 9500/100.

The effect of these improvements can be felt in programs requiring lots of data crunching. In Photoshop, for example, when we used the hand tool to scroll an image that fit in RAM, the program responded in real time. We were also able to paint in real time with a 100-pixel soft-edged brush. Filter calculations also sped along at a more than acceptable pace.

Even on the CD-ROM Mix test, where Apple's Power Mac performance has remained abysmal for
longer than anyone cares to recall, the PowerTower Pros take a leap. Although Apple is still shipping a 4x CD-ROM drive (with a driver that is in serious need of an upgrade) in its Power Macs, Power has made the move to 8x CD-ROM mechanisms and uses a caching driver that improves performance dramatically. It's hard to believe — even painful — that the PowerTower Pros turn in CD-ROM Mix scores that are 7.5 times that of the Power Mac 9500/150.

You might be interested in the details of the PowerTower Pros' design. For starters, the PowerTower Pros have more in common with Power's discontinued PowerWave line than with its more recent and higher-speed PowerTower and PowerCenter models. (We know it's confusing, but hang in there.) PowerTowers and PowerCenters are based on the Catalyst motherboard design, which Apple uses in the Power Mac 7200. PowerTower Pros, however, are based on the Tsunami architecture, which Apple uses in the Power Mac 9500.

Tsunami-based systems have several advantages over Catalyst-based ones, including support for memory interleaving, which speeds data transfers between RAM and the main processor, and six PCI-card slots, compared to just three in Catalyst systems. Catalyst does have one performance edge over Tsunami, however: Catalyst's maximum system-bus speed is 60 MHz, compared to 50 MHz on Tsunami.

Power chose the Catalyst architecture for its PowerPC 604-based PowerTower systems because the 604 chip can run at a top speed three times that of the bus on which it sits. Power's Catalyst-based 180-MHz PowerTower 180 was the fastest Mac OS system available — until now (see "Power Takes the Lead," July '96, page 75). The speed of the new 604e chip, however, can be pushed up to six times that of a system's processor bus (see the "When Does 200 MHz Not Equal 200 MHz?" sidebar). The microprocessor in the PowerTower Pro 225, for example, runs at five times the speed of the system's 45-MHz processor bus.

**Case Study**

Power has packaged the PowerTower Pros in a new minitower case. The case looks a lot like the PowerTowers' but has more space for internal storage devices and plenty of room in which to work. Once you take off the cover — the left side panel comes off with the removal of two thumb screws — six drive bays, six PCI slots, the processor slot, and eight DIMM slots are all easily accessible. We were able to install more RAM in less than a minute. Apple's designers could learn a thing or two here.

You might think Power would take advantage of having established such a clear performance lead over the competition by selling PowerTower Pros at a premium price. Not so. One quick comparison will demonstrate the point. A Power Mac 9500/150 with 16 MB of RAM, 512K of L2 cache, a 2-GB hard drive, a 4x CD-ROM drive, and a 2-GB ATI accelerated-graphics card can be had on the street for around $4,800.

Consider what you'd get if you threw in an extra $300 and made a $5,100 check out to Power Computing instead. You could walk away with a PowerTower Pro 225, complete with a keyboard, 32 MB of RAM, a faster hard drive, twice the L2 cache, a faster CD-ROM drive, and a faster accelerator-graphics card with four times as much VRAM as ships with the 9500/150. And don't forget the bundled software, including Nisus Writer, Now Contact and Up-to-Date, and Now Utilities. A PowerTower Pro 180 — which still knocks the socks off a 9500/150 — can be yours for $4,400.

Power isn't just gunging for Apple's Power Mac 9500 either: A multimedia-authoring option for the PowerTower and PowerTower Pro series aims squarely at the Power Mac 8500/150. The package includes a Miro DC20 video-capture and -playback card, Adobe Premiere LE, and Adobe Photoshop LE. Power promises that this package will let you capture and output 640-x-480-pixel, 30-frame-second video. (The Power Mac 8500 lets you grab about 25 fps at a 320-x-240-pixel resolution.) This option must be purchased along with a system, and pricing will vary with system configuration. But if you added the bundle to a $4,200 PowerTower Pro 180 with 32 MB of RAM and a 1-GB L2 cache, the price would be about $5,000. That's considerably more than the $4,400 you pay for a base-model 8500/150, but considering that the PowerTower Pro comes with a keyboard and double the RAM and L2 cache, it's an outstanding value.

**The Bottom Line**

For those who haven't been watching the race, Power's new product release means that the feisty startup clone vendor has managed to not only stay a step ahead of but also actually
Claris Em@iler. The best way ever to organize e-mail.

If you've become accustomed to grappling with uncivilized e-mail, prepare for victory: Claris Em@iler® software is here. Whether you're on the Internet, America Online, or CompuServe, Claris Em@iler is the best way to manage your e-mail. It's so easy to set up, you'll be sending, receiving, and managing your e-mail more efficiently than ever, just minutes after you open the box. An array of automated mail features enables Claris Em@iler to sort, file, delete, and reply to your messages automatically. Its handy address book provides effortless contact management: instead of constantly re-typing contact information, you can import addresses from anywhere, or add contacts from incoming messages, with a single click. You can also maintain multiple addresses for each contact, and look them up instantly by simply typing in the first few letters of the recipient's name.

All this and more makes Claris Em@iler the best way to take your e-mail from barbaric, to elegant.

For a free 30-day trial of Claris Em@iler, log on at http://www.claris.com. To purchase Claris Em@iler, visit your local reseller or call 1-800-293-0617 ext.1125.

In Canada, please call 1-800-361-6075, ext. C147
© 1996 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris is a registered trademark and Em@iler is a trademark of Claris Corporation in the U.S. and other countries. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners. Free 30 day trial offer only available online for a limited time.
WHEN DOES 200 MHz NOT EQUAL 200 MHz?

MAC OS SYSTEMS HAVE AT LONG LAST broken the 200-MHz-processor-speed barrier, and their Wintel rivals will soon follow suit. Expect two results: exceptional system speed — and confusion. That's because several families of chips are all crashing the 200-MHz ceiling at once and their clock-rate numbers aren't directly comparable.

The 200-MHz-and-up PowerPC 604e chips featured in Power Computing's new PowerTower Pro models, for instance, are very different from the forthcoming 200-MHz-and-up PowerPC 603e chips. The two microprocessors have different performance characteristics and power requirements and, thus, different target markets: You'll find the 603e in low-cost as well as portable systems and the 604e in high-performance desktop systems.

There's no real way to predict relative 603e and 604e performance by taking account of clock speed alone. In fact, it's far more realistic to compare each with its Intel competition than with its sibling. For example, a 603e's performance — megahertz for megahertz — is roughly equal to that of an Intel Pentium microprocessor. And now the 603e and the Pentium are built with the same technology: low-power, high-speed, 0.35-micron CMOS. Thus, their power consumption is also roughly equal — about 5 watts or less. One important difference, however, is their cost: A 603e is about 25 percent cheaper to build than an equivalent Pentium.

It's not fair to compare a 604e with a Pentium — the 604e leaves that Intel chip in the dust. A better comparison is with Intel's top-of-the-line Pentium Pro (nee P6). Although the performance of the earlier PowerPC 604 lagged behind that of the Pentium Pro, the 604e equals or exceeds Pro performance by adding several enhancements: Most important, the 604e's on-chip data and instruction caches have been doubled, to a chubby 32K apiece. Branch handling and bus buffering have also been improved, and new load-and-store schemes improve X86-code emulation. What's more, the power consumption of the 0.35-micron-CMOS 604e is about half that of the Pentium Pro, and — here's the kicker — so is its price.

240 MHZ AND THE BUS-CLOCK PUZZLE

Adding yet another piece to the system-performance puzzle is the fact that the 604e can work with a wider variety of data-bus clock speeds than either the PowerPC 604 or the Pentium Pro, thus providing more flexibility to systems designers. That means that a 604e running at a given clock speed will appear in systems with various bus speeds — and various performance characteristics (see chart).

A dramatic example is provided by two prototype systems that we recently tested in an exclusive first look at Power Computing's labs, where engineers have pushed the 604e chip to an unheard-of speed of 240 MHz. What's more, they have managed to do so on Tsunami-based motherboards running at two bus speeds: 60 MHz (a feat that Apple said could not be accomplished) and 48 MHz.

Our testing shows that bus speed can have a significant impact on a computer's performance: On a 48-MHz bus, the 240-MHz 604e chip scored about 6 percent higher on the MacBench Processor test than a 225-MHz 604e running on a 45-MHz bus. But the same 240-MHz chip on a 60-MHz bus saw a speed jump of 10 to 11 percent.

The MacBench boost produced by increasing system-bus speed scales very well with the gains you might expect to see when rendering a 3-D image or calculating a Photoshop filter.

Lest you get overly excited, however, we must issue a note of caution: What we saw was strictly a technology demonstration. Getting one processor on one motherboard with one fast bus-clock crystal to work is an exciting achievement, and it points to a bright future for the 604e. But it's a far cry from shipping a stable, supportable product. / Rik Myslewski and Henry Bortman

System-bus speeds significantly influence MacBench 3.0 Processor test results on two prototype 240-MHz systems from Power Computing: The score of a system with a 60-MHz bus is about 10 percent higher than that of a system with a 48-MHz bus.
Clarion OfficeMail makes the incredibly difficult remarkably easy.

AT LAST, INTERNET E-MAIL FOR THE WHOLE OFFICE IN JUST SIX EASY STEPS.

No longer does the prospect of setting up office and Internet e-mail have to seem like an impossible putt. Now there's OfficeMail software from Claris: the easiest, most affordable solution to sending e-mail around your office, and around the world. OfficeMail is a true all-in-one solution; in one box you get server software for office e-mail, pre-configured gateway software for Internet e-mail and Claris Em@iler e-mail management software for five users. OfficeMail can support up to 100 users, so it grows as your business grows. And since it is so easy to set up and maintain, you won't need the help of a network administrator. In fact, it's as easy to set up as counting to six:

1. Enter your name & address.
2. Type in each user's name.
3. Select your modem type.
4. Choose your company's Internet address. Example: your recipient will see joe-golfer@hole-in-one-corp.clrs.com
5. Enter billing information for your Internet e-mail access.
6. Install Claris Em@iler on each user's desktop.

It really is that easy. Ask your local reseller for OfficeMail today, or call Claris at 1-800-293-0617 ext. 1205. Or for more information, log on at www.claris.com

Simply powerful software.

*In Canada please call 1-800-361-6075 ext. 1205.
*Additional copies of Claris Em@iler are sold individually or in packages of five.
*Internet access is available through the ClarisInfo Service and reseller's monthly service fee.
© 1993 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris is a registered trademark and ClarisInfo OfficeMail & Simply Powerful Software are trademarks of Claris Corporation in the U.S. and other countries.
Kodak Digital Science DC20

It's smaller than a disposable camera, but don't throw away your money.

THE FIRST THING you notice when you unpack the Kodak Digital Science DC20 digital camera is, well, its lack of substance. Without the supplied 3-volt battery installed, the cigarette-pack-sized camera weighs just over 4 ounces. Even with the battery in place, the camera is still smaller and lighter than those disposables you can pick up at Wal-Mart — but this one costs about $350 instead of ten bucks. We found ourselves asking two questions: “Could this finally be the compact, easy-to-use digital camera we've been longing for?” and “Can something that feels like a Cracker Jack toy possibly take a decent picture?” Unfortunately, the answer to both questions is, “Not really.”

The DC20 is Kodak's attempt to create a digital Instamatic — a foolproof, affordable camera that you can tuck in your pocket and that anyone can use. Well, as we've already mentioned, its size certainly fills the bill. And the DC20 is affordable, at least by digital-camera standards. Furthermore, the camera design couldn't be simpler. As with the original Instamatics, the DC20's lens and exposure settings are fixed, so there's nothing for you to adjust. (There isn't even a flash.) And there are only three buttons on the camera — one turns the camera on and off, one snaps the shutter, and one erases all the stored photos.

Connecting the camera to your Mac to preview and download images is also easy: Plug one end of the supplied Mac serial cable (a PC cable is also provided) into your computer and the other end into a minijack on the side of the camera. Install the easy-to-use supplied image-editing software (PhotoEnhancer Special Fun, from PictureWorks), turn on the camera, and pull up the images on the program's Acquire menu.

Once the images are downloaded, you can use PhotoEnhancer to retouch, crop, and adjust them and even add them to templated greeting cards, flyers, and posters. You can also mutate them in the supplied limited edition of MetaTools' Kai's Power Goo, an addictive program that lets you warp and distort images like so much taffy.

So, What's the Problem?
Unfortunately, the DC20 package as a whole is less than the sum of its parts. For starters, the camera seems bent on preventing you from getting the shot you want: The well-intended auto-shut-off feature, which kicks in after 90 seconds of inactivity, practically guarantees that the camera won't be on at the moment of truth. (To be fair, the battery management scheme is definitely doing something right; we used the supplied battery for weeks, through scores of shots and downloads, and it was still going strong.)

Even in instances when the camera is powered up, an annoying lag between when you touch the shutter button and when the picture is snapped can still spoil the shot. (We frequently found ourselves wishing we could use the Erase button to undo near-misses, but unfortunately, it erases all the stored images simultaneously.)

The camera holds as many as 16 shots at 320 x 240 pixels and a meager 8 shots at the higher (and bafflingly nonstandard) resolution of 493 x 373 pixels. We'd be willing to chalk the limited image capacity up to the camera's low cost and small size if it weren't for the incredible slowness required to download images and "change rolls": Every image must be downloaded separately and must first be previewed on the Mac in a window that redraws exclucitigously slowly. Downloading 16 shots takes about 30 minutes of tedious clicking and waiting. A batch-download option should be a must in the next generation of the DC20.

Finally, the quality of the DC20 images was decidedly unimpressive, in the high-as well as the low-resolution mode. Images tended to be poorly exposed and fuzzy, evidencing compression artifacts such as jaggy lines. The quality of many images was so poor that they weren't even suitable for low-resolution on-screen display — as on a Web page or in an interactive presentation. When we printed them at a higher resolution on a home-caliber color inkjet printer, such images looked even worse.

Overriding the camera's automatic white-level setting to optimize for natural, incandescent, or fluorescent lighting helped a bit, but it's not a particularly convenient option, since you can change that setting only from within PhotoEnhancer (in other words, only when the DC20 is connected to your computer; switching image resolutions also requires you to be hooked up to the Mac).

PhotoEnhancer's image-correction tools — which include sharpening, color correction, and exposure correction — are quite extensive. The By Example mode, which lets you apply corrections by choosing among eight variously adjusted versions of your image, is particularly good. But even the best retouching couldn't salvage many of the DC20 images, especially those taken in low-resolution mode.

The Bottom Line
The Kodak Digital Science DC20 is appealingly pocketable and offers an impressive software bundle that's both fun and useful. It clearly hints at the direction consumer-level digital cameras must take in the future. But poor image quality, limited image-storage capacity, and annoyingly complicated interaction between the camera and its software make it a nuisance to use. Until it's as easy to use as Kodak's foolproof standard cameras, the DC20 just isn't worth its admittedly attractive price.

Jim Shatz - Akin
Reader Service: Circle #402.
When you've got computer graphics projects, wouldn't it be nice to have a department of 5,000 experts to call on?

Whether it's a brochure designed in QuarkXPress; a CMYK tiff enhanced with Photoshop; or a presentation created with PowerPoint, MacTemps has 5,000 temporary and permanent employees ready to help. We do more computer graphics work than any other staffing agency, and we test and train our employees on all the latest applications. So you can be sure they'll get the job done right. In fact, we're so confident about our employees' skills, we offer a 110% money-back guarantee.

When you need a highly-skilled temporary or permanent employee, call 1-800-MACTEMPS. We'll hook you up to a computer graphics department you never knew you had.

TEMPORARY PERSONNEL 110% MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE PERMANENT PLACEMENT

Design and Production • Presentation Graphics and Proposals • Multimedia and World Wide Web Site Design • Technical Support and Help Desk

MacTemps

Call 1-800-MACTEMPS anywhere in the U.S. and Canada

E-mail address: info@mactemps.com World Wide Web address: http://www.mactemps.com

Over 30 offices in Australia, Canada, France, the United Kingdom, and the United States.

If you're a computer graphics expert, you should be working for us! Call 1-800-MACTEMPS today!
Type-Creation Tools

LogoMotion 2.0.1

StrataType 3d 2.5

Enhancements make it easier to create 3-D type.

TWO RECENTLY UPDATED 3-D-type-design tools — Specular's LogoMotion 2.0.1 and Strata's StrataType 3d 2.5 — offer different ways to extrude 2-D type into 3-D shapes. LogoMotion lets you animate 3-D type in QuickTime movies, and its update includes a brand-new interface and enhanced rendering to make composition easier and better looking. The latest version of StrataType 3d is PowerPC-native and linked to QuarkXPress through an XTension that makes adding 3-D type to a layout much easier.

LogoMotion Moves Forward

Specular has succeeded in making LogoMotion 2.0.1 much more approachable for novice 3-D users than earlier versions. Gone are many of the interface complexities inherited from Infini-D, Specular's full-featured 3-D-design package. The excellent Sequencer window, which shows you the application of camera motion and other effects over time, remains, as does the Camera window, your primary view on a scene. But a new horizontal control panel under the menu bar unites several dialog boxes and menu-bar commands that were scattered throughout version 1.5.

At the far left of the tool bar is an iconic pull-down menu that lets you select from among six operating modes: Object Information, which provides data on objects' sizes and positioning; Surfaces, which lets you change objects' appearances; Bevels, which governs the depth of your 3-D type and the shape of its beveling; Atmosphere, which lets you control the ambiance around your letters; Stage Hands, which places lights, cameras, backgrounds, and even animated props in your scenes; and Rendering, which lets you view your text at any of six quality settings.

Beyond easier access to tools, other areas of the program have been made friendlier: To change the surface of your letters or add lights or props to a scene, you preview options in the tool bar and then drag your selection into the Camera window. The text-creation dialog box now shows the text in the chosen font. A new color picker with a Photoshop-like sample area and RGB sliders makes it easy to select surface colors for your type.

LogoMotion 2.0.1 also offers an enhanced rendering mode, including support for texture maps, so you can wrap any PICT image around your text. Specular supplies a handful of textures, including stone and wood, which allows for far greater variety than was possible with the plastic and metallic surfaces in version 1.5, although you still can't get bumpy or transparent surfaces.

LogoMotion's preset camera motions and lighting setups make it easy to create impressive flying-logo QuickTime movies right away, but we do have a few complaints about some of the program's operations. Getting the spacing of the text blocks right still requires tediously moving each individual character in the work space. Specular added nudging controls to make this easier, but we'd still like to see tracking or letterspacing controls, or at least an option for automatically adding space to fit a bevel setting, thus avoiding character overlap because of bevel size. Specular should also add a tool for applying different surfaces to the bevels and sides of a text object. We'd appreciate a camera-lens-setting control too.

StrataType XPresses Itself

The latest version of StrataType is less of a departure than LogoMotion's. New anti-aliasing controls improve output quality, and Strata has boosted the program's typographic capabilities by hooking StrataType 2.5 into QuarkXPress via the 3D XT XTension.

StrataType has basic controls for creating single blocks of text. For example, you click on the text tool and a dialog box comes up for inputting your text and choosing a font, a bevel, and even a layout. As in previous versions, the 3-D-effects option lets you select from a set of layouts that simulate text on a path in 3-D space. Also, you have letterspacing options for adding even spacing between characters.

New rendering options let you anti-alias the rendering at a higher level for both the 3-D characters and the textures applied to them. Anti-aliasing results in noticeably better output, although it does double the rendering time. You don't really need it for 266- or 300-dpi output, and StrataType automatically reduces the anti-aliasing setting when you render at high resolution.

The most interesting part of the package is 3D XT. It lets you export text you've manipulated within QuarkXPress, extrude it, add a surface texture, render it, and then reimport it into QuarkXPress. This lets you use the superior kerning and tracking controls available in QuarkXPress to adjust your type. It also means you can get around StrataType's biggest limitation, its inability to lay out text in more than one block at a time or to include line breaks. For example, if you wanted to create a 3-D version of a two-line "Don't Walk" traffic light, you couldn't do it in StrataType.

The Bottom Line

Specular's LogoMotion works great. With a fast PowerPC-based machine, you can create a simple full-screen flying logo in just a few minutes. Despite a few limitations, the package offers novice and intermediate users everything they need in order to create animated logos. StrataType with 3D XT makes a nice package for QuarkXPress users. For those who frequently need 3-D type to make a price headline stand out, we recommend StrataType with 3D XT. If you're looking just to create 3-D type and don't own QuarkXPress or another illustration package, opt for LogoMotion instead. / Scan J. Safreed

LogoMotion 2.0.1, $99 (list). Company: Specular, Amherst, MA; 800-433-7732 or 413-253-3100; http://www.specular.com/. Reader Service: Circle #411.

StrataType 3d 2.5 with 3D XT, $99 (list). Company: Strata, St. George, UT; 800-678-7282 or 801-628-9218; http://www.strata3d.com/. Reader Service: Circle #412.
Apple Newton MessagePad 130

New Newton: You could even say it glows — dimly . . . .

THE NEWTON MESSAGEPAD has come a long way since its 1993 debut. A major update to the operating system last winter transformed the Newton user experience and went a long way toward resolving limitations that caused Apple's PDA to be a favorite subject of cartoon satire.

So, it is with a little irony that we say Apple's latest revision of its Newton hardware, the MessagePad 130, offers some good news and some bad news for potential buyers. The good news is that the 130 adds several much-needed refinements to the MessagePad design. The bad news is that what the MessagePad really needs is to be replaced by a more up-to-date PDA.

The Indiglo Newton

Although the MessagePad 130 is largely the same as its predecessor, the MessagePad 120, the 130 adds several new features that enhance its usability, most notably more RAM for running applications. It also offers something no other device in its class has — a backlit screen.

The 130 uses screen technology called transflective LCD with an EL (electroluminescent) backlight. The 130's display can illuminate on-screen images by reflecting ambient light, just as the reflective screen in the 120 does, or by using a backlight. You toggle the backlight on and off by holding down the MessagePad's power switch.

The EL layer is located between the screen's reflective panel and liquid-crystal matrix. When the backlight is switched on, it casts a soft, greenish light. (The green glow is reminiscent of the light of an Indiglo watch, which also makes use of EL technology.) When the backlight is switched off, ambient light passes through the EL layer, and the screen appears identical to that of the MessagePad 120.

The ability to turn the backlighting on and off lets you balance screen visibility against battery life, and our tests suggest you'll want to use backlighting sparingly. Leaving the backlight on all the time cuts battery life by a minimum of 50 percent. However, under what Apple describes as "normal" use, where backlighting is on 10 percent of the time, battery life is diminished only by 10 percent. Because Apple made no changes in the 130's power subsystem, battery life with backlighting off is the same as with the MessagePad 120 — roughly eight hours of continuous use with the rechargeable NiCd battery pack.

Although we agree with Apple's assessment that backlighting is seldom required, having executing instructions; it's roughly equivalent to RAM in a Mac. The remainder of the MessagePad's internal RAM is used for storage, much like a hard disk.

The heap-space boost allowed us to install almost twice as many applications on our 130 as we could on a 120. (On a Newton, each application takes up some heap space even if it isn't in use.)

An unexpected dividend of the larger heap space was a noticeable — and welcome — speed boost. The 130 uses the same 20-MHz ARM 610 RISC processor as the 120, so we can attribute the 130's perceptibly snappier speed only to the extra memory allocation.

The 130 comes with NBU (Newton Backup Utility), which, as the name suggests, is good only for backups. For editing, importing, and exporting, Apple recommends its Newton Connection Utility, which won't ship before September. The only alternatives are application-specific tools, such as Now Software's Now Sync, or general utilities, such as Revlar's RCU (Revlar Connection Utility).

The Bottom Line

Three years is a long time in the computer business. Although the 130 adds several nice enhancements, especially the new screen, these tweaks seem like Band-Aids when measured against what the MessagePad's competitors are offering. With products such as U.S. Robotics' tiny Pilot PDA hitting the scene, the MessagePad now seems too big to be considered a pocket organizer. And, with its 320-x-240-pixel display, it's not big enough to be a notebook-computer replacement (even with the optional keyboard). The MessagePad's single Type II PC Card slot and lack of an internal modem are also limitations of the older design we'd like to see go away.

And then there's the price. A MessagePad 130 with 2.5 MB of internal RAM, some Mac and PC serial cables, the Newton Backup Utility, and a copy of Pocket Quicken costs $799. That price strikes us as just a bit steep.

If you've got a Newton with the 2.0 version of the OS, we'd recommend passing on the 130 unless you're really desperate for backlighting or extra heap space. However, if you don't have a Newton, the 130's backlight might be just the excuse you've been waiting for to pick up your first MessagePad. / Andrew Gore


SEPTEMBER 1996 / MacUser 45
Sentence all of them to the clink for concealment!
Guilty as charged: Withholding information about X•ACT™ (XANTÉ's Accurate Calibration Technology). You see, they don't want you to know just how perfect your output can actually be —

**X•ACT allows you to calibrate the accuracy of your printer like you've never seen before!**

Exclusively implemented on all XANTÉ products, X•ACT overcomes a limitation common to all laser printers. In other words, the measurements you input, you’ll output — precisely. From camera-ready output to direct-to-plate, you’ll get a new level of control unlike any other laser printer on the market. Now, can you imagine why anyone would buy a high resolution laser printer without X•ACT? We can’t.

Here are just a few more exceptional product line features XANTÉ has under lock and key:

- **True Adobe® PostScript® Level 2**
- **High Resolution from 600 x 600 to 1800 x 1800 dpi**
- **Enhanced Screening Technology**
- **Halftone Calibration Technology**
- **High Speed Controller**
- **Oversized Printing Format up to 12 x 25 Inches**
- **Simultaneous Interfacing**
- **Automatic Emulation Switching**

We at XANTÉ are committed to giving you the absolute highest quality products with unconditional customer support and satisfaction. Now would you buy a laser printer from a jailbird? We didn’t think you would. Call XANTÉ today and we’ll send you our complete product line brochure.

1-800-926-8839 ext. 2225
Dealers call ext. 2226 Fax 334-342-3345

Adobe PostScript

---

**XANTÉ Innovations In Output**
Bryce 2

Powerful, flexible landscape creator gets faster and easier.

IF YOU CAN'T GET AWAY for a vacation this year, you can still bore your guests with dramatic photos of faraway lands, thanks to the new version of Bryce, MetaTools' 3-D-landscape-creation application. Bryce 2 sports a new interface and useful new features.

Bryce 2's interface is surprisingly streamlined: In place of the original program's array of floating palettes, there's a single large tool bar you toggle to choose from three sets of tools — for creating objects, editing them, and generating sky and fog effects. Users of other MetaTools products, such as Kai's Power Tools, won't be surprised to hear that Bryce's tool bars are not Mac-standard: Tool icons remain ghosted until you roll your cursor over them; then they "light up."

Scene Building

Starting a scene is as simple as selecting primitives from the Create tool bar. Bryce provides primitives for terrains (fractal-based mountainous shapes); infinite planes of ground, water, or clouds; and simple geometric solids, including cones, pyramids, blocks, and spheres. A new Rock primitive lets you easily create realistic boulders and rocks (although you don't have much control over their appearance).

Scene building is still performed in wireframe mode, but the view has been greatly improved. Wire-frame meshes are now anti-aliased, for a smoother appearance, and Bryce provides helpful depth cues by displaying more-distant meshes in fainter shades.

One of the best additions to Bryce's modeling arsenal isn't even 3-D. The new PICT Object primitive lets you import 2-D PICT images for placement in scenes. Bryce now imports 3-D models in the DXF format, so you can place objects created in other programs in your scenes. Unfortunately, Bryce 2 does not provide DXF export.

Once placed in a scene, all objects can be rotated or scaled easily, and new tools make it easy to align objects' edges or centers along any axis and to scatter objects randomly in a scene.

Four new types of lights are provided, on the Create tool bar. Radial (point) lights, spotlight, square spotlight, and parallel lights all can be placed in your scene and scaled, rotated, and positioned like any other object.

Bryce has only one image window, which can make lighting and positioning objects somewhat tedious, compared to 3-D programs that let you view a scene in multiple perspective windows simultaneously. In most cases in Bryce, you have to position your object along one axis and then switch to another perspective to align the other axes.

World Building

Bryce 2's Terrain Editor may be the program's best new feature. If you have a PowerPC system, this editor lets you paint 2-D grayscale images in a window and see a continuous, updated thumbnail of the resulting extruded shape, as darker shades of gray are translated into higher elevations. In addition, the Terrain Editor provides a slew of controls for creating erosion, mounds, spikes, and other natural-terrain features.

Bryce 2's ray tracer renders subtle atmospheric effects and reflections beautifully, is noticeably faster than the one in the original, and competes favorably with other programs'.

The Bottom Line

MetaTools has greatly improved an already impressive product. Whether you actually need a high-quality landscape generator is probably questionable. But Bryce is fun to play with — although at $299, it's a pricey toy. Professional users who need Bryce's power only occasionally may find that the nonstandard interface requires a frustrating reorientation at each use. But for users who want to fiddle and explore, there's a lot to play with. / Ben Long

For years, creative professionals have relied on award-winning UMAX scanners to capture the high quality images they demand as an essential part of their creative solutions. Now, UMAX has come full circle by offering them the ultimate computers on which to realize their vision...

Introducing the SuperMac S900

Designed from the ground up specifically to meet the needs of the design professional. We’ve kept all the best things you like — the familiarity and ease-of-use of Mac OS and compatibility with all your favorite software — wrapped it all up with the raw power of a 604 150MHz PCI-based design and delivered it at a price that can’t be beat.

Many unique features of the new S900 have been designed to specifically eliminate performance bottlenecks that have long troubled the market.

1 Interleaved Memory
Every S900 comes standard with 16MB of interleaved memory on the motherboard for fast memory access and best system performance. Others require the purchase of additional DIMMs to implement memory interleaved.

2 Advanced Scalable Processor Design
UMAX’s exclusive A.S.P.D. provides easy upgradeability to dual processors or for higher speed processors as they become available. This modular configuration costs less and is far more flexible, allowing programs such as Photoshop to increase its performance up to 80% with the addition of a second processor card.

3 Exclusive PCI-to-PCI Bridge
Not only does the S900 have an amazing 6 PCI slots, it is also the first to enable burst communication between them. The S900 is the first computer to enable direct communication between all PCI cards with the greatest performance, no matter which slots they’re inserted in, also making it more expandable and easier to configure.

4 E100 I/O & Networking Card
To increase performance even further, UMAX offers the ultimate combination upgrade that gives you both Ultra-Wide SCSI and 100Base-T on one easy-to-install PCI card. The 100Base-T boosts data transfer over networks up to ten times the speed of standard 10Base-T connections. Ultra-Wide SCSI provides 16-bit wide data access at rates up to 40MB/sec. (4 times the speed of regular SCSI)

MODEL | Processor Type | CPU Speed | Hard Drive Capacity | PCI Slots | Onboard EMM | Level2 Cache | CD-ROM Drive | Graphics Card | Drive Bays | PRICE
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
SuperMac S900L | Tower | 604 | 150 MHz | 2 Gbyte | 6 | 16 MB | 512 K | 8x Speed | 4MB VRAM | 5 | $4395

**UPGRADE OPTIONS**

- **SuperMac E100** Extended Performance Ultra-Wide SCSI / 100Base-T | $995
- **SuperMac P150** 604-150 ASPD Processor Upgrade | $495

**S900L BUNDLED SOFTWARE**

- **Conflic Catcher 3.0**
- **FWB CD-ROM & HDToolKit**
- **NASANE Net Doupler**
- **Mac OS**

© 1996 All rights reserved. SuperMac logo is licensed to UMAX Computer Corporation. Headquarter and Sales: 47470 Seabridge Dr. Fremont CA 94538. Fax: (510) 623-7350. Engineering: 4900 Great America Parkway, Ste.B200 Santa Clara, CA 95054. Tel: (408) 927-8700. CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CyberSound VS

Transform your PowerPC system into a MIDI synthesizer.

IS THIS THE PERFECT SETUP for a Mac/MIDI musician, or what? Software that turns your PowerPC system into a MIDI synthesizer capable of playing 512 high-quality 16-bit instrument sounds without any additional hardware. Now imagine you could play and record those sounds in real time, using a MIDI keyboard and interface. Sound too good to be true? Well, to an extent, it is. InVision Interactive's CyberSound VS promises these miracles but falls short.

CyberSound VS has three parts: The CyberSynth control panel, where you load sound banks and configure memory; CyberPlayer, the application you use to play, record, and edit sequences that employ the CyberSynth sounds; and a QuickTime driver that lets you replace the sounds in Apple's QuickTime Musical Instruments with higher-quality CyberSound voices.

Let's turn first to CyberSynth. The control panel organizes MIDI sounds in 16 tracks, corresponding to the 16 instrument voices that can be played within CyberSound VS at any one time. The 512 voices, or programs, supplied with CyberSound are in nine banks — libraries such as the 128-voice General MIDI collection and the 83-voice Orchestra set. To assign a voice to a track, you use pop-up menus. You can audition these sounds from within CyberSynth.

The CyberSynth control panel also lets you specify the amount of CPU power and RAM to devote to CyberSynth. Typically, you must devote 60 percent or more of your CPU power and at least 6 MB of RAM to CyberSynth. If you don't have a PowerPC 604-based computer, lots of fiddling may be required to get CyberSound to produce all the notes in a sequence or to avoid notes cutting off early.

The CyberPlayer application is a General MIDI player/recorder with powerful editing options: You can quantize notes (force the music to align to a rhythmic grid), transpose tracks, and edit individual notes and MIDI events. This editor is powerful, but it's far from intuitive. It forces you to edit MIDI data in a long, rather cryptic text list. Fortunately, CyberSound's instruments can be used with sequencer programs, such as Opcode's MusicShop and Mark of the Unicorn's FreeStyle, that support graphical editing.

The third component, CyberSound's QuickTime driver, works with the open MIDI architecture in QuickTime 2.5, which should be available by the time you read this. In applications that normally employ QuickTime Musical Instruments' ultracheesy 8-bit sound set, you can simply select CyberSound's superior 16-bit instruments instead.

CyberSound's voices are no substitute for a hardware synthesizer. Strings, basses, and brass sounds, especially in the General MIDI bank, tend to be thin, with unnatural sustain. In the area of live performance, CyberSound needs work. There's a noticeable lag between the time you press a key on your MIDI controller and when you hear the instrument. This is true even with the Pro bank of sounds InVision released on the heels of CyberSound VS 1.0's debut to address complaints of sluggish keyboard response. CyberSound is a capable MIDI-sequence player, but don't take it onstage or to the studio.

The Bottom Line

Provided your PowerPC system packs the necessary punch, CyberSound is an acceptable substitute when you can't get to a real synthesizer. But until the program delivers higher-quality General MIDI sounds, bundles a real sequencer, and eliminates the triggering delays, we'll hang onto our old-fashioned hardware synthesizers. / Christopher Boone


Look, Ma — no hardware! The CyberSynth control panel allows you to play over 500 sounds from your Mac's keyboard or a MIDI controller.

Your Macintosh may be intuitive, but it can't detect trouble. Which is where the award-winning Norton Utilities™ 3.2 for Macintosh comes in.

It scans automatically, finding and fixing problems before they escalate. It can suggest proactive disk maintenance for optimum performance. And should a major disaster ever occur, Norton Utilities will quickly restore all your data. Plus it's PowerMac native, too.

For more info, call 1-800-695-0679 ext. 9GGE, or visit us at www.symantec.com. And have a safe trip.
Try It! or FREE at:
http://www.wpine.com/mu.htm

Now, in Living Color

Enhanced CU-SeeMe™

DESKTOP VIDEOCONFERENCING SOFTWARE

- Internet & TCP/IP Networks
- Full Color Video & Improved Audio
- Uses 28.8 Modem (14.4 for Audio Only)
- Whiteboard for Document Collaboration
- All Windows & Macintosh Platforms
- Secure Private and Group Conferences, Large Audience Broadcasting
- Over Half a Million Users
- Full Documentation and Tech Support
- Under $100

Now You Can See What I'm Saying!

White Pine Software, Inc.
email: info@wpine.com
40 Simon St., Nashua NH 03060
Phone: 800-241-PINE, 603-886-9050

CIRCLE 37 ON READER SERVICE CARD
StuffIt Deluxe 4.0

Compression utility adds many features but still needs work.

ALADDIN SYSTEMS' STUFFIT DELUXE is an indispensable tool for anyone who transfers files online or needs to compress file archives, and StuffIt Deluxe 4.0 adds welcome new features. However, it hasn't kept pace with the growing needs of its users.

Like past versions, StuffIt Deluxe 4.0 includes the StuffIt application, which can be used to compress files and folders into archives; decompress compressed files; and translate data to and from standard Macbinary format to a variety of cross-platform formats. Also included are drag-and-drop applications that perform some of StuffIt's more common tasks; StuffIt SpaceSaver, which works in the background to compress files automatically; and the Magic Menu feature, which lets you invoke StuffIt functions from a pull-down Finder menu.

Among StuffIt 4.0's advantages is unprecedented integration of StuffIt with the Finder: The new Archive Browser feature lets you open StuffIt archives by double-clicking, just as you'd open a folder in the Finder. Dragging files from an archive to the desktop (or any unstuffed folder) decompresses the data; dragging an unstuffed file into an archive compresses it. For users who can't be bothered with dragging files or selecting menu commands, StuffIt now allows the stuffing of files. Alternatively, you can make them self-extracting archives by appending .sit or .sea to their filenames. Handy.

StuffIt's drag-and-drop applications — DropStuff, DropConvert, and StuffIt Expander — make it easy to select a group of files and perform StuffIt operations on all of them simultaneously. A new drag-and-drop tool, Drop Segment, adds the ability to quickly create large archives that span multiple floppy disks or other removable media.

Translation formats have been expanded to include ARC (arc), tar (.tar), UUencode (.uu), and BinHex (.hqx), among others. Some e-mail capabilities have been added as well: Magic Menu brings up mailers for Microsoft Mail, QuickMail, and Eudora; StuffIt Deluxe supports PowerTalk mailers from within its application. Getting StuffIt to recognize your mail applications can be tricky, but compressing and mailing files by issuing one simple menu command is a real boon.

Aladdin has improved the other main part of the StuffIt Deluxe package, SpaceSaver. Compressed files' icons (both large and small) now sport a StuffIt tag that gives users clear feedback about which files have been automatically compressed, and users have more control over which files get compressed during idle time. StuffIt-engine speed improvements have tempered the system slowdown users experience when using SpaceSaver.

StuffIt 4.0's interface enhancements accompany an overall engine upgrade: Compression speeds show as much as a 20-percent improvement over StuffIt 3.5, and StuffIt Expander is faster in all operations.

Despite these improvements, Aladdin has missed the boat on a few basic functions that Internet users may miss. When BinHex-encoding multiple archives that are already compressed as .sit files, StuffIt stupidly recompresses them, despite preference settings to the contrary. Furthermore, StuffIt is dumb in its handling of UUencoded and BinHex files that have been broken into segments: StuffIt can translate the segments without difficulty, but it can't reassemble them—a feat that's well within the capabilities of other utilities, such as the shareware uucp.

The Bottom Line

StuffIt Deluxe is a vital tool, but basic omissions force you to use additional compression tools. Overall, StuffIt Deluxe is as necessary as a modem if you spend much time in cyberspace, but it needs improvement before it can be your only compression tool. /Scott Love

REVIEWS / SPREADSHEET PROGRAMS / CAREER-PLANNING SOFTWARE

Let's K.I.S.S.

'Simple' spreadsheet program complicates some operations.

THE INTENTIONS OF Casady & Greene's new program Let's K.I.S.S. (Let's Keep It Simple Spreadsheet) are admirable: It aims to be a spreadsheet program for the rest of us, without complicated equation syntax, arcane macros, and bells and whistles. It succeeds to a point, but in its laudable bid to shed complexity, it strips away some of the essential usefulness of a spreadsheet program as well.

Let's K.I.S.S. dispenses with standard spreadsheets' rows-and-columns arrangement of cells into which data and mathematical formulas are entered. Instead, it adopts a flowchart-like approach. You arrange tiles containing numbers, mathematical operators, and charting functions in a workspace window and then use your mouse to link them to specify the order of operations.

Let's K.I.S.S. comes with an impressive variety of preset templates and macros (dubbed Smart Operators) for personal-finance, basic statistics, geometry, and even a few engineering tasks. Once you've created a file, you pull the tiles you need from a set of tool bars: You create rows, columns, or arrays into which you'll enter data and then grab the various math operators. Complex operations can be built in a series of simpler math operations and then collapsed into a new Smart Operator you can save for reuse.

When you perform a math operation on a set of data, Let's K.I.S.S. automatically generates an appropriate results tile: If you've added up a column of numbers, the results tile contains a single entry, the sum; if you've asked for a percentage markdown on a price list of prices, the results tile will contain discounted counterparts to each number in your input tile. You can change entries in an input tile at any time, but results tiles cannot be edited, to prevent you from accidentally overwriting the results of a calculation.

Forcing you to segment operations in this way lessens the likelihood that you'll get lost in a tangle of nested equations, but it also prevents you from doing some desirable things: You may want to have a total at the bottom of a stack of numbers, but in Let's K.I.S.S., the numbers and sum must stay in separate tiles.

Let's K.I.S.S. operator tiles include text blocks and tools for creating bar, pie, and scatterplot charts and line graphs. These tools are easy to use but inflexible. You have no control over color, for example, and text cannot be entered within a chart. You must place a text window on top of the chart if you wish to add any titles, labels, or notes.

Let's K.I.S.S. allows you to create multiple reports, or views, in a single data file. Different views let you highlight data by hiding unneeded information. This is great for personal organization, but Let's K.I.S.S.'s limited graphics tools prevent professional presentations.

The Bottom Line

If you're bewildered by conventional spreadsheet programs and need a tool to help you analyze personal data, Let's K.I.S.S. may meet your needs. But if you need a tool for displaying information to number-crunching pros, Let's K.I.S.S. won't cut it. / Jim Shatz-Akin

Let's K.I.S.S. 1.0, $189.95 (list); competitive upgrade, $79.95 (direct). Company: Casady & Greene, Salinas, CA; 800-359-4920 or 408-484-9228; http://205.179.133.2/C&G/Welcome.html. Reader Service: Circle #420.
ResumeMaker Deluxe

Weak at making résumés, it's still a useful job-hunting tool.

LANDING THE CAREER of your dreams requires patience, preparation, and a good résumé. ResumeMaker Deluxe helps you create correctly formatted résumés and also delivers interview-preparation and job-hunting guidance. However, it lacks the polish that could make it a first-class product.

Career Advice Online
You choose from one of three résumé types: chronological, functional, and performance. You have to consult the manual to get the pros and cons of each type; we'd have preferred on-screen assistance. Once you've chosen a type, ResumeMaker offers tips for creating an effective résumé as it prompts you for information in each résumé section.

ResumeMaker's layout tools are basic: You can change the order of sections in a résumé type, change the font and typestyle, and adjust margins. But you get little more than an outline to fill in. A good book on résumé making would have more detailed information. Also, you get more layout options with a word processor.

Besides a résumé-design tool, ResumeMaker includes a bare-bones word processor and a basic contact manager. Guided Letters, a well-designed series of professionally composed form letters, is well integrated with the word processor and contact database: You can easily address a prebuilt thank-you note or query letter to any contact and customize the text.

ResumeMaker Deluxe's real strength isn't résumé generation at all. Its hidden gem is the Winning Edge Workshop, over six hours of interactive video instruction on planning and executing a career search. Particularly useful is the Virtual Interview section, which steps you through a typical job interview.

The Bottom Line
If you've never entered the job market or are returning after a long hiatus, ResumeMaker's résumé generator can be useful. However, it falls short of meeting the needs of experienced job hunters. The Winning Edge Workshop offers excellent advice that's worth ResumeMaker Deluxe's price, but the product would be even more useful if instead of making its users rely on an anemic built-in word processor and contact manager, it allowed them to preview its Guided Letters and import them into a word-processing or page-layout program. / Edward D. Prasek


What Do You Say When You’re Out Of Memory?

The more memory your Mac has, the more productive you’ll be. But forget about adding SIMMs. RAM Doubler™ is software that doubles your Mac’s memory. RAM Doubler does what it says it will do.—Macworld. And you don’t have to open your Mac. Just run RAM Doubler’s 15 second installation and you can run twice as many applications – instantly. May well be the best investment you make this year.—MacUser. You’ll agree. Buy RAM Doubler today and double your RAM with one click. Your satisfaction is guaranteed. RAM Doubler is available wherever great software is sold.

Connectix

I need RAM Doubler.

System Requirements: Macintosh equipped with a 68030, 68040 or PowerPC microprocessor. System 6.05 or later, including all versions of system 7. • 4 MBs required (3 MBs required for machines with 4 to 6 MBs) • Not compatible with Mac, SE, original Mac Classic, original Mac LC or PowerBook 100 or Mac II without a 68851 FMMU or any accelerator that does not work with virtual memory.
It takes Timbuktu to tango.

New Timbuktu® Pro 2.0 for Macintosh sweeps you off your feet with built-in ARA!

The Dynamic Duo
Farallon and Apple have teamed up to bring you NEW Timbuktu® Pro 2.0! The award-winning remote control software now comes with built-in ARA for the ultimate in “anytime, anywhere” network access. You’ll never have to worry about accessing your office network or desktop from afar! It’s perfect for PowerBook users! Click a button, and you can dial-in to any ARA server right from within Timbuktu Pro. From your home or hotel, you’ll have combined remote dial-up and remote control, giving you fast and easy access to e-mail, servers, printers, direct file transfer, and remote control with any computer back at the office.

Packed With New Features
Timbuktu Pro 2.0 is now PowerPC native and offers the highest-performance remote control imaginable through patented IntelliScreen™ technology. With over a million users, we’ve incorporated dozens of great ideas for the design of Timbuktu Pro 2.0. Drag-and-drop files to other users through a remote control window! Handy address books let you transfer files in the background to one or more users—even over the Internet! Send a FlashNote, an instant message that pops up on your colleagues’ screen. A new customizable interface makes Timbuktu Pro easier than ever to use. Upgrade today, and see all the other great new features of Timbuktu Pro 2.0 such as MacI PX support.

Timbuktu Pro 2.0 for Macintosh is the comprehensive remote access solution you need, whether you’re a road warrior, telecommuter, help desk manager, or part of a busy workgroup. And right now you can upgrade at an incredibly low price that will have even your accountant tapping his toes: just $49.95 for a limited time.*

Purchase two or more upgrades, and get a FREE TWIN PACK OF MARATHON—the ultimate Macintosh game!

*Anyone using Timbuktu or Apple Remote Access can upgrade to version 2.0 for just $49.95. 30-day money back guarantee. Marathon offer good while supplies last. Call today!

© 1995 Farallon Computing, Inc. Cross-platform screen-sharing technology in Timbuktu is covered by U.S. Patent Number 5,245,323. All rights reserved. •v.1995

PosterWorks 4.0

Take messages beyond medium—to extra-extra large.

PosterWorks can take TIFF, Scitex, or EPS files and tile them across multiple pages to create images of up to 10,000 square feet. Version 4.0 introduces several new layout tools, EfColor support, and new features that speed creation of complex poster layouts.

Getting Started
Creating a poster in PosterWorks is a simple process of specifying the size of your layout, placing and positioning elements on the page, and printing to any monochrome or color PostScript-compatible printer, including large-format poster printers.

To create a PosterWorks document, you first specify the overall size of your poster, using either pages or measurements. The new Layout Assistant feature helps you configure the margins and page size and define a layout that fits the poster size you want.

Once you've created your layout, you import TIFF, EPS, or Scitex images. New in version 4.0 is a tool for rotating placed images. Unfortunately, the program can rotate objects only in 90-degree increments and once you've rotated an element, PosterWorks no longer displays it as it will print; it displays only a bounding box.

PosterWorks' layout tools automatically position and optimize image placement to achieve maximum coverage on each sheet of paper, or "tile," in PosterWorks parlance.

Printing Out
PosterWorks' printing controls are outstanding. You get complete control over PostScript Level 1 and 2 printing options, halftone screens and separations, and a built-in font-downloading utility. We found PosterWorks' print quality consistently impressive, even on 300- and 600-dpi black-and-white printers.

You also get a thorough, robust set of color-correction tools, with curves controls for CMYK and grayscale as well as advanced features such as Under Color Removal and Gray Component Removal. New to version 4.0 is support for EfColor profiles for color correction on EfColor-compatible devices.

Break the speed limit on your Mac with Speed Doubler™. It's software that installs in seconds, requires no hardware upgrades and takes your Mac to the next level of performance. You get faster access to the data you use most, faster disk access, faster Finder performance. And check this: Speed Doubler automatically doubles the emulation speed on Power Macs.

With Speed Doubler, Power Macs instantly run non-native applications twice as fast! For instance, recalculate a 5000 cell Excel 4.0 spreadsheet with Speed Doubler in 6 seconds, without it...13 seconds. Run a summary calculation of 1500 FileMaker Pro records in 90 seconds instead of 3 minutes. It's not magic. It's Connectix Speed Doubler. And if you own a Power Mac, you gotta have it. Get Speed Doubler today wherever fine computer products are sold. Your satisfaction is guaranteed.
Proxima® Multimedia Projectors. They're what you're looking for in a multimedia projector. Brighter. Easier to use. With breakthrough image quality. And compatibility with your PC or Macintosh. All you do is connect a Proxima unit to your computer and you're ready to project. No slides, no transparencies, no limitations. Discover today how Proxima Multimedia Projectors can make your presentations more compelling, your training and workshop sessions more effective, and your meetings more productive.

Win a Proxima Desktop Projector™ 4100 with MediaExpress™, valued at $11,000!* For information on Proxima's full line of industry-leading projectors and your chance to win a Proxima DP4100, call 1-800-447-7692, ext. 419.

*No purchase necessary to enter. This sweepstakes is open only to legal residents of the U.S. and Canada (excluding Quebec). One entry per person. Void where prohibited. Sweepstakes entries must be received by September 30, 1996. For complete rules, call 1-800-447-7692, ext. 419. Prize is a Proxima Desktop Projector 4100 with MediaExpress. Retail value: $11,000. Main Office: 9440 Camell Park Drive, San Diego, CA 92121-2294 (619) 457-5500, FAX (619) 457-9647. Proxima is a registered trademark and Desktop Projector and MediaExpress are trademarks of Proxima Corporation. Adobe and Acrobat are registered trademarks and Acrobat Player is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 1996 Proxima Corporation. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD
MacPublisher

Cheap page-layout program is no bargain.

IF IT SOUNDS TOO GOOD to be true, it probably is. MacPublisher, a $25 page-layout program for creating personal and small-business newsletters, brochures, and more, has a clean, elegant interface and features — such as spot-color separation, style sheets, and text kerning — that you'd expect in a more expensive product. But it's a mess, riddled with inconsistent behavior and other problems that make it nearly impossible to use.

MacPublisher's menu-bar commands and standard icons look appealingly straightforward at first glance, but their behavior is bizarre. For instance, red text takes up more space in a text box than green, since color affects text size in MacPublisher. If you duplicate a custom style sheet, the name of the original custom style sheet will either disappear or be replaced with a dingbat. If you use the zoom tool, you have to draw a rectangle around the area you'd like to zoom into, or else it will erratically zoom in by irregular increments: say, 50 percent one time, 400 percent another. There are two locations for turning Balloon Help on and off, but doing so at one location has no effect on the other. The manual isn't much help either: For instance, it tells you to choose the Spell command on a nonexistent Utilities menu. On the other hand, maybe you're better off not knowing where the spelling checker is: One of its options is to allow "space before punctuation," contrary to standard usage.

MacPublisher includes a CD-ROM containing clip art and decorative fonts, even though having the additional fonts can slow the program to a crawl. With only 20 fonts, MacPublisher was slower than any other page-layout program we've seen. It also quit unexpectedly several times until we allocated 4 MB of RAM to it, rather than the 2 MB suggested. No matter how much RAM we allocated, however, elements in a layout, such as text in a text box, sometimes simply disappeared. The elements reappeared only when we restarted the program.

The desktop-publishing program MacPublisher is packed with features, almost all of which are problematic.

The Bottom Line
MacSoft publishes good products, so we're surprised to see it sell such a shoddy one as MacPublisher. The firm acknowledges the bugs and plans to release a free bug fix by the time this review appears, but MacPublisher has so many problems, of which we've been able to mention only a few, that it's doubtful if a quick update could make this program worth even its low price. / Carolyn Bickford

Removable Drives

MicroNet DataDock Systems

MegaDrive Enterprise Systems

Take your data on the road (or just down the hall).

Removable Storage typically suggests cartridge-based devices such as SyQuest, magneto-optical, and tape drives. But another type of removable storage is gaining steam: modules containing fixed-platter hard drives or cartridge drives that are easily removable from desktop docking bays.

MicroNet and MegaDrive, two longtime players in the Mac storage arena, each offer flexible removable-drive product lines. Both MicroNet's DataDock line and MegaDrive's Enterprise series offer hard-drive modules of various capacities, as well as DAT, magneto-optical, and Iomega Jaz drives. Both let you "hot-swap" modules without powering down the docking bay or your Mac. Also, both ship with software that lets you create a RAID Level 1 or 0 array across drives within a docking bay and insert the arrayed modules into the bay in any order without disrupting the array.

Meet the DataDock

MicroNet's DataDock systems offer three types of docking bays: The DataDock 350 and 525 hold two 3.5-inch or two 5.25-inch drives, respectively. An optional horseshoe-shaped adapter allows 3.5-inch drives to fit into the 525's docking bay. For occasional DataDock-module users, the single-bay DataDock Express is also available.

The DataDock bays are intelligently designed, made of durable metal, and come in Macintosh platinum or high-tech black. The drive modules have a rigid integrated handle wide enough to grasp comfortably and a recess that accommodates supplied job labels.

Keep an eye out for the DataDock 7000, a new seven-bay system capable of storing up to 1.5 terabytes of data. It promises to do everything from automatically dimming its digital display in low light to paging you if a drive fails or the system overheats.

DataDock drive configuration is via two software packages: Power Raven Utility is powerful but unwieldy RAID software. Selecting the disk volumes across which you want to stripe data requires lots of unnecessary scanning of SCSI buses and mounting and unmounting of volumes that feels unnecessary. Although you can use Raven Pro to format media as well as to set up arrays, the supplied MicroNet Utility is easier to use for formatting.

Enterprising Storage

The MegaDrive Enterprise series has a sleek, contoured shape and comes only in black. The E-8 model holds up to eight 3.5-inch modules or up to four 5.25-inch modules. Removable guide rails let you mix and match both drive types within the same bay.

Multiple LED indicators line the top panel of the E-8's tower case, and the unit ships with removable heavy-duty fans. The drive modules' SCSI IDs appear in a small illuminated display, and you can set IDs manually or have the system do it for you automatically.

The E-8's smaller counterpart — the E-2 — holds two 3.5-inch drive modules or one 5.25-inch module. MegaDrive's modules are made of high-impact plastic, and their pullout handles recess when not in use. Enterprise-system media formatting and RAID configuration are accomplished with the Remus Light disk utility, an unglamorous but straightforward tool that's easy to use.

What's Best at What?

The DataDock and Enterprise systems can both accommodate many different types of storage devices, but the former boasts a few more options than the latter, offering SyQuest, CD-recordable, and CD-player modules.

One of the best features of the two systems being reviewed here is a locking mechanism built into the DataDock that prevents removal of drive modules until they are completely idle. This adds an extra measure of protection for the drive module and ultimately for the data itself.

The absence of a similar safety feature from MegaDrive's Enterprise systems is disturbing, especially with respect to hard-drive modules, which typically have motor speeds of 5,400 to 7,200 rpm. Removal from the docking bay of a drive running at that speed can easily result in serious platter damage.

Another important safety concern is general durability — how much of a shock a removable module can tolerate. MegaDrive's marketing material touts the company's specially engineered shock-resistant drive modules — it even encourages "knocking them around" but warns against dropping them. But we were curious about MegaDrive's special shock mounting, so we opened the outer shell of one of the modules to have a look. Aside from the shock mounting built into the enclosed Quantum hard-drive mechanism, we found no additional protection.

The Bottom Line

If you're looking for a stylish, cost-effective system, a MegaDrive Enterprise will fill the bill. Its removable guide rails save you the cost of adapters when adding 5.25-inch drive modules. However, the fact that you can pull a running Enterprise drive from its bay means that sooner or later, someone will.

MicroNet's engineering department definitely did its homework on the DataDock systems. The company's unique locking system offers outstanding data safety; its wealth of drive-module options ensures flexibility; and the Raven Pro software is easy to use.

Either of these systems will meet your needs for portability and expandability, but the choice comes down to style or safety. We'll take safety every time. / John Christopherson
Internet for Macintosh.
Install disks. Double click.

It's that simple.

The coolest, easiest Internet access on Earth.

$19.95 per month. Flat rate. Unlimited usage.
Call now for your free EarthLink Network TotalAccess™
with Netscape Navigator™ 2.

1-800-395-8425

Every account includes a FREE 2 meg Web site. Internet access in over 275 cities in the U.S. and Canada. Software for MACINTOSH, WINDOWS, WINDOWS 95, featuring Netscape Navigator 2. Earthlink Network is one of the largest Web space providers in the U.S. and also provides ISDN, Frame Relay, T1 and other internet services. *There is a one-time set-up fee of $25.00. Prices for Canada are different.

EarthLink Network, Inc. 3100 New York Drive, Suite 201, Pasadena, California 91107 Fax: (818) 256-2470
Info via email: info@earthlink.net. Live human via email: sales@earthlink.net. Visit our Web site at http://www.earthlink.net

Copyright ©1996 EarthLink Network, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Trademarks are property of their respective owners. Netscape Communications, Netscape Navigator and the Netscape Communications logo are trademarks of Netscape Communications Corporation.

CIRCLE 90 ON READER SERVICE CARD
4:45 PM  Sending my 48 meg file to be printed. Color calibrating? Three clicks, all done. Traps and overprints? They all showed up. Revisions? OK, so I’m a little obsessive. The comp? It actually matches the screen.

5:00 PM  “What’s next? I’m out of here.”

6 ppm:  The Xerox MajestiK 5765
        Digital Color Copier/Printer

9 ppm:  The Xerox Regal 5790
        Digital Color Copier/Printer

40 ppm: The new Xerox DocuColor 40
        Digital Color Production System

You demand color that’s sharp, fast, and consistent. Now Xerox has more ways to meet those demands. The Regal Color Copier/Printer handles transparencies, duplex copies and heavyweight coated stock. You can colorize originals and print Pantone licensed colors. Configured with EFI Fiery, Cyclone Colorbus or Splash color servers, you can print from a PC or a MAC network. In fact, no one has more certified front ends to fit your
needs. Our workhorse MajestiK Series also adds to your color choices. But if speed, quality, and volume are your needs, as a color copier/printer the new DocuColor 40 has no peer. At 40 ppm, its one-pass technology delivers benchmark speed and superior quality. See how the Xerox color family meets your needs; visit our Web site at http://www.xerox.com. Or call 1-800-ASK-XEROX, ext. 487. Xerox Color. The Color Of Business.
Blast Your Web Page Into The Next Dimension!

Before Specular 3D Web Workshop

After Specular 3D Web Workshop

No Need to Know HTML!

Includes: Adobe PageMill™ plus Internet Access!

Specular 3D Web Workshop

A complete set of Web design graphics tools, plus hundreds of customizable WebHands™!

NEW

COOL

Specular

Home

Links

Forward

Specular 3D Web Workshop is the complete solution for creating high-impact Web pages. Specular 3D Web Workshop makes it easy to integrate sophisticated graphics, such as 3D animations, into your Web pages with drag-and-drop simplicity. Whether you are a beginner Web enthusiast or a seasoned Web Master, 3D Web Workshop has everything you need to quickly create a stunning page that will draw in Web surfers and keep them coming back!

Innovative Specular WebHands™ make creating custom Web pages fast and easy. Drag-and-drop professionally designed Web graphics into Adobe PageMill™ for instant page creation, or edit text, lighting, color, perspective and more. Animated WebHands work out of the box with any browser, or you can tune them for QuickTime or Shockwave™ plugins. So blast your Web page into the next dimension with Specular 3D Web Workshop!

For more information, call Specular at 1-888-334-7386

Check out our Web site for a demo: www.specular.com

ONLY $149 (plus shipping and handling)

Call MacMail at 1-800-222-2808

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee!
ALREADY THE LEADING FORMAT for development and delivery of multimedia applications to desktop computers — Macs as well as Windows machines — QuickTime is a key ingredient in Apple’s recipe for success. The latest version, 2.5, boasts sophisticated new multimedia features yet retains the cut, copy, and paste simplicity that has distinguished Mac technology since day 1.

At its most basic level, QuickTime is a system extension for capturing, editing, and playing back video — no expensive analog editing equipment is required. But in the

APPLE’S LITTLE SYSTEM EXTENSION TAKES A BIG STEP FORWARD.

QUICKTIME

BY JEFFY MILSTEAD AND ANDREW GORE

SEPTEMBER 1996 / MacUser 63
QuickTime Plugged In

Better Late Than Never. Months after Netscape introduced a plug-in architecture for its Navigator browser, Apple has finally released a QuickTime plug-in for Navigator. Although several other companies beat Apple to the punch by releasing similar QuickTime plug-ins some time ago, Apple's version boasts unique features that make it the definitive plug-in for QuickTime on the Net.

Apple's QuickTime plug-in lets Web authors embed QuickTime movies in their pages. A set of HTML tags lets authors specify whether movies will play automatically upon loading and whether they will loop continuously or play only once. Movie viewers can play, pause, and fast-forward movies. And because QuickTime is more than a video format, the plug-in also allows the browser to automatically play background music, whether it's digitized or in the form of compact MIDI information.

The most noteworthy feature of Apple's QuickTime plug-in is Fast Start. Timing is everything with Fast Start. It allows the plug-in to measure the speed at which movies are delivered over the Net and to start playing a movie before it's been completely downloaded. By the time the plug-in has reached the end of the movie, the file should be completely downloaded.

In reality, this technology will probably make a difference only if you have a very fast connection (an ISDN line, for example) and if you're viewing a very long movie. In our tests of a 17-second movie downloaded at 28.8 kbps, the Fast Start feature saved us only 6 seconds out of a 4-minute-long download. Not much to write home about.

More intriguing is the addition of QuickTime VR support. Previously it was almost impossible to use QuickTime VR on the Net. Now Web authors can embed QuickTime VR scenes in their Web pages. QuickTime VR scenes are small enough to make download times reasonable, even with slow connections. The only thing that's missing is the ability to embed hyperlinks in QuickTime VR movies, a feature that would open up endless virtual-tour possibilities. Stay tuned — according to Apple, that feature will be coming in a future version of QuickTime VR. / Jason Snell

With Apple's new QuickTime plug-in for Navigator, you can view movies that are embedded in Web pages. In addition, sophisticated soundtracks can play as background music. This page includes a movie plus a looping animated logo.

MPEG for the Rest of Us

Even if you possess only a passing knowledge of QuickTime, you know it has everything to do with playing movies on your Mac. Most of the QuickTime movies on today's CD-ROMs are encoded with QuickTime's Cinepak, a video-compression algorithm that can deliver playback rates as high as 30 fps (frames per second). Frame-playback rates are a key factor influencing how smoothly a movie plays.

MPEG, QuickTime's newest built-in video-compression algorithm, delivers better image quality than Cinepak does. The quality is comparable to what you get with standard VHS tape. As an industrywide standard for motion-video compression, MPEG is the basis for the technology in such common household products as DirectTV, those minisatellite TV systems you find in the local consumer-electronics emporium.

To compress a movie, MPEG uses the keyframes at the start and end of a sequence — where there is the least motion — and discards the frames in between. When the sequence is played back, MPEG...
interpolates between the two keyframes, so the movie plays at the correct length.

In the past, playback of MPEG files, which are compute-intensive, usually required dedicated hardware, such as Apple’s MPEG Media System for Performa. The beauty of having MPEG built into the QuickTime software is that no additional hardware is required. You do, however, need a PowerPC-based system to run the QuickTime MPEG extension. With MPEG integrated into QuickTime, you can cut and paste MPEG movies, just as you would any other data type.

Sound in Motion

Sound on the Mac has been inextricably linked to MIDI since the addition of a MIDI track to QuickTime 2.0, in June 1994. The good news was that MIDI’s compactness enabled game developers to add impressive soundtracks to their products. But there were limitations: The MIDI track could play only through the QuickTime MIDI synthesizer, which was limited to the 43 built-in instruments and sounds licensed from MIDI-keyboard manufacturer Roland. Because Apple didn’t publish the spec for its instrument format, many existing sound libraries available for other MIDI products couldn’t be used with QuickTime.

But all that has changed with QuickTime 2.5. Apple’s spec is now available, so developers can create MIDI voices by using additional third-party high-quality instrument and sound libraries. And QuickTime can play back MIDI files at 16-bit, 44-kHz stereo. Also worth noting is the new Settings control panel, which lets QuickTime connect its MIDI stream to external instruments, using either Apple’s MIDI Manager, Opcode’s Open Music System, or Mark of the Unicorn’s FreeMIDI system.

These advances, combined with Apple’s QuickTime plug-in for Netscape Navigator, allow sophisticated musical interludes to play in the background as graphics-intensive Web pages are loaded. Because MIDI files are tiny compared to their digital-audio counterparts, it takes only seconds for a Web page to deliver an entire Mozart concerto over even the slowest connection (for an example of background MIDI, check out the Mozart page at http://enuff.apple.com/users/chris2x/quicktimeplugin/movies/mozart.html).

The Third Dimension

MIDI is an important non-Apple technology that’s gradually been integrated with QuickTime. But look for Apple to use QuickTime to bring its own technology into the mainstream. Case in point: QuickDraw 3D.

Apple’s QuickDraw 3D rendering system provides real-time feedback for 3-D modeling and a comprehensive interchange file format for describing model geometry. It has support for dedicated rendering hardware that will reportedly be built into future Apple machines and, like QuickTime, is extensible. In essence, QuickDraw 3D aims to

**ActiveMovie** / Microsoft’s answer to QuickTime

MICROSOFT’S FIRST STAB at a multimedia standard, Video for Windows (VfW), suffered from less-than-stellar performance. But Microsoft is nothing if not tenacious and is currently working to turn its media fortunes around. Later this summer, it plans to ship ActiveMovie, a new extensible media architecture that bears a striking resemblance to Apple’s QuickTime.

ActiveMovie was created with two goals in mind: the ability to play existing multimedia files and the ability to play multimedia files efficiently over the Net. In addition to support for a variety of existing audio, AVI, and QuickTime files, ActiveMovie offers software-only MPEG playback similar to what QuickTime’s MPEG extension offers.

In true Microsoft fashion, ActiveMovie borrows heavily from Apple’s media brain trust. Like QuickTime, ActiveMovie sports a component-based architecture that allows for efficient handling of video data streams. Also like QuickTime, it eases the integration of third-party hardware and software by providing a media API, which is backward-compatible with VfW at the application and driver level. However, unlike VfW, with its mix of low-level and high-level APIs, ActiveMovie offers a single API that’s easier to program.

Architectural similarities aside, ActiveMovie is more than a QuickTime clone. It comprises a group of individual processing elements (or filters) that can be interconnected in a flexible fashion. According to Microsoft, the filters let ActiveMovie determine if the data stream it’s delivering will overwhelm the receiver — if that’s the case, it will send a message “upstream” telling the filter supplying the data to slow down.

The stream-based approach may give ActiveMovie an edge over QuickTime in playing files over the Net. Apple’s solution for playing video over the Net, QuickTime’s fast Start, caches movies frame by frame on the receiving computer and begins playing a movie only when enough of it has been cached to guarantee that playback won’t be interrupted (see the “QuickTime Plugged In” sidebar). By contrast, ActiveMovie actually communicates with the receiving computer, determining throughput over the network and scaling the quality of the movie accordingly.

Microsoft intends to make ActiveMovie a ubiquitous cross-platform standard. To that end, the company plans to make a Macintosh version available later this year. However, anyone using ActiveMovie to play QuickTime movies may be disappointed with the results. According to Apple, Microsoft’s new media technology does not support the rich array of data types supported by QuickTime. As a result, text, sprite, MIDI, 3-D, and other specializations of QuickTime data may be lost when played back by Microsoft’s media extension.

By the end of this summer, ActiveMovie will have an additional challenge in its effort to gain multimedia dominance, when Apple brings QuickTime 2.5 to Windows.

Because QuickTime 2.5 is based on core code, it’s easy to port to multiple platforms. Apple plans to move QuickTime 2.5 to Windows 95, Windows NT, and even Windows 3.1 by the end of this summer (when it ships, ActiveMovie will not support Win 3.1). The current version of QuickTime for Windows allows users only to play movies, not to create them. But with QuickTime 2.5, Windows users will get all the same features as Mac users, including QuickTime authoring capabilities.

Jeffy Mils tead and Andrew Gore
QUICKTIME

do for 3-D visualization what QuickTime has done for multimedia.

With QuickTime 2.5, you can import and paste QuickDraw 3D objects into QuickTime movies. Full integration means not only that QuickDraw 3D works transparently with existing QuickTime applications but also that 3-D objects placed into QuickTime movies retain all their characteristics: You can resize, edit, or rerender them without affecting other movie tracks.

QuickTime for Pros

In the past, professional video editors have turned to non-QuickTime-based high-end systems, because of QuickTime's limitations for serious video work. Version 2.5 has several features that will make it more attractive to pros. For starters, it offers a common file format for Motion JPEG (MJPEG), the preferred compression algorithm for professional video editing. Unlike MPEG, which works its compression magic by interpolating between keyframes, MJPEG retains information about each individual frame in a movie — important to video pros.

Currently, there's a multitude of video-capture cards that allow professionals to digitize video from tape. All these high-end cards save digitized video in the MJPEG format, but unfortunately, each card uses a different flavor of MJPEG, so users can't exchange video among systems equipped with different cards.

To address this problem, QuickTime 2.5 includes two new codecs that recognize two common flavors of MJPEG. Out of the box, QuickTime 2.5 can open MJPEG files and convert them to one of the two common flavors, facilitating exchange among systems.

Professional video editors also need speed, and one of the best ways to get it is to divide compression tasks among multiple processors. With this in mind, Apple has added multiprocessing support to QuickTime 2.5. Cinepak compression is now more than twice as fast on a Power Mac 9500/150 as on an otherwise equivalent single-processor machine such as a Power Mac 7600.

Among the other professional-video enhancements is support for fields within QuickTime. In NTSC and PAL video, two interlaced fields comprise a single frame. Because QuickTime can now recognize and tag these fields, video-editing tools will be able to accurately convert movies captured from video at 30 fps to film at 24 fps.

Last, reliable synchronization of video and sound has been an issue with very long QuickTime movies used in video production. Version 2.5 aims to address this problem too, by including a new clock component that should make synchronization easy.

Additional Goodies

One of QuickTime 2.5's coolest new features is a Photoshop compression algorithm, which preserves the transfer modes in Photoshop alpha channels. Apple has also made working with QuickTime's text track easier in version 2.5. Using third-party tools such as MovieStar Maker, from Intelligence at Large, you can now modify such text attributes as typeface, color, fade-in/out, and scrolling.

Support for closed-captioned text has also been added. As the video signal from a TV broadcast is digitized, any closed-captioned text embedded in the signal can now be captured and stored in QuickTime's text track. This feature will initially be supported by Apple's TV-tuner card.

Multimedia Landmark

Although many Apple technologies have come and gone, QuickTime has been a solid, consistent performer that has dominated the multimedia landscape. And QuickTime just keeps getting better. Version 2.5 is more than just another milestone on the QuickTime highway — it marks the beginning of a brave new open-platform world. If you don't believe it, look where the QuickTime team now resides in Apple's new org chart. With the most recent restructuring, Apple CEO Gil Amelio has placed QuickTime in the Alternative Platforms division — where it truly belongs.

Jeffy Milstead is a senior project leader for MacUser Labs who specializes in video hardware and software. He's been waiting his entire life for the ability to play back ActiveMovie files on his Mac. Andrew Gore is the editor of MacUser.
A refreshing new idea in monitors.

Introducing the new PanaSync™ S21 Monitor

Don’t rub those tired eyes. Relief is on the way. The new Panasonic S21 monitor combines the features of a high performance 21” (viewable display area 20.0”) monitor with an affordable price. The S21 offers features found on much higher priced models. Like an ultra fine .25 mm dot pitch, PanaPerfect™ controls and 95kHz horizontal refresh rate. The S21 is flicker free even at 1,600 x 1,280 resolution. All this performance, and it meets TCO ’92 compliance too.

As always, we back our monitors with Panasonic’s 3-year limited warranty and industry leading 24-hour/7-day customer service and 48-hour swap program.*

So don’t settle for a high price, low-featured monitor. The new S21 monitor from Panasonic. Easy on the eyes. Even easier on the budget.

Find out more about the S21 by calling 1-800-742-8086 ext. MN12-PCW.

*Contact dealer for details.

CIRCLE 80 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Director has been the only show in town for serious multimedia developers — until now, that is. Upstart mTropolis not only alters the playbill but also outdoes Director in more ways than one.

Theater directors and multimedia developers have quite a lot in common. Whether they’re producing a play or a CD-ROM title, they’re working with a stage, a variety of sets and scenes, and a cast of characters. So it’s no accident that the first tool for creating multimedia productions was dubbed Director. Based on a theater metaphor, Macromedia’s powerful authoring package has reigned supreme in the multimedia arena for years, with no real challengers.

But that’s changed. With the recent introduction of mFactory’s mTropolis, multimedia developers now have a choice. And Director and mTropolis do use very different paradigms. Director is old-school, providing a timeline as the basic framework for projects and a scripting language for controlling objects. mTropolis is a state-of-the-art object-oriented program, which means that each object in a production contains the code that tells it how to act. It’s also pricey — at $4,995, it’s much more expensive than the $1,195 Director.

The proponents of mTropolis have been quick to tout its advantages over Director — they claim that mTropolis helps you create better interactive titles faster and that it’s easier to learn than Director. True or false? To answer that question, we used each program to construct an interactive application and compared the programs’ strengths and weaknesses for each step of the authoring process.

By Matt LeClair and Donnie O’Quinn
MULTIMEDIA AUTHORING

AUTHORING PROGRAMS SQUARE OFF / MTROPOLIS STEALS THE SHOW

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MTROPOLIS 1.1</th>
<th>ADVANTAGE</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Getting started</td>
<td>mTropolis provides a full view of project screens as you're creating and modifying them, minimizing screen clutter.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assigning behaviors</td>
<td>mTropolis' object-oriented approach allows many complex properties and behaviors to be assigned to an object in one operation, rather than individually.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building interactivity</td>
<td>No scripting is required with mTropolis.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animating objects</td>
<td>mTropolis offers greater flexibility, because it's not restricted by timelines and frame rates.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adding text and graphics</td>
<td>Director supports anti-aliased text, kerning, and tracking and provides a basic graphics editor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moving to the Web</td>
<td>Macromedia's Shockwave technology allows the embedding of Director movies in Web pages.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GETTING STARTED

Director and mTropolis are similar in the way they assemble a project's cast of characters, organize the project into scenes, and arrange action on a stage. Where they differ is in the convenience of their interfaces and project views.

Beginning a project with Director involves two basic steps. First, you create the elements or assemble preexisting ones (elements can be images, movies, sounds, or text) and import them into Director's Cast. Second, you drag them to the Stage and sequence them, using the Score, Director's frame-by-frame visual version of a musical score. You use the Score to synchronize and composite all the elements on the Stage.

Because the Score organizes all this control in one place, it's a powerful tool. But it dictates an abstract approach to project design, because you work with textual representations of your project elements rather than with the elements themselves on the Stage. In addition, the Score window can obscure your view of the Stage, making it difficult to see how your work in the Score affects the project. Another problem is that when you open the separate windows required for Director's Cast, text editor, painting tools, scripts, and playback, your screen quickly becomes cluttered. Even with large monitors, you'll find yourself constantly opening and closing windows in order to see what you're doing. For serious multimedia developers, using two monitors — one for the Stage and one for the tools — is a must.

To begin a project with mTropolis, you import elements into the Asset Palette (almost identical to Director's Cast) and drag them into the Layout window (similar to Director's Stage). The Layout window provides a WYSIWYG view of your current scene — you arrange objects on the stage simply by dragging and dropping. In all, mTropolis provides three main windows that allow you to view your project in various ways. In addition to the Layout window, there's the Structure window, which provides a hierarchical view of all of a project's scenes and the elements within them, and the Layers window, which looks similar to Director's Score. However, the advantage of mTropolis is that you can do most of the work of building a project by employing just the Layout window and a couple of diminutive Modifier palettes, which provide selections for setting object properties and behaviors. Not only does this give you plenty of on-screen elbowroom but you can also view the project while you are working on it.

ASSIGNING BEHAVIORS

After you've assembled your cast and organized your project into scenes, you must instruct your cast and crew how to look and behave. With Director, once you've dragged cast members onto the Stage, you can select them from within the Score and assign attributes to them by clicking on radio buttons and selecting from pop-up menus. This is easy enough, but it can become time-consuming and awkward when you have numerous cast members — every trait must be assigned individually.

With mTropolis, your project is governed by modifiers, which you drag from palettes and drop onto objects. You'll find a modifier for nearly every aspect of creating a project, from setting background transparencies to assigning drag-and-drop properties for objects to specifying transitions and timing. You select most modifier settings by clicking on radio buttons or choosing from pop-up menus — as easy as working in Director.

A key advantage of mTropolis' object-oriented approach, however, comes into play as you're assigning modifiers to objects. Being an object-oriented program, mTropolis supports class relationships and inheritance. Objects in the same class share the same properties. Since multimedia authoring is, in general, all about repetition, if you have eight objects that possess all the same properties, you need define those properties for only one object. The remaining objects in the class can then inherit those properties. This method delivers a big boost to productivity.
And you can quickly and easily create new object classes. Objects in a brick class, for instance, would have specific properties of size, shape, weight, color, and hardness. You could then easily create a new class of bricks — without having to start from scratch — by specifying that the new class inherit the properties of the original brick class but have different qualities of hardness and “bounceability.” The result? A new class of rubber bricks.

mTropolis provides several options that help you take further advantage of class relationships and inheritance. You can group multiple modifiers to create a single behavior and then assign that behavior to an object — meaning that you can assign a complex combination of properties and actions to an object in one fell swoop.

In the early stages of a project, if you're not sure how you want a group of objects to behave, you can create an alias of a modifier and copy the alias throughout your production. Later, after you've decided on the properties and actions for the group, you can make changes to any one copy of the alias and all objects that have been assigned that alias will be updated automatically. This is a real boon for developers, because it lets them efficiently make sweeping changes to projects.

For those who develop several projects at once, mTropolis boasts another advantage. Unlike Director, it lets you open multiple projects simultaneously, so you can easily drag and drop modifiers between one project and another. Additionally, you can store modifiers in a library for future use or for team collaboration.

The bottom line is that mTropolis saves you considerable time and effort by letting you assign multiple properties and behaviors to multiple objects with a single operation, whereas with Director, you must specify properties and behaviors for each object individually.

**BUILDING INTERACTIVITY**

Interactivity is what makes multimedia applications so intriguing. It can be as simple as a button that makes a movie play when you click on it or as complex as a logic puzzle you must solve before you can move to the next scene. It's also the most difficult aspect of designing multimedia applications. Director and mTropolis use very different methods for creating interactivity — overall, mTropolis gets the nod for offering the smoother path.

Creating complex interactivity with Director requires use of Lingo, the program's extensive scripting language. You can use Lingo to program objects to behave in a certain fashion or to send messages to other objects that trigger actions. You can also apply scripts to frames in the Score, so that a specific action — such as clicking on a button or selecting the correct answer — moves the user to another scene. Lingo makes Director incredibly powerful, but the flip side of its power is a steep learning curve.

A major difference between Director and mTropolis is that Director began life as an animation tool and Lingo was added after the fact, to provide a way of creating interactivity. mTropolis was built from the ground up as an interactive-multimedia authoring tool. The process of building interactivity into a project mirrors this difference — with Director you create scripts and apply them to objects after you've created the objects, whereas with mTropolis you build interactivity into objects as you're creating them.

Like Director, mTropolis allows you to give objects the ability to communicate with one other, but again, this ability has been built into objects from the very beginning, which allows for complex and variable interactions that don't have to be individually thought out.
MULTIMEDIA AUTHORING

FEATURES OF MULTIMEDIA AUTHORING SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>DIRECTOR 5</th>
<th>mTROPOLIS 1.1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>AUTHORING-SYSTEM SUPPORT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68040 Mac</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows 95 PC</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows NT PC</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows 3.1 PC</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PLAYBACK-SYSTEM SUPPORT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>680x0 Mac</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows 95 PC</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows NT PC</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows 3.1 PC</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUILT-IN EDITORS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animation</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KEY FEATURES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text kerning and tracking</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text anti-aliasing</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text-to-bitmap conversion</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple open documents</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drag-and-drop between documents</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple color palettes</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extensibility</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Object messaging</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickDraw 3D support</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickTime VR support</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. of supported file formats</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SUPPORT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Built-in help system</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Online</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free</td>
<td>90 days**</td>
<td>30 days**</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPANY**

Macromedia
San Francisco, CA
800-945-9354
415-252-2000
http://www.macromedia.com/

mFactory
Burlingame, CA
888-622-8669
415-548-0600
415-548-9249 (fax)
http://www.mfactory.com/

✓ MacUser BEST BUY
*Uses a proprietary animation format called mToon.
Available via plug-ins.
*Users can modify code.
*Tech support is $750 per year for online support and $1,500 per year for online and phone support.
*Installation only.

The important thing to remember is that the objects themselves dictate the messages and the reactions. There is no script for them to follow. Furthermore, much of what requires scripting in Director can be achieved in mTropolis simply by the dragging and dropping of modifiers and the specification of settings via pop-up menus.

mTropolis also has a scripting language, called Miniscript. Unlike with Director, however, you can accomplish so much without it that many users will be able to avoid using it entirely. It’s mainly for setting the values of variables, creating IF/THEN statements, and sending multiple messages.

ANIMATING OBJECTS

When it comes to adding motion to objects, mTropolis benefits again from its state-of-the art status. Director, which began life as an animation program, relies on timelines and frame-by-frame sequencing — time-honored tools of the animation trade but somewhat outdated by today’s computer-driven standards. mTropolis’ approach is more flexible and takes better advantage of your Mac’s power — its Simple, Vector, and Path Motion modifiers allow an object to specify movement at run time, so you’re not bound to a timeline or restricted to a set number of frames.

Director offers two types of animation — one moves an object from point A to point B on the Stage; the other animates stationary objects. The Score is tailor-made for creating frame-based animations, which can be as simple as step recording or as complex as cel animation using sequenced frames generated by other programs.

To facilitate step recording, Director’s In-Between command fills in a series of frames from a starting point to an ending point, which you define. Properties such as fade-in and fade-out, curved paths, and tempo changes can be built into In-Betweened animations. You can also import a series of PICT images from another program, link them to create an animation, and turn the animation into a cast member.

Without a timeline, how do you animate objects in mTropolis? You use either modifiers or mTropolis’ proprietary animation format, called mToon. With modifiers, you have three options: Simple Motion moves an object into or out of a scene in a straight line, Path Motion moves an object along a path you specify, and Vector Motion moves an object in a particular direction at a set speed.

For more-sophisticated animation effects, you use mToons. mToons let you link a series of PICT images and import them as a single object into mTropolis. The object has all the properties of a graphic object, so you can enhance it in a variety of ways — give it a transparent background or drag-and-drop properties, for example. In addition, the object has all the properties of a movie — it can play the PICT-image sequence at any frame rate you specify. And because the movie exists as an object in mTropolis, you have more control over how it behaves than you do with Director movies.

ADDING TEXT AND GRAPHICS

Traditionally, the addition of text has presented a real obstacle to multimedia developers. In most cases, you had to create it with a word processor; bring it into an illustration program and convert it to paths; and created manually. For instance, you could give a sun object the ability to broadcast the message “I’m shining” to all other objects in a scene. The other objects could have the ability to react in appropriate ways when the sun shines — a plant object, for example, could trigger an animation of itself growing and a vampire object could burn.

The important thing to remember is that the objects themselves dictate the messages and the reactions. There is no script for them to follow. Furthermore, much of what requires scripting in Director can be achieved in mTropolis simply by the dragging and dropping of modifiers and the specification of settings via pop-up menus.

mTropolis also has a scripting language, called Miniscript. Unlike with Director, however, you can accomplish so much without it that many users will be able to avoid using it entirely. It’s mainly for setting the values of variables, creating IF/THEN statements, and sending multiple messages.

ANIMATING OBJECTS

When it comes to adding motion to objects, mTropolis benefits again from its state-of-the art status. Director, which began life as an animation program, relies on timelines and frame-by-frame sequencing — time-honored tools of the animation trade but somewhat outdated by today’s computer-driven standards. mTropolis’ approach is more flexible and takes better advantage of your Mac’s power — its Simple, Vector, and Path Motion modifiers allow an object to specify movement at run time, so you’re not bound to a timeline or restricted to a set number of frames.

Director offers two types of animation — one moves an object from point A to point B on the Stage; the other animates stationary objects. The Score is tailor-made for creating frame-based animations, which can be as simple as step recording or as complex as cel animation using sequenced frames generated by other programs.

To facilitate step recording, Director’s In-Between command fills in a series of frames from a starting point to an ending point, which you define. Properties such as fade-in and fade-out, curved paths, and tempo changes can be built into In-Betweened animations. You can also import a series of PICT images from another program, link them to create an animation, and turn the animation into a cast member.

Without a timeline, how do you animate objects in mTropolis? You use either modifiers or mTropolis’ proprietary animation format, called mToon. With modifiers, you have three options: Simple Motion moves an object into or out of a scene in a straight line, Path Motion moves an object along a path you specify, and Vector Motion moves an object in a particular direction at a set speed.

For more-sophisticated animation effects, you use mToons. mToons let you link a series of PICT images and import them as a single object into mTropolis. The object has all the properties of a graphic object, so you can enhance it in a variety of ways — give it a transparent background or drag-and-drop properties, for example. In addition, the object has all the properties of a movie — it can play the PICT-image sequence at any frame rate you specify. And because the movie exists as an object in mTropolis, you have more control over how it behaves than you do with Director movies.

ADDING TEXT AND GRAPHICS

Traditionally, the addition of text has presented a real obstacle to multimedia developers. In most cases, you had to create it with a word processor; bring it into an illustration program and convert it to paths;
and then pass it along to Photoshop, where it was rasterized and anti-aliased with a background image. Dealing with text can add weeks to the development time if you're working on a large interactive project.

Director 5's ability to create anti-aliased text almost solves this problem. For starters, the new version can import RTF (Rich Text Format) files, which means that you can format your text quickly and easily in your word processor and Director will preserve all the formatting (including tracking, kerning, and leading). It can also anti-alias the text.

What it can't do is embed the text, so if a user doesn't have the fonts you used, the text won't display properly. To get around this problem, you can either limit yourself to system fonts or convert all the text into a graphic element. However, text converted into a graphic element loses its anti-aliasing.

Director's graphics editor is very basic — it hasn't changed much since the program was created. Although it now supports Photoshop filters, it doesn't have an anti-aliased brush, which means that anything you create with it will look like MacPaint art. Still, it is useful for occasional quick-and-dirty pixel editing and at least it's there — mTropolis has no graphics editor at all. Although this may seem like a glaring omission, most multimedia developers who want the best-quality text and graphics will use a full-fledged image-editing program and a drawing program for creating project elements.

Text in mTropolis is treated like any other object. The program's text editor has one redeeming feature: It can convert text into a bitmap on the fly as it creates a player file. This approach has two advantages — text remains editable in the project file, and viewers of your project won't encounter font problems. But the bad news is that mTropolis produces the same blocky, non-anti-aliased text that has plagued multimedia applications for some time now.

**FINAL ACT**

Before the introduction of mTropolis, multimedia pros really had only one choice for developing applications. Director was, and still is, a powerful tool, but its Score paradigm quickly becomes awkward for large, complex projects and its Lingo programming language is a bear to learn.

As an object-oriented program, mTropolis was built from the ground up to handle large, sophisticated, highly interactive applications. Its support for object classes and inheritance and the ability to easily recycle behaviors from one project to another help make it the obvious choice for developers of complex commercial applications.

For many users, however, mTropolis is overkill, offering far more than they need and costing far more than they can afford. Director remains a solid choice for those developing more-manageable applications. And its documentation and online help have mTropolis beat hands down. In the end, mTropolis may be getting all the curtain calls, but veteran Director — with its legions of longtime users — still knows the score, the script, and the multimedia scene.

Matt LeClair and Donnie O'Quinn are partners in a graphic-arts consulting firm in Portland, Maine. They have been designing Mac-based print and multimedia productions for more than eight years and are currently creating curricula for multimedia-development training systems.

---

**MOVING TO THE WEB**

**MACROMEDIA TAKES THE LEAD**

As the graphical side of the Internet coin, the Web offers both rich content and sophisticated design. But as we move closer to the second millennium, Web surfers can also expect to see elements that move and talk back.

One of the pioneers of multimedia on the Web is Macromedia, with its Shockwave technology for compressing and playing back Director movies. Shockwave is a plug-in that lets Netscape Navigator 2.0 and Microsoft's Internet Explorer play Director movies. Preparing Director movies for the Web involves processing them with Macromedia's Afterburner application, which compresses them by as much as 50 percent and then creates single, multi-platform files that can be embedded into Web pages. Both the Afterburner application and the Shockwave plug-in are available free from Macromedia's Web site.

So why not use Shockwave to simply repurpose CD-ROM content for distribution over the Web? Well, don't break out the popcorn yet. The problem is, in a word, bandwidth. Downloading a single 540-x-480-pixel RGB graphic that's about 900K in size will try the patience of even those with the highest-speed modems.

True, developers can designate items in Director to preload, so users can view one item as others download. But all but the simplest animations and interactive pieces take a painfully long time to arrive in memory and on-screen. Web developers can get around this hurdle, however, by thinking about how to enhance standard Web pages by the addition of multimedia elements and by being smart about the elements they choose. For example, a simple Director animation, using several small-sized images of a rotating cog and a sound file of grinding gears, could be used as a button to spice up a Web page.

The latest version of Director boasts several features that make it especially Web-savvy. Support for multiple casts means that Web developers can create a separate cast for each of several languages. Another intriguing feature is the ability to create hybrid titles that combine traditional interactive CD-ROMs with Internet interactivity.

Although it has nothing like Shockwave available yet, rival mFactory plans to make plug-ins for Netscape Navigator and Internet Explorer available in the third quarter of this year. mFactory's plug-ins will be similar to Shockwave but with a few interesting twists. According to the company, mTropolis on the Net will support object streaming and fragment loading, which means that objects will selectively download based on users' actions. Even more noteworthy, mTropolis' messaging system will be converted to support TCP/IP, which will allow for collaborative interactivity over the Net. This feature will fuel the development of multiplayer interactive games and interactive worlds.
SUPER-RESOLUTION MONITORS GIVE IMAGING PROS THE BIG PICTURE. OUR EXPERTS PICK THE BEST OF THE BUNCH.

FOR ADOBE PHOTOSHOP PROS, time is of the essence. Even a task as simple as scrolling through an image can waste precious time. The more image you can fit on the screen, the better — and that’s why Photoshop users set their monitors to the highest possible number of pixels on the screen. But even at 1,280 x 1,024 pixels (the highest setting for most monitors), you can’t see a large image at a 1:1 ratio, so you still need to do some scrolling. Unless, that is, you have one of today’s state-of-the-art super-resolution monitors.

Super-resolution monitors support a resolution of 1,600 x 1,200 pixels at 24 bits of color (8 bits per channel of red, green, and blue). Super resolution (the term was coined by the now defunct company SuperMac) is a big payoff if you use Photoshop, because it lets you view large images at a 1:1 ratio, which means you spend less time scrolling through an image.

BY BRUCE FRASER
SUPER-RESOLUTION MONITORS

But imaging pros demand more from a monitor than the ability to display an entire image. Accurate and stable color quality, easy-to-use controls, and a color-calibration system for color management are equally important. With that in mind, we tested monitors that include some kind of software or hardware monitor-calibration kit for color accuracy.

To determine which of the nine super-resolution monitors available today offer imaging pros the best picture quality and color accuracy, we put them through an exhaustive battery of tests. And since you need a special card to use super resolution, we also reviewed the three PCI graphics cards that support 24-bit color at super resolution (see the "Super-Resolution Graphics Cards" sidebar). Our results show that the Radius PressView 17 SR has the best image quality, but if you use the Radius ProSense hardware/software calibrator, you can get good performance from some of the other monitors we tested. We also found that a couple of the monitors aren't suited for the specific needs of imaging pros.

ON THE SPOT

Our first set of tests involved taking a variety of measurements, such as those for convergence and pincushion error, with a Microvision SpotSeeker III spot meter. We then used a Minolta Color Analyzer CA-100 to measure brightness, color tracking, color range, and color uniformity. All of our tests were performed with the monitor set to a color temperature of D50 (5,000 degrees Kelvin), the graphic-arts-industry standard. We set each monitor to D50 by using its front-panel controls.

The Radius PressView 17 SR was our overall spot-meter winner. It's the more expensive of the two 17-inch monitors we tested, but the ProSense calibrator and software that come bundled with it make for a complete package that's worth the price.

The Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 21TX had the brightest display. The Radius PressView 21 SR uses the same tube as the Mitsubishi monitor but comes with some valuable calibration hardware and software (the Radius PressView 17 SR comes with the same hardware/software bundle). The PressView 21 SR's scores on the pincushion-error and spatial-uniformity tests prevented it from getting a better overall image-quality score.

The RasterOps SuperScan Mc 21 had the highest score for spatial uniformity (even brightness across the screen), but it also displayed the greatest amount of color variation. Its more expensive sibling, the RasterOps SuperScan Mc 21 HR, surprised us by scoring lower overall than the SuperScan Mc 21.

Using the 17-inch ViewSonic PT770 at the 1,600-x-1,200-pixel setting simply overtaxes it. The PT770's refresh rate of 66 Hz at 1,600 x 1,200 pixels was the lowest of the bunch, and the monitor had a noticeable flicker. Its display also wasn't bright enough for it to work well at a D50 color temperature. The PT770's 21-inch sibling, the ViewSonic PT810, also suffered from insufficient brightness at D50 and scored badly on the convergence and color-uniformity tests. However, although aren't up to the standards required by imaging pros, we do think the PT770 and the PT810 are good general-purpose monitors.

The Eizo Nanao FlexScan F2*21 and the Nokia Multigraph 445X trailed the rest of the pack by a considerable margin. The Eizo Nanao monitor's display suffered from a lack of brightness and from very poor convergence, resulting in fuzzy, smeared-looking type. The Multigraph 445X's display had good brightness, but the monitor's pincushioning, spatial-uniformity, and color-tracking performance was poor.

The spot-meter measurements gave us a good idea of each monitor's basic strengths and weaknesses, but these numbers don't tell the whole story. We also had to see the quality of the images on-screen with our own eyes.

THE BOTTOM LINE

IMAGE QUALITY, vital to prepress pros, was the most important factor when we rated each monitor. We evaluated each monitor for image quality at a 1,600-x-1,200-pixel resolution with 24-bit color at a D50 color temperature, the prepress standard. We also considered the hardware and software controls as well as calibration, vendor support, and price.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RATING</th>
<th>PRODUCT</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
<th>IMAGE QUALITY</th>
<th>CONTROLS/ CALIBRATION</th>
<th>SUPPORT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>++++++</td>
<td>Radius PressView 17 SR</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>+ + +</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>++++++</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 21TX</td>
<td>+ + + +</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+++++</td>
<td>Radius PressView 21 SR</td>
<td>+ + +</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>+ + +</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+++++</td>
<td>RasterOps SuperScan Mc 21</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>+ + +</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ + +</td>
<td>ViewSonic PT810</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>+ + +</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+++++</td>
<td>RasterOps SuperScan Mc 21 HR</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>+ + +</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ + +</td>
<td>ViewSonic PT770</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>+ + +</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ + +</td>
<td>Eizo Nanao FlexScan F2*21</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>+ + +</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ + +</td>
<td>Nokia Multigraph 445X</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>+ + +</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LISTING IS ALPHABETICAL WITHIN GROUPS OF EQUAL MOUSE RATINGS.

JUDGE AND JURY

After collecting the spot-meter measurements, we subjected the monitors to the most stringent test of all: putting them in front of a jury of MacUser monitor experts. We hooked each monitor up to a Power Mac 7500/100 with a Radius ThunderColor 30/1600 PCI graphics card and set it at super resolution and 24-bit color. We then used the calibration kit that was bundled with each monitor (or offered as an option) to calibrate for color accuracy at a D50 color temperature and a gamma of 1.8 (the recommended value for print proofing). The experts compared three on-screen images on each monitor with corresponding Matchprint proofs displayed on a GTI Model SOVF-1 printer.

When we compared the spot-meter measurements with the jury results, we found that the monitors that gave us poor spot-meter
SCREEN-TO-PRINT matching presents a special challenge to monitors. The industry-standard color temperature for lighting used to view printed pieces is 5,000 degrees Kelvin, known as D50. The challenge lies in the fact that D50 is not a native color temperature for most monitors — that lies somewhere between 6,500 and 9,300 degrees Kelvin.

All monitor calibrators work basically the same way: They reduce the brightness of one or more of the electron guns in the monitor (usually the blue gun) to bring the color temperature down to D50. In doing so, they make the monitor lose brightness. The hard part in using a monitor at D50 is maintaining reasonable brightness. If the display isn't bright enough, white appears as a dingy yellow.

There are two approaches to achieving a D50 color temperature. The less common but superior way is to directly control the red, green, and blue electron guns in the monitor through voltage amplifiers. This technique is used in the Radius PressView monitors also have voltage amplifiers, but control is via a serial cable and the ProSense calibrator. The more common way vendors achieve D50 is via the use of a lookup table that's stored inside the video circuitry's DAC (digital-to-analog converter). To reach D50, the vendor turns the blue channel down so that it has fewer possible shades. For our testing, we used Radius ThunderColor 30/1600 PCI graphics cards, which have three 10-bit DACs. The calibrator can bring the 10-bit DAC for the blue channel down while still delivering a full range of 256 shades. However, we found that only the Radius ProSense calibrator took advantage of the 10-bit DAC.

When we relied solely on the calibration kits provided by the vendors, measurements also got low marks from our jury. More important, we found that the monitor is only one of the necessary components of a color-accurate, high-resolution display system. Calibration software and hardware, the graphics card, and the method used to display files on-screen are also important parts of the color-accuracy equation.

Screen-to-print matching is important to imaging pros. For example, you want the purple on your monitor to match the purple output from your printer, to eliminate the guesswork from your editing. Both your printed output and your screen image should eventually match the real-life image. To coordinate the monitor and printer colors, you need to calibrate your output devices.

Both of the Radius PressView monitors had the best image matching; the calibrated on-screen images were a near-perfect match with our Matchprint proofs (the PressView monitors use the ProSense calibrator to coloribrate). Viewing an image made of light emitted from a monitor will never be exactly the same as viewing an image on a printed page, which reflects light, but the PressView displays came closer than any we've ever seen to matching printed material. Moreover, they did so at a brightness level sufficient for viewing in normal lighting. The hood supplied with the monitors helps keep ambient glare away from the screen, but the monitors' displays are intrinsically very bright at D50 (the PressView 17 SR's was brighter and sharper than that of its 21-inch sibling).

We were extremely impressed with how well Sonnetech's Colorific software calibrator worked on the Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 21TX (Mitsubishi calls Colorific DiamondMatch) and the Radiusops SuperScan Mc 21. Colorific relies on the user's eye rather than on a hardware measuring device, and it's the first eye-reliant system that inspires any degree of confidence. The color matching wasn't as good as that achieved by the Radius monitors calibrated with the ProSense, but Colorific did a better job than either the ViewSonic ViewMatch...
The Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 21 TX and the RasterOps SuperScan Mc 21 were the only monitors besides the Radius PressViews with enough brightness for use in ambient lighting. The other monitors appeared washed-out and lacked contrast. Using a hood like the one that comes with the Radius monitors helps considerably — you can easily make one from a cardboard box painted with flat-black paint. But even when we set the lighting in the booth we used to view our printed output at its dimmest setting, the overall contrast on the monitors (with the exception of the Radius PressViews, the Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 21 TX, and the RasterOps SuperScan Mc 21) was still too flat.

Our jury disliked the ViewSonic PT770's quality at super resolution and D50. When calibrated with the ViewSonic hardware calibrator, the PT770 images lacked brightness at D50; had a dingy, yellow cast; and seemed fuzzy. The ViewSonic PT810 had a similar appearance. We did find that the ViewSonic monitors were decent performers at lower resolutions and higher color temperatures.

The Eizo Nanao FlexScan F2*21/FlexColor-calibrator combination was also disappointing. The Eizo Nanao monitor showed noticeable ghosting on vertical lines and text that we were unable to correct. The color matching was reasonably good, but the contrast was too flat. When we attempted to improve the contrast by lowering the black level, the hues shifted drastically into the yellow range. It also displayed color-uniformity problems.

The Nokia Multigraph 445X's jury results correlated with the shortcomings we noted in the spot-meter tests. The monitor's display had very poor color uniformity and suffered from noticeable hot spots (areas that seemed brighter than the rest of the display). The front-panel white-uniformity control simply moved the hot spots to different locations on the screen instead of eliminating them.

### JURY RETRIAL

None of the other monitors we tested were able to replicate the overall excellent quality of the Radius monitors. To find out just how much of the PressViews' success was due to the monitors themselves and how much could be attributed to the ProSense calibrator, we went back and calibrated some of the non-Radius monitors with ProSense 1.6.5, Radius' stand-alone calibration kit ($799) for use with non-Radius monitors. The results were quite surprising.

When we used the ProSense calibrator, the Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 21 TX and the RasterOps SuperScan Mc 21 produced images that came very close to the quality of the Radius PressView 21 SRs. The hues were more accurate in both monitors using the ProSense calibrator than with the Colorific software calibrator that is bundled with each monitor.

The ViewSonic PT810 display looked completely different when calibrated with the ProSense. It had enough brightness to use in a well-lit room and had no trace of the dingy yellow it had previously displayed when it was calibrated with its own calibrator.

The ProSense calibrator even improved the display on the Eizo Nanao FlexScan F2*21, but not enough for use in prepress imaging. We manually adjusted the green-cutoff level in order to achieve

### SPOT CHECK / HOW THE MONITORS PERFORMED IN OUR TESTS

A super-resolution monitor needs to do more than display a large-sized image on the screen. It should provide excellent color quality, project a bright image, look sharp, and produce straight lines that never waver.

To test each monitor for image quality, we ran a variety of tests. We used a Microvision SpotSeeker III spot meter to test for convergence and pincushion error. For our Brightness and Color Quality tests, we used a Minolta Color Analyzer CA-100. All of our tests were performed with the color temperature set to D50. If necessary, we made other image-quality adjustments by using the monitor's front-panel controls.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OVERALL IMAGE QUALITY</th>
<th>BRIGHTNESS</th>
<th>COLOR QUALITY</th>
<th>CONVERGENCE</th>
<th>PINCUSHION ERROR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>We combined the results of all individual tests to calculate an overall score. The Radius PressView 17 SR consistently scored near the top of our tests, thereby accumulating the best overall score.</td>
<td>We set each monitor to D50 (5,000 degrees Kelvin), the prepress standard for color temperature, and tested each monitor's brightness. If a monitor isn't bright enough at D50, white looks more like a dingy yellow.</td>
<td>To calculate these scores, we used the results from three tests: Color Range, Color Tracking, and Color Uniformity. The tests were performed at D50 with recalibrated monitor output.</td>
<td>Our Convergence test measures the ability of the monitor's electron guns to precisely overlay red, green, and blue at specified positions. The tests are done at five positions and the results averaged.</td>
<td>Absence of pincushioning means that straight lines actually look straight and that curves aren't exaggerated. The spot meter measures the deviation of a line of pixels on screen.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MACUSER BEST BUY</th>
<th>BEST PERFORMER(S) IN EACH TEST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radius PressView 17 SR</td>
<td>1.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 21 TX</td>
<td>1.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps SuperScan Mc 21</td>
<td>1.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperScan 21 TX</td>
<td>1.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ViewSonic PT 770</td>
<td>1.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ViewSonic PT 810</td>
<td>1.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps SuperScan Mc 21RX</td>
<td>1.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eizo Nanao FlexScan F2*21</td>
<td>1.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nokia Multigraph 445X</td>
<td>1.04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCORE</th>
<th>DETECTS PERCENTAGES</th>
<th>DETECTS PRESENTATIONS</th>
<th>SCORE</th>
<th>DETECTS PRESENTATIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25.6</td>
<td>3.17</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>0.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.3</td>
<td>1.41</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>0.42</td>
<td>0.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29.6</td>
<td>0.97</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>0.42</td>
<td>0.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29.0</td>
<td>1.60</td>
<td>0.32</td>
<td>0.38</td>
<td>0.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.4</td>
<td>1.19</td>
<td>0.37</td>
<td>0.38</td>
<td>0.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.4</td>
<td>1.18</td>
<td>0.29</td>
<td>0.44</td>
<td>0.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.7</td>
<td>1.33</td>
<td>1.07</td>
<td>0.38</td>
<td>0.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.8</td>
<td>0.96</td>
<td>0.56</td>
<td>0.42</td>
<td>0.42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Microvision SpotSeeker III spot meter to test for convergence and pincushion error. For our Brightness and Color Quality tests, we used a Minolta Color Analyzer CA-100. All of our tests were performed with the color temperature set to D50. If necessary, we made other image-quality adjustments by using the monitor's front-panel controls.
SUPER-RESOLUTION GRAPHICS CARDS / TRADE-OFFS IN SPEED AND COLOR QUALITY

BEFORE YOU BUY one of the super-resolution monitors we tested, you'll surely want a graphics card that supports 1,600-x-1,200-pixel resolutions at 24 bits of color. Three PCI graphics cards fill the bill: the $1,199 IMS TwinTurbo-128MB, the $999 Number Nine Imagine 128 for Power Mac, and the $2,499 Radius ThunderColor 30/1600. We put each card through an extensive battery of tests. Our results show that if you're looking for speedy performance at super resolution, you'll want to check out the Number Nine card. If color quality and accuracy are at the top of your list, the Radius card is your best bet. It's pricey, but Photoshop users get an extra boost in speed for some operations, due to the card's four digital signal processors (DSPs).

NUTS AND BOLTS

The Number Nine card sports a 128-bit memory bus, 24-bit-color table, and 8 MB of VRAM. The IMS card also uses 8 MB of VRAM and a 24-bit-color table, but it uses a pair of 64-bit interleaved buses. The Radius card comes with 6 MB of VRAM and uses a 96-bit interleaved memory bus, which causes it to take a speed hit compared to the other two cards. However, the Radius card comes with the ColorEngine-four DSPs on a daughtercard that speed the processing of common Photoshop functions, including resizing and Gaussian Blur plus a variety of other filters.

When it comes to color accuracy, the Radius card has one big advantage—it uses a 30-bit-color table, which provides a wider range of colors than the other two cards' 24-bit color tables. When used in conjunction with the Radius ProSense calibrator, the Radius card delivers top-notch color matching.

Each card comes with an easy-to-use control panel and an extension. The control panels let you switch resolutions and bit depth on the fly, and each supports pan and zoom options, using keyboard and mouse combinations. IMS' zoom software, however, doesn't redraw instantly, as the Number Nine and Radius programs do, when you zoom in or out. When you use the IMS software's zoom, your monitor syncs out for a couple of seconds and then the magnified image appears.

The most robust control software comes from Number Nine. Its Hawk-Eye utility set provides tools the other products don't: on-screen controls for activating and deactivating graphics acceleration, adjusting the size of your font cache, modifying power-saving settings, and performing gamma adjustment.

OFF TO THE RACES

To test the speed of the cards, we installed each one in a Power Mac 9500/132 running System 7.5.3. The first two tests we ran were MacBench 3.0's Graphics Mix and Publishing Graphics Mix tests. The other three tests were application-based: We scrolled through an Adobe Photoshop 3.0.5 image in CMYK mode and then scrolled through a Microsoft Word 6.0.1 document and a Microsoft Excel 5.0 document.

Our tests showed that, in general, the IMS and the Number Nine cards really zip along but excel at different tasks. The IMS card was the fastest in our MacBench tests and at scrolling in Excel, each of which measures, to a large extent, the speed of line and text drawing. The Number Nine card did well in the Word- and Photoshop-scroll tests, because they emphasize such calls as CopyBits, FillRect, and PaintRect.

The Radius card came in a distant third in every test, due to its 96-bit memory bus. However, keep in mind that it comes equipped with the ColorEngine for accelerating many of Photoshop's functions—the ColorEngine doesn't improve scrolling speed, though. Those who don't want the Photoshop-acceleration hardware can get the Radius Thunder 30/1600 PCI graphics card. It costs $1,199, and it's exactly the same card as the ThunderColor 30/1600, without the daughtercard.

THE BOTTOM LINE

Although we found that the IMS and the Number Nine cards were both speedy, the Number Nine Imagine 128 for Power Mac offers the best combination of control software and speed for editing large images. If you favor color consistency over speed, you'll want to consider the Radius ThunderColor 30/1600. And Photoshop users will find Radius' ColorEngine, which speeds up a variety of common Photoshop functions, to be icing on the cake. But remember, for color consistency, the Radius card gives the best results when you use it in conjunction with the ProSense calibrator. / Roman Loyola

DISPLAY-CARD DERBY / SPEED-TESTING SUPER-RESOLUTION PCI CARDS

TO EVALUATE THE SPEED of the three graphics cards, we performed five tests: MacBench 3.0's Graphics Mix and Publishing Graphics Mix tests and scrolling tests in Microsoft Word, Microsoft Excel, and Adobe Photoshop. We ran all the tests on a Power Mac 9500/132 running System 7.5.3 with a monitor setting of 1,600 x 1,200 pixels at 24 bits (millions of colors). The MacBench 3.0 results are relative to the speed of built-in video in a Power Mac 6100/60, which has a score of 10.0.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IM5 TwinTurbo-128MB</th>
<th>Number Nine Imagine 128</th>
<th>Radius ThunderColor 30/1600</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MACBENCH 3.0 SCORES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics Mix</td>
<td>69.5</td>
<td>59.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publishing Graphics Mix</td>
<td>42.8</td>
<td>34.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word Scroll</td>
<td>24.2</td>
<td>22.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excel Scroll</td>
<td>30.6</td>
<td>35.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMYK Scroll</td>
<td>23.3</td>
<td>29.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| COMPANY: Radius, Sunnyvale, CA; 800-227-2795 or 408-541-6100; http://www.radius.com/ |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPANY: IMS</th>
<th>PRICE: 3999 (list)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMPANY: Integrate Micro Solutions, SonJose, CA; 408-369-8282</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| COMPANY: Number Nine Visual Technology, Lexington, MA; 800-438-6463 or 617-674-0009; http://www.numbernine.com/ |
### Features of Super-Resolution Monitors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Eizo Nanao FlexScan F2*21</th>
<th>Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 21TX</th>
<th>Nokia Multigraph 445X</th>
<th>Radius PressView 17 SR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>List price</td>
<td>$2,299</td>
<td>$1,899</td>
<td>$2,575</td>
<td>$2,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estimated street price</td>
<td>$2,081</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
<td>$2,125</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display technology</td>
<td>Invar shadow mask</td>
<td>aperture grille</td>
<td>Invar shadow mask</td>
<td>aperture grille</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active screen size (diagonal)</td>
<td>19.8 in.</td>
<td>19.7 in.</td>
<td>19.7 in.</td>
<td>15.5 in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertical scan rate</td>
<td>55 – 160 Hz</td>
<td>50 – 152 Hz</td>
<td>50 – 120 Hz</td>
<td>50 – 152 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horizontal scan rate</td>
<td>30 – 90 kHz</td>
<td>30 – 93 kHz</td>
<td>30 – 102 kHz</td>
<td>30 – 93 kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refresh rate at 1,600 x 1,200 pixels</td>
<td>72 Hz</td>
<td>75 Hz</td>
<td>80 Hz</td>
<td>69 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power consumption</td>
<td>160 watts</td>
<td>165 watts</td>
<td>130 watts</td>
<td>160 watts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bundled calibration kit</td>
<td>Colorific; FlexColor ($274)</td>
<td>DiamondMatch (Colorific)</td>
<td>Colorific</td>
<td>ProSense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic D50 setting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac adapter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antiglare treatment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warranty</td>
<td>3 years</td>
<td>3 years</td>
<td>3 years</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company</td>
<td>Eizo Nanao Technologies</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Electronics</td>
<td>Nokia</td>
<td>Radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Torrance, CA</td>
<td>Cypress, CA</td>
<td>Sausalito, CA</td>
<td>Sunnyvale, CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>800-800-5202</td>
<td>800-843-2515</td>
<td>800-296-6542</td>
<td>800-572-3487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>310-325-5202</td>
<td>714-236-6352</td>
<td>415-331-4244</td>
<td>408-541-6100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Three factors contribute to the Radius ProSense's ability to match color. First, the measuring instrument is a generation beyond that of other calibrators; it's the latest in a long line of colorimeters from Sequel Imaging, and it's the most accurate to date for the price. Second, the ProSense takes advantage of the three 10-bit digital-to-analog converters (DACs) on the Radius ThunderColor 30/1600 PCI graphics card, which allows it to provide a full range of levels in the blue channel (see the "Making Sense of the ProSense" sidebar). The PressView monitors are the only ones that are affected by the ProSense's taking advantage of the 10-bit DACs, since the ProSense controls the monitor voltage directly and goes through the lookup table on the graphics card. Third, and most important, is the Radius calibration software. The software uses algorithms that achieve the maximum amount of brightness and attain the requested color temperature. The software's effect can be seen by comparing the performance of the Radius and ViewSonic calibrators. Both set the color temperature of the monitor to D50, and when we checked the chromaticity values in Photoshop, the results were virtually identical — however, the displays of the Radius monitors were brighter than those of the ViewSonic monitors.

We reached several conclusions regarding color matching. First of all, it's possible to attain a very high degree of correspondence between an image on-screen and its printed equivalent. Second, color matching isn't simply a function of the monitor. The monitor, calibrator, software, and graphics card (see the "Super-Resolution Graphics Cards" sidebar) each have a role to play. And third, building a complete display system that provides accurate color is not a trivial undertaking.

### The Fine Print

We also evaluated the monitors for readability of 12-point text. On the ViewSonic PT770, the type was virtually unreadable, partly due to convergence problems and partly due to type size — on a 17-inch monitor at 1,600 x 1,200 pixels, it's simply too small. On the other 17-inch monitor, the Radius PressView 17 SR, the type was sharp and had good contrast, but again, its small size made it hard to read. If you can get used to the tiny size — 12-point type measures about 6 points at 1,600 x 1,200 pixels — the type is quite readable.

Among the 21-inch monitors, the Radius PressView 21 SR and the Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 21 TX needed more sharpness but their contrast was good. The only monitor that produced clearly unacceptable results was the Eizo Nanao FlexScan F2*21, which showed ghosting and convergence problems that varied across the screen.

But while you're considering the results of our text-readability tests, you need to think about how practical it is to view a text document at 1,600 x 1,200 pixels. For example, Microsoft Excel's default font is 10-point Geneva, which looks like 4-point type at super resolution.

### Usability

No matter which monitor you use, you'll need to make adjustments to image quality, so we checked the ease of use of each monitor's image-quality controls. The Radius monitors have excellent controls that are accessible through the front-panel switches. The controls are even easier to use in the PressView software, which communicates with the monitor
through the printer port or modem port via a serial cable. The Radius ProSense was also the easiest calibrator to use: It's the only one that provides numeric feedback on the position of the brightness and contrast controls, the correct setting of which is critical for good calibration. In fact, it has numerical values for all the monitor settings, which can be extremely useful when you're trying to make fine adjustments. A final nice touch is that you can lock and password-protect all your settings in software.

The Mitsubishi monitor offers software for image control, but only after you send in the warranty-registration card. When we finally got our software in the mail, it was a Windows version—a quick call to Mitsubishi's tech support fixed the problem.

The Eizo Nanao FlexScan F2*21 also offers software controls in addition to those on the front panel. Like the PressViews, it forces you to sacrifice a serial port for communication between the monitor and the software. The front-panel controls feature a nifty mouse-like knob-and-button combination that lets you navigate quickly through the on-screen menus and adjust the numerous interacting parameters. This feature is convenient, but we found that the lack of numerical feedback made adjustments more difficult than necessary. The FlexColor calibrator uses a colorimeter that attaches to the screen and some inelegant software that caused us occasional head scratching.

All the other monitors are controlled through switches on the front panel, with an on-screen display of the parameters you're adjusting. The ViewSonic monitors have hardware calibration, and we noticed that the on-screen display of the front-panel controls occasionally obscured the color swatches we were supposed to refer to on-screen when we made adjustments. The software-only calibration of the Mitsubishi, Nokia, and RasterOps monitors was easy to use and surprisingly effective.

MIX AND MATCH

For those who are performing prepress imaging work, the Radius PressView monitors are by far the most complete display systems—each encompasses not only the monitor but also an extremely sophisticated calibrator. You even get a black cape to wear while you're doing color-critical work so that you aren't distracted by reflections from your clothing on the screen. The PressView 17 SR is a great monitor—we recommend it without reservation. The 21-inch PressView monitor is less spectacular, and we suspect that most users would be happier with the 17-inch version, because it has better image quality.

If you can deal with color quality that's not as accurate as the Radius monitors', then the Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 21TX and the RasterOps SuperScan Mc 21 are good picks. The Diamond Pro 21TX has the better color quality of the two, and the SuperScan Mc 21 has better text and line quality.

The best bargain, though, may be to get a stand-alone Radius ProSense calibrator (which includes the Photoshop display tables) and a monitor such as the Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 21TX. Not only will you get better image quality than you would with Mitsubishi's bundled calibration kit but you'll also get image quality that rivals that of the Radius PressView 21 SR and you'll save around $1,000 to boot.
HP Printer Flexes Its Muscle

Designed for small workgroups, the $1,799 Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 5M laser printer features several improvements that help it print faster and produce higher-quality output than its predecessor, the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4M.

The physical design of the LaserJet 5M is similar to that of the LaserJet 4M, but several improvements are evident here as well. The printer is smaller than the LaserJet 4M, and the built-in handles on the sides make hauling the LaserJet 5M from one side of the office to the other a lot easier. An easy-to-use control panel makes navigating through the printer's menus and options a breeze.

The LaserJet 5M has a maximum output resolution of 600 dpi with RET (Resolution Enhancement technology), which gives you smoother line art and text. The HP printer has a rated engine speed of 12 pages per minute. The standard 4-MB memory configuration is expandable to 52 MB via standard SIMM modules. The printer comes with built-in Adobe PostScript Level 2 software and 35 ROM-resident fonts. An HP JetDirect card for Ethernet and LocalTalk printing is standard. The printer also has a serial port for connecting an optional HP Infrared Connect module ($79), for people who want to print from their laptop computers with built-in infrared devices. You can then print from your laptop without the hassle of using cables.

The main paper tray handles letter- and A4-sized paper only; the manual-feed tray can handle envelopes and paper as large as legal-sized. Additional accessories include a duplexing unit for double-sided printing ($679); a 500-sheet universal-paper-tray attachment ($299); and a 250-sheet universal paper tray ($99), which replaces the standard pullout tray.

Simple to Complex

To test speed and output quality, we printed several pages of text, line art, and grayscale graphics. We timed the production of a variety of documents from simple files, which print quickly, to complex files, which take longer to complete. In our testing, we used the types of documents typically produced by business workgroups, the target audience for HP's latest laser offering.

Overall, we were impressed with the printer's output quality. Thanks to HP's RET, text was sharp, with smooth edges on all the characters. Graphics were equally impressive — the detail we saw was clear and distinct. The light and dark grays in our grayscale ramps blended together quite nicely.

Output quality aside, however, we were surprised at how long the LaserJet 5M took to print our graphics-heavy Adobe PageMaker document. With the standard 4 MB of RAM, it took a sluggish 12 minutes to print the 5-page PageMaker file — more than double the time it took most of the workgroup printers we've reviewed in past Quick Labs. According to Hewlett-Packard, if your workgroup often prints grayscale graphics, you should go with a higher RAM configuration than the standard 4 MB. The LaserJet 5M had no problem churning out text documents at a fast pace, however.

REVIEWER / MARTIN WONG TESTER / RICK OLDAO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRODUCT</th>
<th>ESTIMATED STREET PRICE</th>
<th>COLOR OR MONOCHROME</th>
<th>TECHNOLOGY</th>
<th>MAXIMUM RESOLUTION</th>
<th>WARRANTY</th>
<th>TEXT QUALITY</th>
<th>GRAPHICS QUALITY</th>
<th>PAPER HANDLING</th>
<th>SUPPORT</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HP LaserJet 5M</td>
<td>$1,799</td>
<td>monochrome</td>
<td>laser</td>
<td>600 dpi</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>Excellent grayscale output. Prints text at a fast clip.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

+ / OUTSTANDING - / ACCEPTABLE - / POOR

The HP LaserJet 5M workgroup printer offers a good combination of speed and output quality.
Quantum Quorum of Wide Hard Drives

In the storage category, we feature three new hard drives that each use a Quantum mechanism and a Wide SCSI-2 data path. The $1,199 CMS Enhancements Platinum PL4000W and the $1,099 MacProducts Magic Quantum Atlas 4.3GB Wide each have a Quantum Atlas mechanism. The $1,406 Optima Diskovery 4100W has a Quantum Fireball mechanism.

Adobe Photoshop users who spend lots of time waiting for large files to open or who perform Photoshop operations that often access the disk will appreciate the speed of the CMS and MacProducts drives. The Optima drive offers good speed, but it isn't as fast as and costs more than the CMS and MacProducts drives.

Since Wide drives use a SCSI-2 connector and require a SCSI-2 interface card, it helps if the manuals contain specific information about Wide drives, but none of the manuals had any — they were all written for drives that have a narrow data path and a traditional 50-pin SCSI connector.

A Wide SCSI-2 bus makes as many as 15 SCSI IDs available, but the Optima drive is the only one that comes in a case that supports 15 IDs. This means that you can connect as many as 15 SCSI devices, compared to the 7-device limit of a built-in Mac SCSI bus.

The Optima Diskovery 4100W is the only Wide drive we tested that supports 15 SCSI IDs.

Sampo Monitor Stands Out

The $999 ArtMedia TN1885T and the $1,099 LG Electronics Studioworks 78i scored well in our image-quality tests, but imaging experts will find their image controls limited. You can also attach an optional speaker set ($79) to the LG Electronics monitor to enhance the sound of multimedia CD-ROMs.

The $399 Mag InnoVision DX1595 suffers from several drawbacks. It is missing such necessary controls as trapezoid adjustment and rotation control. We needed this latter control in our tests, because the on-screen images were horizontally misaligned. Also given a pincushion error we could not correct and its strictly analog controls, the DX1595 is a 15-inch monitor we recommend you avoid.

The $649 Sampo AlphaScan 17mx is a good monitor for home-office and business use.
VisionTek's Mac memory performs at a higher level.

For the confidence
to handle

just about anything.

Hands on. It's the way VisionTek designs and manufactures each and every memory module. Count on VisionTek to deliver "mission-critical" components. Guaranteed-compatible 100% tested and lifetime warranted by an established industry leader. So committed to quality control, you'll flip. 1-800-360-7185.
Investing in the right sound-editing tools can provide big payoffs when you want to create professional-sounding music and multimedia content.

By Christopher Breen

Mixing-board jockeys of old depended on perfect takes, well-timed flicks of the Mute button, and a deft hand with a razor blade to create their sound productions. But that was before AV Macs, PowerPC-based systems, and today’s proliferation of sound-editing software. Audio engineers can now slice and dice sound tidbits (displayed as waveforms); copy, clone, and paste them to different locations in the track; seamlessly fade one tidbit into another; selectively add effects; and mix the whole kit-and-kaboodle down to stereo—all without destroying the original source material.

Incredible, yes? Ah, but wait, there’s more: Some of these sound-editing systems even fall within the budget of the most parsimonious multimedia dabbler and run on Macs that aren’t 16-bit-capable. If you’ve got a hankering to be heard, listen up.

The Basics

Today’s “basic” sound editors are a big step above Apple’s truly basic Sound control panel. In fact, multimedia producers whose documents contain a limited number of audio snippets often rely on these tools. Basic sound editors let you record and edit 8- and 16-bit audio files at a variety of sample rates (22 and 44.1 kHz are the most common), apply effects, convert sample rates, and save the resulting files in any of several formats. Generally less expensive than their multitrack counterparts, these applications don’t require a 16-bit-capable Mac.

Audioshop 2.1 ($150 list), from Opcode (800-557-2633 or 415-856-3333), provides not only a capable stereo sound editor but also a front end for playing audio CDs on your CD-ROM drive. Its ability to create playlists comprising digital-audio as well as audio-CD tracks is a handy option for sound-only presentations, since it means you don’t have to devote massive amounts of disk space to digitized music tracks — just play ‘em off the CD. As with the other basic sound editors discussed here, Audioshop includes such effects as Echo, Normalize, and Flange; allows the direct importing of audio-CD files through QuickTime; and offers batch processing.

SoundEdit 16 2.0 ($399 list), from Macromedia (800-326-2128 or 415-252-2000), is the seasoned veteran of the basic bunch and is also the most flexible, but there’s a catch — as a stand-alone application, its $300 street price is a little dear. A much better deal is to purchase the SoundEdit 16 plus Deck II bundle. With an estimated street price of $400, this bundle is a terrific deal if you have only the slightest need for Deck II. Even as a stand-alone program, SoundEdit 16 may well be worth the extra bucks if you need QuickTime synchronization, an important feature for multimedia producers. In addition to QuickTime sync, SoundEdit 16 offers these goodies that Audioshop doesn’t: more than two audio tracks, a drag-and-drop batch-processing component, and the ability to accept plug-in effects such as InVision Interactive’s CyberSound FX (see the “Effective Plug-ins” sidebar).

Those who can do without QuickTime sync and have loads of RAM may want to consider the new kid on the block (still in beta when we took it for a spin): SoundMaker ($150 projected list), from MicroMat (800-829-6227 or 707-837-8012). Being RAM-based, SoundMaker doesn’t accommodate enormous sound files, as do Audioshop and SoundEdit 16, which use “swap files” created on the hard disk to store audio material. Like SoundEdit 16, SoundMaker provides more than two editing tracks, spectral display of audio data, and the ability to mix numerous tracks down...
to a single track or a stereo pair.

Multimedia users seeking a plethora of onboard effects will discover that SoundMaker has them in spades. Among the three dozen effects included in the beta version were those found in SoundEdit 16 plus such exotic extras as Ring Modulator, Tone Dialer, Robotize, and Doppler. If you’re not satisfied with the included effects, you’re welcome to create your own by combining the program’s basic effect modules.

Virtual Multitrack Editors

Multimedia producers as well as musicians will find these more professional programs, which imitate real-world multitrack hardware, extremely useful. The strength of such programs lies in their ability to assemble a large number of audio snippets within each track. Depending on the processing power of your AV Mac, PowerPC-based system, or add-on audio card, you can have some of these programs play up to 16 tracks concurrently.

If you’ve ever worked with a multitrack cassette recorder, you’ll feel right at home. These applications have interfaces that look like that old mid-’80s-era Fostex multitrack gathering dust in your garage. They come complete with on-screen tape-transport controls, volume and pan sliders on a virtual mixing board, and a Tracks window where waveforms are displayed. The applications also provide synchronization to MIDI programs, automated mixing controls, a limited number of effects, and some form of EQ (picture the bass and treble controls on your stereo). The three less expensive multitrack programs we examine here also support QuickTime synchronization.

The first low-cost, entry-level multitrack editor out of the chute was Alaska Software’s DigiTrax 1.2 (99 list; published by Opcode). Using the built-in sound of your PowerPC-based machine, DigiTrax gives you six tracks of 22- or 44.1-kHz audio. Although six tracks is less than what you get in other multitrack editors, you can make the most of the tracks by combining (or bouncing) them into a single mono track or stereo pair, freeing up the source tracks for new material.

Included in the program are five proprietary effects plug-ins — Normalize, Reverse, Invert, Chorus, and Flange. Regrettably, the Chorus and Flange plug-ins are not currently compatible with PowerPC-based systems and the program does not accept third-party plug-ins. Additionally missing from DigiTrax is a dedicated cross-fade function that you would use for fading one audio section into another.

DigiTrax would have garnered our recommendation as the low-priced multitrack leader had Digidesign (800-333-2137 or 415-842-7900) not reduced the cost of its full-featured multitrack editor, Session 2.0 (99 list; $199 list). Session offers more playback tracks — as many as 8 tracks on a 60-MHz PowerPC-based system, as many as 12 tracks on an 80-MHz machine, and as many as 16 tracks on a 100-MHz system. Using Digidesign’s 16-bit Audiomedia II digital-audio card, Session supports four playback tracks on NuBus-based Macs (on PCI-based systems, it would use Audiomedia III). In contrast, DigiTrax is currently not compatible with Digidesign cards. Other Session goodies not found in DigiTrax are a host of fade options that control how your sounds enter, exit, and cross-fade, as well as more-flexible EQ and sample-rate-conversion options (for changing a sound’s resolution, say, from 44.1 to 22 kHz).

Like more-expensive multitrack programs, Session provides MIDI-device-based control of the on-screen volume and pan sliders. This feature lets you move these virtual faders with an external MIDI controller — a lifesaver when your mix demands the type of quick fader moves your mouse can’t handle.

But unlike DigiTrax and our other multitrack editors, Session supplies no plug-in effects. To add effects to your Session session, you either have to route your sound files out of the Mac, into a mixing board connected to a hardware-based effects unit, and back to the Mac or you have to send the Session sound files to a program that includes effects.

Although Session outpaces DigiTrax, a
better choice yet — for those with an extra 200 bucks in their budget — is Macromedia's Deck II 2.5 ($495 list; bundled with SoundEdit 16 for $499 list). For the track-hungry, Deck II ups the ante by making the number of available tracks dependent on processor speed and SCSI transfer rate. According to the manual, a Power Mac 6100/66 with a fast hard drive that has a defragmented disk can play up to 10 tracks and an optimized Power Mac 8100/110 with plenty of RAM can achieve 24 tracks. Your mileage may vary, though — we could coax no more than 8 tracks from an accelerated 6100/66.

New in version 2.5 of the program is support for Adobe Premiere-compatible audio plug-ins (see the "Effective Plug-ins" sidebar). There's no need to rely solely on third-party plug-ins, however. Deck II includes Gain, two delays, Chorus, and three varieties of EQ (including a seven-band graphic equalizer). As with earlier versions, you can normalize and reverse each track.

Deck II also sports robust synchronization capabilities (QuickTime, MIDI, and live video), the scrolling of tracks during playback, and the ability to create work tracks (areas where you can record and store additional audio material for possible inclusion in your play tracks). If you want to hear your work and your play tracks together, issue the Virtual Mix command; to combine them, bounce them down to one or two tracks. For a modestly priced software-only package, multimedia users would be hard-pressed to find a finer utility.

Of course you can do a bit better with Digidesign's more than modestly priced ProTools PowerMix 3.2 ($795 list). Don't be confused: Digidesign also offers a hardware-based digital-audio system, ProTools III, which is the most popular in the land. Listing for just under 7,000 smackers, it makes the software-only version seem like a bargain. But is ProTools sans hardware worth hundreds of dollars more than Deck II? It depends.

The immediate advantage goes to those who will eventually use their ProTools files with Digidesign hardware. These users will find it possible to edit their work at another computer — no more waiting to jump onto a Mac connected to a ProTools system. Just load the software onto a Power Mac 7100/80 or better that has a minimum of 24 MB of RAM, call up your session, and edit away. Obviously, users seated at a Mac actually attached to a Digidesign hardware system will enjoy other advantages. For example, they'll have access to more input tracks — using Digidesign's ProTools Project ($2,495 list), you can record eight separate audio tracks simultaneously. (A PowerPC-based Mac OS system can record only two tracks at a time through the machine's sound-input port, which makes the system a less-than-ideal tool for recording multiple instruments concurrently.)

The software-only version also lacks other important ProTools-with-hardware features — Digidesign's proprietary TDM plug-ins and audio scrub, for example, don't work without Digidesign iron. The company is working on a series of plug-in effects for the software-only version of the product, but they were still under development as we went to press.

Still, the software-only version of ProTools does offer some advantages over Deck II. For example, instead of operating MIDI-sequencer and digital-audio programs separately and synchronizing the two, you can record MIDI data directly into ProTools, from which you can adjust such aspects as MIDI panning, instrument selection, and volume. More-complex MIDI editing must still be performed in a dedicated sequencer program. ProTools also improves on Deck II's scheme of work tracks. In ProTools, the work tracks (called virtual tracks) are dynamically allocated so that when a space opens up in one of the play tracks — say, a vocalist gives way to an instrumental solo — you can have the audio contained in the first work track "poke through" and play until a new audio tidbit appears in the play track.

ProTools is a wonderful audio-editing environment for those who can afford it and who want to transfer their sound files to a system linked to Digidesign hardware. For those who don't fit into either category, Deck II is still a solid choice.

The Sound and the Jury
For basic sound editors without QuickTime sync and disk-based editing, we like what we've seen in the beta version of MicroMat's SoundMaker. If QuickTime's your thing and you want to grab a great bundle for a good price, check out Macromedia's SoundEdit 16/Deck II offering.

Deck II is the all-around winner in the multitrack-editor category — although Session is worth a look if you're on a budget — and ProTools is a must if you've got the machines and the money. Bias' Peak sample editor (see the "Sonic Samplers" sidebar) is worth a long look for serious sound editing, as are Waves' high-end effects plug-ins. Users shopping for a capable collection of affordable plug-ins will be pleased with CyberSound FX.

No matter which tools you decide on, with this kind of variety and power, sound won't be relegated to a supporting role in your next production.
Designing in Designer
Make your image stand out by using Fractal Design's Ray Dream Designer and Adobe Photoshop.

Modeling and Rendering programs attempt to imitate the look and feel of a photograph — a 3-D world represented in a 2-D image. Without careful attention to lighting and texture, though, rendered images can look flat and sterile — a pale imitation of the real world. As a Ray Dream Designer user, I have come up with some useful techniques for making my images stand out.

You may have seen A.T.A.M., the All-Terrain Armoured Mouse, gracing Ray Dream Designer's packaging after the image won an award in Ray Dream's yearly artist's contest. I used Adobe Illustrator's drawing tools to create the basic outlines of the 3-D shapes, Ray Dream Designer 4 to model and render the image, and Adobe Photoshop to retouch and output the final image. Follow these step-by-step instructions to learn the techniques I used to create A.T.A.M., and apply them to your own Ray Dream Designer creations.

Johnathan Banta is an independent artist who creates traditional mute paintings as well as 3-D renderings.

STEP BY STEP

1. CREATE THE OUTLINES. Creating images in Ray Dream Designer requires you to build a model and then take a virtual snapshot of it. If you're a novice modeler, you may want to use an object from Ray Dream Designer's library of 3-D models and start at step 2. If you need to create a model from scratch, try creating a single complex object instead of multiple objects, to save time, as I did with A.T.A.M.

The model looks more intricate than it actually is, because I created a few complex pieces and used them repeatedly to speed the model-building process. For example, I based the shoulder and hip joints on one piece that I created very quickly by using a single, complex, revolved object instead of multiple independent objects. I created the outlines for this object's sweep path and extrusion envelope by using Adobe Illustrator's superior drawing tools and saved the paths as EPS files.

In Ray Dream Designer, I began creating the shoulder/hip joint by opening a new free-form object (Edit: Insert: Free-form object). In the modeling window, I created a small circle centered along the model's sweep path (the pink line). Then I imported the EPS sweep path and the EPS path for the extrusion envelope (the blue lines) into Ray Dream Designer (File: Import). The result of revolving the extrusion envelope around the sweep path is a single complex object with slots that would have taken longer to put together using several separate parts.

Notice that the final object has many rounded edges. By introducing a slight roundness to the edges of an object, you can make the highlights and shadows look more complex and realistic than if you used simple, hard edges.

2. SET UP THE LIGHTS. Once you've finished the model, you add lights to your scene, just as you would in a photo studio. Ray Dream Designer has several settings for adding lights to a scene.

To add interest to the lights, color them in complementary tones. For example, I created two lights in yellow and blue (A and B). I positioned the first light behind the camera and to the left and the second light high above and behind the A.T.A.M. model. Notice that the shadows are fairly light but dark where they cross (C).

3. APPLY REALISTIC TEXTURES. You can use textures to add detail to surfaces that would otherwise be difficult to model. You can also use rendering effects to enhance the look of a surface.

Ray Dream Designer can combine an unlimited number of texture maps (2-D images) and shaders (mathematically defined images) to add
1. CREATE THE OUTLINES

2. SET UP THE LIGHTS

3. APPLY REALISTIC TEXTURES

4. ADD PHOTOGRAPHIC EFFECTS

To add extra grooves to A.T.A.M.'s chrome surface, I altered the standard chrome shader in Ray Dream Designer (in the Shader Browser), as follows: I double-clicked on the chrome shader and clicked again to access the Bump channel. In the Bump channel, I added the Mix operator (Shader: Components: Operator: Mix). Following these steps allows you to combine several colors with a shader. To make grooves in a surface, you choose black as one color, choose white as the other, and then use the Wires pattern function. This same grooved look can be added to any object's surface, whether it is wood, plastic, or marble.

To enhance the look of chrome or any other reflective surface, add a reflected background to your scene. The more objects that reflect in the chrome, the more realistic it will appear. I added a sky-and-ground effect to enhance the chrome (Render: Effects: Reflected Background). When you do this, choose the Bi Gradient option, which creates the sky-and-ground effect (A). This option imitates the artificial reflections found in airbrushed artwork. The addition of the blueprints and table in the A.T.A.M. image makes the surface look more complex (B).

The final step is to render the image, by using the Rendering controls (Render: Render: Use Current Settings). I rendered the final image at 300 dpi for print purposes.

4. ADD PHOTOGRAPHIC EFFECTS. Traditional photography creates artifacts such as lens flare, film grain, and image burn on film. To heighten realism, you can re-create such artifacts by burning out highlights, adding a glow, and giving the image grain.

For A.T.A.M., I retouched the highlights of the image, using Adobe Photoshop, to make it look as if the lights were reflecting in the chrome. To do this with an image of yours, open the rendered image in Photoshop and choose the Dodge brush. Paint over each of the white highlights so it looks as if it glows. Then select the highlights and surrounding areas, using the elliptical selection tool. Setting the feather to 10 pixels (Select: Feather) should work on most images.

The next step is to introduce a lens flare into each of the major highlights. Using the Photoshop Lens Flare filter, position the center of the flare over the brightest part of the highlight and adjust the slider so the flare barely overlaps the brightest area (A). The lens flare should never call attention to itself, so don't use too high a setting — for example, I used a setting of 70 percent to get this effect (B).
Zip or Zap? ISDN or Internet?

When it comes to sending files to the print shop, getting there is half the fun.

You’ve just finished laying out the pages of your client’s project, and now it needs to get to the print shop. How will the files get there? On Zip discs (how many)? On SyQuest cartridges (which size)? On magneto-optical discs (which format)? On punched cards (yeah, right)? Hey, what about doing away with media altogether by sending them electronically?

If you’ve ever transferred files over a phone line, you know how slow and unreliable that can be. But thanks to fast telecommunications hardware and smart data-compression software, we can harness the technology to move really big graphics files from one place to another.

In the simple case of sending files, the average prepress shop is no longer limited to using modems, which, even at a blazing 28.8 kbps, are often too slow. ISDN — which is about four to five times as fast as your phone line — is affordable in many areas of the country. But using ISDN to transport files is often easier said than done.

One of the problems when it comes to sending files via ISDN (aside from getting the phone company to install the ISDN line in a timely fashion) is that several companies have developed ISDN cards for the Mac, which means that compatibility problems crop up if you don’t have the same cards in the computer at each end of the ISDN line. Is there any way around this, apart from buying the same cards for each computer?

One solution is to use ISDN Manager software, from 4-Sight (515-221-3000). ISDN Manager addresses cross-card incompatibility by mediating the idiosyncrasies of different hardware. For point-to-point file transfer, ISDN Manager is relatively simple to install and implement. It’s also flexible: It lets you link as many as four cards (for a total of eight lines!), to make a real information interstate. That’s eight times 64 kbps, or 512 kbps — somewhat faster than your average modem, but this setup costs much more. But it’s just the ticket for industrial-strength file transfer.

On the other end of the price spectrum is using the Internet — and what column in the waning years of the millennium would be complete without mentioning the Internet? There are plenty of examples of graphics-arts shops exchanging work over the Net. However, it can be a dicey proposition. Given the nature of the Internet, there’s no way of knowing on which pathway, through how many different computers, the files will travel, and on the Internet, you’re only as fast as the slowest machine. Without being able to control and predict the route a file takes, transferring files this way may cost more in the long run.

Will we all be sending our print jobs (if, as some pundits wonder, there are any left) over the Internet one day? In the next year, almost certainly not. How would you like to send your 400 MB’s worth of page layouts and scans at the speed of a Web browser? No thanks! But within two to three years, as the bandwidth of the Internet backbone and of the pipeline into our offices continues to increase — absolutely.

Phony Express

Don’t forget that simple changes in workflow can sometimes make a big difference in transmission times. We’re not talking technology here, just common sense. For example, if page layouts for a catalog or a brochure are completed well before prices are finalized, consider sending the layout files and hi-res images by conventional means (overnight service, regular mail, pony express) and sending just the last-minute prices over the phone lines. Of course, that assumes you and your output-service provider have agreed on this.

Once you have a bit of bandwidth to spare, you can consider procedures that are more exotic than simple file transfer. Remote proofing (wherein the service provider edits your images and then sends them to a printer in your office), remote markup (wherein you can annotate files online), videoconferencing (wherein you can talk to your designer live) . . . these kinds of solutions are an order of magnitude less expensive than they were even two years ago. Collaborative workflow is made possible by such products as Group Logic’s Imagexpo (703-528-1555), which not only transfers files but also contains a digital “whiteboard” so a user at each end can see what the other person is doing to an image.

There was a time when Macs weren’t capable of much in the way of high-speed transmission without special hardware. These days, the combination of Power Macs and the latest version of Open Transport (which may well be 1.0.2.1.5.9 by the time you read this) is rapidly making the performance penalties of the Mac OS a thing of the past. If the telecommunications companies and cable guys ever get their acts together with high-speed affordable bandwidth, high-end-Mac users will be ready for them.

In the future, of course, we’ll have subspace transmission, which will let us send an entire MacUser issue across the galaxy instantly. But until then, explore your data-transmission options, and remember that their extra expense may be offset by time and courier charges saved.

Bob Schaffel is emerging-technologies consultant for R. R. Donnelley & Sons, Chuck Weger is a graphic-arts consultant and a partner in Genex Media, a company specializing in new media and Web design.
Bumper Crop of Special Effects

THE ONE-PERSON STUDIO has arrived. Broadcast-quality animations that used to require teams of several people, hardware costing half a million dollars, and over a month to produce can now be done in less time by a lone animator and a couple of Macs, given the right software. New York-based illustrator Nick Ericson used ElectricImage 2.5.2 to cut down significantly on rendering time for the eye-catching special effects in his 30-second “bumper” (an animated station identification) for cable TV’s Sci-Fi Channel. Rendering 900 frames of video on his Power Mac 9500 and Power 100 took just four days. “Unlike previous versions, ElectricImage 2.5.2 handled over 700 objects in a scene with no noticeable speed penalty,” notes Ericson.

Beating the clock was only half of the challenge in creating an animation for TV. Ericson also called upon a wide range of tricks, as explained in the sections below, to make interesting effects while maintaining the exact look of the Sci-Fi Channel logo.

The animation begins with a small sphere that transforms into a flying robot with a camera lens. The viewer’s perspective changes from looking at the robot in a corridor to looking through the camera lens from inside the robot. The robot gets sucked into outer space, where you see the Sci-Fi Channel logo rotate into view. / Sean J. Safreed

1. LOGO. One restriction when working with a logo is that you must preserve its exact look. In this case, Ericson had to create a layer on a sphere without distortion. Rather than put the letters onto a two-dimensional surface and put it into a three-dimensional space — which would make the letters look flat — he created a 3-D model of the letters. As a result of that technique, the logo looks exactly as it should, even when it rotates.

2. LIGHTING EFFECTS. Ericson applied a trick used in stagecraft to make a supernatural-looking strobe emanate from an object — in this case, the planet. Theater folks put a device called a gobo (a type of shutter) in front of a light source to make the light flash. Ericson duplicated this trick by using a sphere with star-shaped holes to surround a globe of light. When he spun the sphere, the star-shaped holes made the light look as if it were pulsing.

3. CAMERA LENS. Just so you wouldn’t forget you were inside a camera, Ericson added on top of all the other elements a two-dimensional layer of animated glowing effects — similar to what you see when you look through some real camera lenses. Applying After Effects’ Glow effect to the green lines and arrows made them stand out, and using the Numbers effect, a random-number generator, made it possible to put a column of changing numbers down the right side of the frame to simulate the effect of the camera calculating its position.

4. SPACE DEBRIS. No space scene would be complete without a glittering ring of particles revolving around a planet. To create such a ring, Ericson turned to Northern Lights Productions’ Dante plug-in for ElectricImage. He used another Northern Lights plug-in — Big Dipper — to generate stars and spinning asteroids in the background.

WHAT:
Video-short for the Sci-Fi Channel.

COMPANY:

TOOLS:
auto-desys’ tform-Z, for 3-D modeling; Adobe Illustrator 5.5, for the video overlay; Adobe Photoshop 3.0.5, for converting EPS artwork to bitmap layers; Adobe After Effects 3.0, for animating the video overlay; Electric Image’s ElectricImage Animation System 2.5.2, for 3-D rendering and animation; Data Translation PCI-based Media 100 video-editing system, for outputting the final animation to tape.
NOW,
A SINGLE DEVICE PROVIDES REMOTE ACCESS, FAX AND MODEM CAPABILITIES TO EVERY MACINTOSH USER ON YOUR NETWORK.

Wouldn’t you just love to know how?

Now you can give all of these vital communication tools to every single worker—as easily as you could give them to just one person. Just add a single OneWorld™ Combo telecommunication server (MacWeek ★★★★ MacUser ★★★★) to your network. There’s nothing else like it. Nothing is as easy to install or to manage. Nothing is as cost-effective. Let us show you. For a free demo disk, just call 1(800)436-5591, x.2263. Or visit us at http://www.globalvillage.com/owc3/.

And see how a single device can provide communications. Once. And for all.
It's possible to communicate like the Jetsons do, but you'll need good equipment and realistic expectations to make videoconferencing work well for you.

In Conference

The predictions that every desktop would have a videophone by the mid-1990s have not come true. However, inexpensive video cameras and powerful Macs have made it possible to transmit your mug across the Internet, conduct meetings, collaborate on designs, and share documents in real time. What equipment you need for your videoconferencing setup depends on your communication needs, your budget, and your expectations.

It's not an exaggeration to say that the range of prices and features available in videoconferencing products is wide and deep. From a $100 black-and-white QuickCam attached to your Macintosh's serial port all the way up to a $20,000 (or more) conference-room system that makes its connections via WAN or satellite links, you'll find lots of choices. In most cases, you can construct a conferencing system by selecting components that meet your needs for image quality, speed, collaborative power, and flexibility. Here's a look at the basic parts of a conferencing system — the camera, computer, connection, accessories, and software — and how to choose the correct ones for your applications and budget.

Choosing a Camera

The cute little QuickCam, from Connectix (800-950-5880 or 415-571-5100) — now available in color as well as black-and-white models — offers a great introduction to videoconferencing. Simply combine it with CU-SeeMe (freeware) or the $100 enhanced version, from White Pine (http://www.cuseeme.com/), and a connection to the Internet, and you'll be able to establish a rudimentary link with friends or colleagues quite inexpensively.

Chances are, though, if you plan to hold videoconferences regularly or if you need to see details — of an X-ray, for example — you'll want a higher-quality camera. Many good cameras are available for around $500, including the Color TeleCamera ($580), from Howard Enterprises (516-328-5960).

Specialty cameras can cost you a pretty penny but may be necessary in specific circumstances. For instance, cameras that have remote-control pan, tilt, and zoom — such as the VC-C1 (about $2,400), from Canon (516-328-5960) — are often not a luxury but a necessity for large groups. Cameras that can greatly magnify images, such as Canon's Vizcam 1000 (around $1,300), a remote-control scientific camera that can display microscopic images, can make the difference between frivolous and fruitful videoconferencing for scientists.

The Right Mac

The Mac you use for videoconferencing won't make images crisper, but it can have a dramatic impact on frame rate as well as on your choice of video equipment. We found that Power Macs deliver a higher frame rate than 680x0-based machines, regardless of the camera you use. Your choice of camera can narrow your Mac options even further. If you use a camcorder or other video camera that was not specifically designed for videoconferencing, you'll need a Mac with input ports for NTSC or S-video, two standards for video connections in the U.S. AV Macs (both PowerPC- and 680x0-based) and machines equipped with optional multimedia cards support NTSC and S-video. To use a non-AV Mac, you either need to choose a camera (such as a QuickCam or a Color TeleCamera) that plugs into the serial port or pick a videoconferencing system that provides NTSC and S-video ports of its own.

By Nancy Peterson
The ERIS (about $4,000), from RSI (612-896-3020), provides these ports — along with an ISDN modem and a speaker — in a box that plugs into your Mac's SCSI port. The ERIS works with any 68040 or better Mac.

**Getting Connected**

Put your money where your connection is. Having even the best video camera and fastest Mac around won't do you much good if you have a slow network or phone connection.

Your choices are to use an analog-modem, an ISDN, or a network connection.

**Modem conferencing.** Using a modem for videoconferencing is the cheapest and easiest way to go. Unfortunately, the video frame rate for a 28.8-kbps modem connection hovers around 1 or 2 frames per second and sound lags well behind real time.

**ISDN.** If you intend to use videoconferencing as a substitute for face-to-face meetings or as a means of collaborating on documents, you should consider investing in an ISDN line. In many cases, you'll achieve video frame rates of around 15 frames per second, assuming fast Macs and a good camera. Sound may be a second or two out of sync, which isn't so bad that it stands in the way of communication. If you plan to do a great deal of conferencing, consider adding more ISDN channels and using them together to improve speed.

**Network connection.** If your videoconferences will take place among offices in one building or campus, you may be tempted to send images over Ethernet. An Ethernet connection works well if collaboration is more important than the contents of the video window.

What's so bad about Ethernet-based video? Even though Ethernet's bandwidth (10 Mbps) is much greater than that of ISDN (56 to 128 kbps), the Ethernet link is usually shared among all networked devices (Mac, printers, servers, and so on), so a videoconferencing application must compete with other traffic for scarce bandwidth. ISDN connections are usually dedicated to the task of conferencing.

On an Ethernet network, you can isolate conferencing by dedicating network segments to video — not exactly practical for desktop-to-desktop connections but possible if you plan to connect conference rooms or labs. If your company already has a T-1 or other high-speed connection to a branch office and/or the Internet, you can use that WAN link for videoconferences.

**Conferencing Accessories**

Your Mac and/or camera probably comes with a microphone and a speaker suitable for small conferences. For large meetings, count on spending a few hundred dollars to get high-quality computer speakers and still more on a microphone that can capture many voices in a room and that can limit feedback. You may also want to add a large monitor to the conference-room Mac, so all participants can see video and document windows on-screen.

Choosing hardware is fairly straightforward — get the best you can afford. Software requires a different approach. The trick is to match video software to the work you need to do. Whether you're working in a small group or a large one, whether or not you're collaborating on a project, whether you need to share software, and whether you need to work cross-platform are among the important things to consider before you choose software.

You can count on getting at least two basic features from almost every Mac conferencing
package: a video window (often called a talking head, since it's the window that shows your face or the people you're conferring with) and a shared window for typing messages.

Additional features distinguish software packages from one another. Some come with an on-screen "whiteboard." A whiteboard lets you write and draw by using an electronic "marker." Some packages also let you cut and paste images onto the board, which can be useful for collaboration.

Another differentiating feature relates to communication with users of other computer platforms. The software that comes with the ERIS and the ShareVision Mac3000 ($1,000), from Creative Labs (408-428-6600), lets you send files between Macs and PCs and view them on two machines simultaneously. To collaborate on a document, use conferencing software that lets you share applications as well as files. The ShareVision Mac3000's software shares applications between two Macs or two PCs but not cross-platform.

You can share Mac and PC screens by using Timbuktu for Networks ($199 for two users), from Farallon (510-814-5000). Although it's not a videoconferencing application per se, Timbuktu can be used along with a camera and software for collaboration and training.

Like most computer-sharing applications, videoconferencing software is limited by proprietary schemes that make it necessary for every conference participant to have the same equipment and videoconferencing software. That's beginning to change as more vendors embrace video standards. If you want to confer with people using alien platforms, make sure the software you buy supports H.320 (the international standard for video and audio compression and decompression) and complies with T.120 (the standard for whiteboards). The latter standard is newer, so many videoconferencing-software vendors are still in the process of upgrading their software to comply with it.

**Conferencing in Focus?**

It's fair to say that videoconferencing has left its infancy, but the technology is only now beginning to walk on its own. No single element — hardware, connectivity, or software — is ready for prime time, but faster Macs and networks as well as the adoption of video standards are likely to make conferencing more viable in the months to come.

Nancy Peterson is a MacUser associate editor.
There are two ways to upgrade to Fast Ethernet. Only BlueStreak is seamless.

The more stuff you put on a network, the more finicky it gets. So when you’re upgrading to Fast Ethernet, if you don’t go with a seamless solution, you might as well strap on the old tool belt right now.

That’s why BlueStreak’s Fast Ethernet products are so great. They make upgrading simple and clean.

Take our new Fast EtherPrint 10/100. It gives you a plug-and-play connection from any 10BASE-T device to 100BASE-TX, preserving your investment in expensive 10BASE-T peripherals, such as printers and netmodems.

Our 10/100 Cards and Bridges support both 10 and 100Mbps networks. Cards include a 10/100 PCI Card, a PDS Card, and a 10/100Mbps NuBus Card. All support NWay, automatically switching between 10 and 100Mbps.

We also offer a 10/100 Bridge for workgroups, a 100/100 Bridge to extend your network, and a 12-port Hub.

So plumb your network seamlessly with BlueStreak Cards, Hubs and Bridges.

Call today for a free copy of our Fast Ethernet Solution Guide, and get your data flowing like never before.
You want the goods on a certain company: Let's call it Acme Widgets. Maybe you're a widget engineer looking for work. Or maybe you're thinking about investing or just plunking down some cash for a new widget, and you want to know about Acme's future. Maybe you want general advice on investing in the widget market or listings of widget-engineering positions in your town. There's an amazing amount of useful business information on the Net, but finding it can be a challenge.

Ask the Horse. Interested in a particular company? Find the company's Web sites (note the plural). Finding the main company site is usually a no-brainer. Acme will almost certainly have registered acmewidgets.com (or maybe acmewidgets.com) as its domain name; if Acme has a Web page, it will probably reside at http://www.acmewidgets.com. If it's a big company with lots of divisions or offices, there may be more sites. If you use a search engine to locate Acme references, you might find out that the folks who run the SuperWidgets division (the one headquartered in your town) have a Web site of their own.

News and Numbers. In addition to publishing the Wall Street Journal online (http://bis.dowjones.com/bizpubs/wsj-interactive.html), Dow Jones News/Retrieval (http://bis.dowjones.com/) trolls dozens of business databases and over a thousand publications to provide its custom clipping and research services — for a price. And Dialog, accessible at http://www.dialog.com/, serves up business news and information from many sources, including Dun & Bradstreet, Standard & Poor's, and Moody's.

Looking for investment information or the cold, hard facts about a company? Maybe you used to consult Hoover's Profiles on eWorld. It's still available (http://www.hoovers.com/) and lists company contact information, basic financial data, number of employees, the name of the CEO, SEC filings, and stock quotes and charts. You'll find profiles of some 10,000 companies, all for free; for a fee, you'll be rewarded with detailed financial stats and analysis. If Hoover's doesn't have everything you're looking for, you can zoom in on SEC filings, and other government info about companies, at EDGAR (http://www.sec.gov/edgarhp.htm).


Job Search. In the old days, job seekers pored through classified ads in the local newspaper. For a look at how that inky tradition has been morphed by the Net, check the job listings in the online arm of Silicon Valley's "local" paper, the San Jose Mercury News (http://www.sjmercury.com/talentsearch). If you make your home somewhere outside the Bay area, check out CareerPath.com, which features searchable classifieds from major newspapers around the country (http://www.careerpath.com/). E-span (http://www.espan.com/) provides a lot of job-search tools — from career advice to interview techniques — as well as listings by job title, salary, experience, geographical area, and keyword.

E-span's jobs lean toward the computer industry; a good place to obtain information about jobs in the sciences is gopher://cwis.usc.edu:70/11/Other_Gophers_and_Information_Resources/Gopher_Jewels/ Issuestuff/employment. Gopher sites catering to all manner of other careers can be found at the Rice University Gopher (gopher://riceinfo.rice.edu:70/11/Subject/jobs). If you know where you want to work, go straight to the company's Web site. The firm behind http://www.microsoft.com/jobs/ is always hiring.

Sneaky Strategies. You've found the corporate site, downloaded the financial report, and prepared for your job interview by memorizing the names of the firm's board of directors. Or maybe your search subject has not been so obliging to publish in all the usual places. It's time to think on your feet. Hmm, lots of companies have discovered e-mail, even if their Web site amounts to little or nothing. So try sending a message to info@company.com. You may get nothing, you may get a sales pitch, you may get more. The Net equivalent of word of mouth is Usenet. If you know that Acme is a Widget leader, you may find the company discussed in biz.widgets. Watch and listen. Post your questions about Acme's products, reputation as an employer, competitive position, and the like. You may learn more than you want to know.

Don't know IP from an IPO? MacUser maintains a list of frequently asked questions (FAQs) about the Internet. MacUser itself, and this column specifically. Send mail to faq@macuser.com. MacUser's address on the World Wide Web is http://www.zdnet.com/macuser/. You can reach me at traveler@macuser.com.
The charge is on to maximize your Macintosh memory. Simply install critically acclaimed RAM Charger. Breaks down inefficient memory partitions to dynamically allocate memory where it's really needed. Then, instead of running out of memory, you can work quickly and productively while using multiple applications. Move from program to program and document to document without chronic slowdowns or sluggishness. And it's completely compatible with RAM doubling software. Download a free demo from our web site at http://www.syncronys.com. Then go for it at your dealer. Or get it direct for just $39.95 at 1-888-777-5600. You can, of course, charge it.

© 1999 Syncronys Softcorp. All rights reserved. Syncronys and the Syncronys logo are trademarks of Syncronys Softcorp.
RAM Charger is a trademark of Jump Development Group, Inc. Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Let us show you the easy — and inexpensive — way to create your own home page.

Instant Home Page

If It's Just Fear of programming or Internet-service-provider technobabble that has kept you from building a Web home page, let us put out the welcome mat. To make one, just customize our home-page template and use the America Online (AOL) no-brainer method to post your page on the Net. That's also an inexpensive method, since AOL gives you 10 MB of space for no extra charge beyond your monthly subscription fee.

Borrow Our Blueprint

Our HTML code is your HTML code, with modifications, of course. To acquire the code rather than retype it from our graphic (on the next page), go to our sample home page at http://members.aol.com/gregwasson/ and use the feature in your browser that allows you to access source code. The way to utilize this feature depends on the browser you're using. For instance, in Netscape Navigator, go to our site, choose Save As from the File menu, and then choose Source from the Format pop-up menu that appears in the Save As window. That will create a text document of the HTML code, which you can then open in any word processor or Web authoring tool such as PageMill.

Start Construction

Once you have the HTML code, you can ignore it and concentrate instead on the text between the blocks of code (the red text in our graphic). Those are probably the only parts you need to change.

We've built in room for the essentials any home page needs — info that lets visitors get to know you, links to other Web sites, and a way to contact you via e-mail — as well as some extras that add sophistication.

Hang a Self-Portrait

We used both descriptive text and graphics to let visitors familiarize themselves with our home-page host — Albert the cat. To customize the page to feature information about yourself, modify the red text in our HTML template, replacing both the title (between the <TITLE> tags) and the introductory paragraph (between the <BLOCKQUOTE> tags) with your own words.

The next step is to substitute your graphics (in GIF or JPEG format) for ours. Choose graphics that are about the same dimensions as ours to keep the home-page construction simple. Put the graphics files you want to show on your home page in the folder where you'll store all the files for your home page.

Throw an Open House

To build your own links to other Web sites into your home page, replace all the red text in the Internet-links section of our HTML code with your own information: Put Web-site addresses and names between the <TD> tags. And, because our links are arranged in a tidy table, you'll need to replace our table column headings with your own (between the <TH> tags near the top of the Internet-links section).

If you use PageMill 1.0, which doesn't support tables, don't fear — there is a workaround that will let you use our table. Copy all the text from <TABLE BORDER=0>
HANDS on

through &lt;/TR&gt;&lt;/TABLE&gt;, paste it into your PageMill document, and format it as raw HTML. PageMill 1.0 won't show this as a table, but your browser will, and that's what counts.

Add Finishing Touches
The most common way to allow your visitors to contact you is by providing an e-mail link on your Web page. To do this, replace our Internet e-mail ID with your own. If you're using America Online, your Internet e-mail address is screenname@aol.com (be sure to remove any spaces from your screen name). If you're using CompuServe, your e-mail ID is useridnumber@compuserve.com (replace the comma in your number with a period). If you're using America Online, is to add a counter to your home page, to let people know how many times your page has been visited. Replace the screen name shown with your own (minus any spaces). If your home page is not posted through America Online, remove the line of code that contains your customized HTML code, the Binary option for graphics, and MacBinary for any applications you upload. Here's the tedious part: You have to upload each file separately. There's no way, for instance, to load multiple graphics files at once.

If you've created a separate folder on your hard disk for images, be sure to create one also in My Place, using the Create Directory button of the My Place window. Double-click on the directory you've created, and then upload your images — again, one at a time. To leave that directory and return to the main My Place window, click on the directory window's close box.

When you're all done uploading, start the AOL browser (switch to Browser, on the Windows menu) and type in the address of your screen name. Remember: remove any spaces in your screen name. If you ever want to alter a page, edit it on your hard disk and just reupload it.

Your Home Page Is Your Castle
Once you've tried MacUser's instant-homepage method, you'll probably want to learn some HTML programming so you can create more-sophisticated home pages or complex Web sites. Be sure to check out AOL's online resources, such as Web Diner (keyword Web Diner) and Web Page Toolkit (keyword HTML), if you're a subscriber; or visit your local bookstore's computing section. The world of Java, CGI scripts, animated GIFs, and much more awaits you.

Gregory Wassen is a MacUser contributing editor and the former Webmaster for NetCarta. You can contact him at gregwassen@aol.com.

---

HOME-PAGE TEMPLATE / use our code to create your presence on the Web

BEHIND EVERY PRETTY HOME PAGE (at right) is a lot of unattractive programming code (at left). Rather than learn what all the code means, you can simply replace the red text of our template with your own information. See the article for details on customizing our code to fit your needs.

---

Albert's Home Page
My name is Albert and I'm a cat. My Cat Friends, Abby's Online, NetVet, Favorite Web Sites
---

Cat Friends
Abby Cat Club
---

Abby's Online
---

NetVet
---

Favorite Web Sites
---

Contact me by e-mail. You are visitor. My favorite places on the Web need some links to other pages on my site showing my friends. To know one is to love one!
Memories Are Made of This

Q. I’ve been told by computer-store salespeople that I need gold-plated, 72-pin, 70-ns SIMMs to upgrade my Power Mac 7100/66. Can I use plain-old PC SIMMs instead? They’re cheaper, you know, and have a parity chip onboard.

Mike Muyal
Montreal, PQ, Canada

CHRIS: I’m afraid you’ve been given a load of bad information. A cynic might even venture to guess that these salesbots were actively trying to rip you off. They were probably just misinformed.

BOB: Let’s start with the part they got right. Yes, the 7100 requires 72-pin SIMMs, but your Mac needs them only to run at 80 ns. If you get faster RAM, fine. It won’t speed things up, because your Mac can’t take advantage of it, but it won’t hurt.

CHRIS: Want some clarity on parity? Forget it. The explanation would bore you into a coma-like slumber. Suffice it to say that your Mac doesn’t care one jot, tittle, or whit about parity.

BOB: Regarding gold plating: Gold doesn’t corrode and is therefore a great conductor. It also happens to be worth its weight in itself.

CHRIS: And is therefore pretty darn expensive. Fortunately, you don’t need it.

Here’s a little game you can play with the next salesperson who hands you the gold-plated line. Ask this emporium authority whether the connectors in the Mac’s RAM slots are likewise gold-plated. After all, if the SIMMs must be gold-plated, shouldn’t the internal connectors be as well? If you’re feeling particularly cruel, ask said authority to open up the Mac to check.

Practice your look of incredulous surprise for the moment when you both discover shiny silver connectors in the RAM slots.

Maybe AVI, You’ll Be True

Q. Is there any way to view a Windows AVI video file on a Mac?

Neal Pasciak
via the Internet

CHRIS: You’d think by now the Powers That Be would understand that computer users have to swap files among various flavors of computers — particularly when the Internet is such a whizzly dominant, if amorphous, entity used by computers of all stripes. This swapping process would be a heck of a lot easier if we had one format and a cross-platform application or two to open files in that format. Ya know, just as you can read ASCII text files on any computer? Wouldn’t it be ducky if movies could likewise come in one variety?

BOB: Hang on a minute. They do. QuickTime works for both Windows and Mac.

CHRIS: You’re right as rain. But you know as well as I that Microsoft doesn’t dig any technology sporting the Apple moniker and that QuickTime movies don’t always work as well on PCs as does Microsoft’s proprietary video format, AVI.

BOB: And lemme guess: QuickTime doesn’t open AVI files.

CHRIS: Score 2 for you. Hope isn’t completely lost, however. Although QuickTime’s Movie-Player doesn’t open AVI files, there are a couple of ways for you to view them — provided, of course, that you have the proper tools.

We begin our journey by taking an Internet stroll to Microsoft’s Web site, http://www.microsoft.com/, where we’ll download a copy of Microsoft’s Internet Explorer Web browser. Now hold your horses; like many of you, I still prefer Netscape Navigator over the IE as my browser of choice. But IE maintains at least one advantage over Netscape: If you drag and drop AVI files onto its icon, those Microsoft movies play back flawlessly. Explorer even...

Tips / Menu Magic

Windows Envy

Apparently Microsoft’s Windows 95 ad campaign has been successful enough to penetrate the cranium of Mac users who ought to know better. I’ve received a couple of letters from readers looking for Mac equivalents to Windows’s sticky menus (you know, click once on a menu, and it sticks in place). This is something to get excited over?! Huh... OK, here’s how:

Download either Andreas Atkins’ postcardware ClickLock or Michael J. Conrad’s S15 shareware program AutoMenus Pro. ClickLock can be configured to always lock menus or to do so only when a modifier key is held down. AutoMenus Pro is a bit more comprehensive than ClickLock. This control panel allows you to drop menus automatically (no clicking necessary — just place your cursor over the menu name), exclude applications from AutoMenus’ magic, and create custom cursors. The program even makes a swooping noise when menus descend.

Show these utilities to your Windows-ridden friends, yawn discreetly, and ask what else is new.

Christopher Breen
MacUser contributing editor
offers a Save As function that converts AVI movies to QuickTime. Nifty-good idea.

If you prefer not to use Microsoft's browser, you can download a copy of Microsoft's VfW 1.1 Utilities from the usual places (see end of article). The AVI to QT Utility component lets you translate — in a less than perfect way — AVI files to QuickTime movies.

BOB: Less than perfect is right. I had no problem converting movies containing video only, but files with soundtracks lost sync. The sound always seemed to be delayed by a second or so.

CHRIS: I had the same problem. I was able to fix it by opening the movie in Macromedia's SoundEdit 16 and shifting the soundtrack, but it's not the kind of operation I'd care to perform on hundreds of files.

BOB: So our advice is?

CHRIS: We recommend that you use Internet Explorer to reliably view AVI files; go with AVI to QT Utility to make flawed conversions; and pray that by the time you read this, there will be a better solution.

Modem Muddle

Q. I have a Performa 6200CD with an internal 14.4-kbps modem, and I'd like to move up to 28.8 kbps. How do I go about it?

Raul E. Rodriguez
via the Internet

CHRIS: I can tell you one way not to go about it. Don't try shoving a serial cable through the little plastic cover over the external-modem port on your Performa in what you will soon find is a futile attempt to connect an external modem to the Mac. Although I thoroughly believe that brute force is an absolute requirement for bowling, boxing, and billiards, it doesn't help much in matters technological.

BOB: What Chris might be getting at is that the plastic cover over your external-modem port is there for a reason. When an internal-modem card is installed in the Communications slot, it disables the external-modem port. Apple kindly puts a cover over the port so you won't be tempted to use it.

CHRIS: What Apple fails to do is place a pink neon sticker over this port containing an explanation of why it's covered. Of course, if all things were apparent in the Mac universe, we'd be out of a job, so we heartily endorse this lack of signage.

BOB: To free the port, open the Mac, pull the internal-modem card from its roost, and pop out the plastic plug covering the external-modem port. With no card in the slot, the modem port will once again work as intended (see figure 1).

CHRIS: You can now either pray that Global Village decides to sell its internal 28.8-kbps modem card to regular schmoes like us — it's currently bundled in the Performa 6300s but not available separately — or use an external modem. If I were making the decision, I'd go with the external modem. Yes, it will take up a little more space on your desk, but you'll have access to both serial ports — a wonderful thing if you later decide to use other serial devices.

Old and Here to Stay

Q. We have a Mac IIci we'd like to upgrade but find that most accelerators specify support for the IIci, omitting the IIcx. Aren't the two machines the same as far as upgrades go?

Patricia Kerner
via the Internet

CHRIS: Ah, the venerable IIcx: an oldie and not so goodie, as far as upgrades are concerned.

Pat, although the IIci and the IIcx look exactly the same from the outside — aside from the one-letter difference on the front of the case — the two diverge on the inside in unfortunate ways.

BOB: At the top of the laundry list is this: The cx has "dirty ROMs." This means that it won't recognize more than 8 MB of RAM unless you have MODE32 software installed. When 32-bit-clean addressing first came on the scene (at about the time the IIci came out), there was a huge stink over these dirty ROMs: a stink so big, in fact, that Apple had to give away MODE32 — at the time, a commercial product from Connectix — in order to avoid a nasty class-action lawsuit.

If you intend to use more than 8 MB of memory, be sure to download a copy of MODE32, available online in any of the usual places, and then switch on 32-Bit Addressing in the Memory control panel.

CHRIS: Now to acceleration: the IIci is dead-easy to accelerate, because it has a cache slot — the IIci was the first Mac model to carry one of these suckers. Just plug the accelerator card into the cache slot, and you're done. The IIcx, on the other hand, is dead-hard to deal with, because, besides lacking a cache slot,
Why Struggle
Creating Pages for the Web

Why struggle when you can use the easiest, most powerful Web publishing software, SoftQuad HoTMetal PRO 3.0

Stop battling with complex codes and cryptic HTML commands. Just open a file and start creating. With its intuitive drag-and-drop interface, WYSIWYG display, automatic file conversion to HTML and ready-to-use templates & sample files, SoftQuad HoTMetal PRO 3.0 makes Web publishing a snap. And because HoTMetal PRO 3.0 is packed with the most complete set of power publishing tools available, there's no limit to the kinds of exciting pages you can build.

Simply the best way to create Web pages

NEW LOOK!

SoftQuad
http://www.softquad.com

Available now at these and other software outlets:
Fry's Electronics and Media Play.

For more information: In North America, call toll free: 1-800-360-8454 In the U.K. and Europe, call: +44 (0)181 236 1001
Want to know more? Go to http://www.softquad.com/ad15.htm for details, system requirements and specials.

*CIRCLE 12 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Price in US dollars, plus shipping, handling and applicable taxes. If you purchased HoTMetal PRO 2.0 after March 18, 1996 for $99 US or more, then you can upgrade to HoTMetal PRO 3.0 for free.
has its processor soldered in place.

To soup up the Ilcx, you have to jam the accelerator into the hole reserved for the main processor, where, as I hinted earlier, said processor has taken up semipermanent residence (check out figure 2 for an inside look at the accelerated Ilcx). To allow the addition of an accelerator, the processor must be ripped from its comfy home— a job that should be performed only by a certified Processor Ripping Technician (PRT).

If you buy a DayStar Turbo 040, for example, this means extracting the motherboard from the cx; bagging and boxing it; and shipping it off to DayStar, where a PRT installs a socketed processor.

BOB: What a pain! Who would bother?

CHRIS: I guess I should fess up. I’ve done these things. Even though I own a Power Mac and use it for such necessary applications as Photoshop, FileMaker Pro, and Marathon 2, I still use the accelerated Ilcx for word processing and telecommunications—heck, Bob. I’m writing and e-mailing these words to you with ol‘ Mabel right now! With its DayStar 040 accelerator and 20 MB of RAM, Mabel’s been running like a top for years.

Sure, if I were considering a speed increase today, I’d probably opt for buying a used Power Mac rather than going the accelerator route, but for those on a tight budget ...

BOB: And we mean seriously tight.

CHRIS: … experience tells me that adding an accelerator is a reliable way to go.

Special Delivery

Q. We can’t figure out how to reliably send graphics files via the Internet or from one online service to another. We’ve purchased Stuffit Deluxe, but file transfers still don’t work: We can’t open the files once they’ve been transferred. Can you help?

Dan Wagner via the Internet

BOB: Piece of cake. You’re doing fine so far—Stuffit Deluxe is most likely the best tool for tackling this job.

CHRIS: Here we go—this procedure will work no matter what kind of file you’re sending: First, stuff your document, which will create a compressed (and therefore smaller) “.sit” file. Name the file Doc.sit. Next choose BinHex: Encode from Stuffit Deluxe’s Translate menu and select Doc.sit in the Open dialog box. Stuffit Deluxe will cogitate for a moment and then offer you a Save dialog box and suggest you name the file Doc.sit.hqx. (The .hqx suffix means the file is a BinHex file.) Do so.

BOB: Doc.sit.hqx is a plain-old text file (see figure 3) containing a BinHex-encoded representation of your document. Since it’s plain-old text, you can copy and paste it into a standard e-mail message. The result looks like unintelligible garbage, but when the message is received by someone on another online service, the BinHex portion can be saved as text and then decoded with Stuffit Deluxe, the freeware Stuffit Expander (which can only decode), or the shareware BinHex 5.0 (which can both encode and decode).

CHRIS: Although you can make your compressed .sit file as large as you like, you’ll have to experiment to discover the optimum e-mail-message size for successful transmission from one service to another. Some services have a limit of 28K or 32K, which means you’ll have to split up large files into multiple text messages, a pain in the you-know-what but nevertheless doable.

BOB: Another option is to invest in Claris Emailer, which retrieves mail from most online services and the Internet and handles the conversion to BinHex on both ends transparently and automatically.

Expanding Across Platforms

Q. Is there a program that expands and compresses files on Macs as well as PCs? Also, if I use a Mac to download a PC file or application, do I have to do any kind of conversion to get it to work on the PC?

Robert Nasirx via the Internet

BOB: Zipit is a full-featured Mac zip archival program that’s compatible with PKZip and other zip implementations. Zip, for the Mac-centric among you, is the standard compression format in the PC world.

Version 1.3.5 supports AppleScript and Macintosh Drag and Drop and can zip Mac files without losing any Mac-specific data. It also supports multisegment archives and runs native on PowerPC-based systems. It’s $15 shareware by Thomas A. Brown, available via the Internet.
Amazing where you'll find PowerBooks these days. On the road. In the air. At the beach. Everywhere.

Only thing is, they're traveling around with important files that don't exist anywhere else. And every disaster that can happen to a Mac in the office is multiplied when you take a PowerBook into the world. Like cocktails in the keyboard. Or when it gets hijacked at the airport. Voltage spikes. Gorilla bellhops. The unfortunate farewell when you leave it behind in a cab.

With Retrospect Remote 3.0, PowerBooks get the protection they need. It backs up PowerBooks automatically when they connect to the network. So even when your PowerBook's not connected, you still have peace of mind.

Retrospect Remote also backs up each Mac on your network in priority order. And now, with the new Remote Pack for Windows 95 & NT, it takes care of PC notebooks and laptops. Even PCs that stay put.

We wrote the book on PowerBook backup. Call us at 800-982-9983 and we'll send it to you. Because sometimes using a PowerBook isn't a day at the beach. But with Retrospect, you'll always bounce back.
HANDS on

Tips / Online

Shortcut
Tired of typing those endless http://www.blah-blah-blah.com URLs? Our friends at Netscape have hidden a shortcut in version 2.0 of the Navigator browser. If the URL you’re looking for fits the http://www.something.com/ convention, just typing the something in the location field may get you there.

I now get to Yahoo by typing Yahoo and to MacUserWeb by typing MacUser (actually, I’m directed to ZD Net — Web Central for all Ziff-Davis magazines — but that’s still pretty close).

Bryan Anderson
via the Internet

online from all the usual places. It’s worth every penny.

CHRIS: We’d be remiss not to tell you that both the aforementioned commercial StuffIt and the freeware StuffIt Expander can unzip files, but neither one can zip them.

BOB: In answer to your other question: If you download a PC software file using a Mac, all you have to do is copy the file to a floppy disk you’ve formatted for use with a PC (choose Erase Disk on the Finder’s Special menu, and then choose DOS 1.4 MB from the pop-up menu).

CHRIS: Of course, you must have the PC Exchange control panel present and accounted for in order to read and format floppies of the PC persuasion.

Zip-Boot-Dee-Doo-Da
Q. Are Iomega Zip cartridges bootable? I would like to create a super emergency disk containing a full working System Folder and my repair programs to use when my system goes down hard.

Richard Cooper
via the Internet

CHRIS: Piece of cake.

BOB: We’re always saying that. How ’bout slice of pie.

By the way, did you notice that this makes two questions this month about stuff called Zip that have nothing whatsoever to do with one another? What do you suppose that means?

CHRIS: I’d say it doesn’t mean zip. Because we’re feeling particularly generous, we’ll provide you with not one, not two, but three ways to boot with that Zip cartridge:

(1) If your Mac isn’t in an unhappy state and boots successfully from the regular hard disk, you can simply shove the cartridge containing a valid System Folder into the Zip drive, designate it as the boot volume in the Startup Disk control panel, and restart — and you’re in Zip heaven.

BOB: (2) In emergencies wherein the hard-disk drive is hosed, hold down the Delete-Option-Command-Shift (think: DOCS) keys at startup to boot from the Zip. Keep in mind that other external SCSI devices will also be accessed during startup. If one of these has a valid System Folder on it, that’s the device from which you’re likely to boot first.

CHRIS: (3) Just in case the DOCS trick doesn’t work (or, more likely, when invoking DOCS you’ve pressed the right-delete key that sits under the Help key on your extended keyboard instead of the chunky Delete key up there next to the + key, as a sometimes-oversized MacUser columnist has done on more than one occasion), make a copy of your Disk Tools floppy, trash Disk First Aid and HD SC Setup (on the copy), and copy the Startup Disk control panel and Iomega driver to the System Folder on the floppy.

When things go blooey, you can start up from the floppy, insert the Zip cartridge, select it in the Startup Disk control panel, and restart.

BOB: These techniques also apply to other varieties of removable media — SyQuest, magneto-optical, and CD-ROM. As long as the cartridge, disk, or disc has a viable System Folder, you will be able to use it for starting up your Macintosh.

Department of Corrections, Amplifications, and Clarifications

BOB: In our June column, we explained how to tell which of your programs are PowerPC-native.

CHRIS: We raved about Casady & Greene’s commercial program Conflict Catcher but neglected to mention two excellent (and free) utilities that can help you discern which of your programs, control panels, and extensions run in native mode on PowerPC-based systems.

BOB: Tom Hopper was the first reader to e-mail us about our oversight. The embarrassing part is that one of these utilities, PowerPeek, is a MacUser exclusive. PowerPeek is an extension/application combination that lists the PowerPC-native files on your system and tells you which extensions and control panels patch traps, which traps they patch, and more. The report is an easy-to-read, graphical TeachText document. Best of all, the extension puts a red or green light in the upper right corner of your screen that tells you when you’re running in emulated (red) or native (green) mode.

CHRIS: TrapsPeek, a freeware utility by Chris Thomas, also creates a text file that lists system traps by name and by what patches have been applied.

BOB: Although none of these programs — Conflict Catcher, PowerPeek, or TrapsPeek — really explain what all this mumbadum about system traps and patches means, they go a long way toward helping you identify non-native culprits that are slowing your PowerPC system down.

CHRIS: On a different note, several readers wrote to tell us that older, antiquated Macintosh software can often be found at Sun Remaking, the famous used-Macintosh dealer in Utah. Not only does it have copies of early MacWrite and MacPaint software but it also has old Macintosh parts and antique system software. It’s at 800-755-3360 or 801-755-3360; sales@sunrem.com; http://www.sunrem.com.

Bob LeVitus is the author of 20 computer books and is a columnist for the Houston Chronicle. Christopher Brew recently coauthored The Macintosh Bible Guide to Games, published by Peachpit Press.

You can find the shareware and freeware programs that are referenced in this article at MacUser’s Software Central (http://www.zdnet.com/macuser/software/). You can also find them in the MacUser Forum on CompuServe. See How to Reach Us for instructions on accessing our online services.

Tips / A Little Light Hacking

Return of the Crisper Apple Menu

I love the Crisper Apple Menu tip (Help Folder, August ’95, page 120), which explains how to create — on the Apple menu — a single folder that contains all your recently used items: applications, documents, and servers. Unfortunately, System 7.5.3’s Apple Menu Options Prefs file lacks the all-important TMPL resource you need in order to create a combined folder. Thankfully, using ResEdit, you can copy the TMPL resource from a pre-7.5.3 Apple Menu Options Prefs file, paste it into the new prefs file, and back to your heart’s content.

If you’d prefer not to attempt the ResEdit hack yourself or don’t have an old prefs file, you can download one that’s been prehacked, from http://members.aol.com/wwwstuff/AppleMenuOptionsPrefs.zip.

Michael Slavin
via the Internet
Prepare to be launched into the new publishing millennium.

Everything is changing. Traditional publishing, graphic design, printing and photography are converging with the new online world. The result will be a totally new way of communicating. Question is, where do you fit in? The best way for you to find out is by attending Seybold San Francisco. We'll help guide you through these turbulent changes with the world's most advanced Internet, publishing, printing and graphic arts educational programs. Plus the industry's most complete new products exposition will cover the latest in Internet publishing, printing, direct-to-plate, digital photography, graphic design, content, color management, database tools, re-purposing and hundreds more.

This event is a must for anyone planning for publishing's future. So start by planning to join us this fall in San Francisco. With all we have to show you, it'll be quite a ride.


SEYBOLD
San Francisco
Conference: Sept. 9–13, 1996
Exposition: Sept. 11–13, 1996
Find A. Needle in Haystack, CA...

Find the customers, suppliers, old friends or golf courses you’re looking for. Street Atlas USA® 3.0 is America’s best-selling mapping software. Use it with Phone Search USA™ 2.0, our digital phone directory, to look up almost anyone and anyplace in the USA — and locate them on detailed maps.

- Find potential clients nearby—or nationwide
- Locate suppliers by type and place—from architects in Atlanta to software stores in San Francisco
- Locate hotels, restaurants and meeting sites for business trips
- Make maps to client locations

...or almost anyone and anyplace in the USA!

Available from your local software retailer, your favorite software catalogs or direct from DeLorme at 1-800-452-5931, ext. 320.

Street Atlas USA 3.0
- Seamless street maps of the entire USA on one CD-ROM
- Incredible map detail
- Search by place name, ZIP Code—even street address
- Customize maps with notes and symbols
- Print detailed, useful maps

Phone Search USA 2.0
- Over 80 million business and residential listings on three CD-ROMs
- Search by name, phone number or business type
- Search the whole country or just a state, city or ZIP Code
- Export unlimited listings

Check out our Web site! www.delorme.com

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD
The best electronic accessory for going off to college is no longer a stereo — it’s a well-equipped Mac.

**A Freshman’s Guide to Computing**

**Prepare Yourself,** if you’re entering college this year, for all the baggage likely to accompany being part of the Class of 2000: hokey, theme-emphasizing class mugs; extremely pompous graduation speeches; and the pressure of being a Symbol of the Future. Fortunately, being a Symbol of the Future isn’t all bad — for instance, you can easily justify your need for a well-equipped Mac to provide that crucial technological edge in your studies and your social life. Here’s a guide to help you get that Mac, equip it, use it wisely, and keep it from getting snatched by an envious fellow Symbol of the Future.

**Back-to-School Shopping**

If you’re buying a new Mac, you may well want to wait until you get to school. If your college has an Apple University Purchase Plan, you’ll be able to get discounted education-only Apple equipment, usually through the college’s bookstore or computer center.

You’ll be hard-pressed to find a better deal in a new desktop Mac than the Power Mac 5400/120 — available only through educational channels (see “Mini Macs Grow Up,” August ‘96, page 76). For about $2,300, you get a powerful (120-MHz 603e), easily upgradable Mac with 16 MB of RAM, a 1.6-GB hard drive, a quad-speed CD-ROM drive, and a 10BASE-T Ethernet card (yes, some dorms actually are wired for Ethernet). Because it’s an all-in-one design, with monitor and speakers built in, it’s less hassle for those frequent dorm-to-home-to-dorm moves. And the sound is audio-CD-quality — perfect for interactive audio CDs such as Primus’ Tales from the Punchbowl.

Of course, another obvious choice for students might be a Duo setup: You get a truly lightweight portable for taking to class, to the library, and on trips home; back in your room, you can slide it into a Duo Dock connected to a larger screen and a full-sized keyboard. Bear in mind, though, that you’ll pay at least $1,000 more than for a comparable desktop Mac, even before you add in items such as a monitor and a CD-ROM drive.

Duo-type systems or 5400s are great if you can afford them, but most course work doesn’t require a state-of-the-art system. You can build a very capable, reasonably priced system around a used Mac (for the latest prices, check out United Computer Exchange’s used-equipment price list at http://www.uce.com/). Of course, you don’t want to underestimate your needs either; here are some recommendations:

**Computer.** PowerPC-based system preferred; 68040 minimum. Memory. 16 MB preferred; 8 MB minimum. Hard drive. 500 MB preferred; 200 MB minimum. (Graphics-arts students will need more — about 1 GB, which can be external.) CD-ROM drive. Quad-speed preferred; double-speed minimum (with an upgrade to quad-speed within two years). Modem. 28.8 kbps preferred; 14.4 kbps minimum. Ethernet. Ethernet capability is important if your dorm is wired for the college’s network; most college networks use Ethernet wiring. Get it built in or add it as a card. Printer. Apple’s inkjet StyleWriters are perfect for students: low-cost, compact, and quiet enough not to annoy sensitive roommates. (Graphics-arts students should get a PostScript printer such as the Personal LaserWriter 320.)

**Stocking Up on Software**

You’ll probably use your Mac at college for three main activities: word processing, research, and procrastination — er, stress-relieving study breaks. You’ll find that most of your software needs can be met on a shoestring budget.

If ClarisWorks ($129 from Claris) didn’t come bundled with your Mac, get it from Claris (408-987-7000) or from your campus store at a big discount. You’ll have all the word-processing power you need for your college career, along with a slick database program, a spreadsheet program, and basic graphics and layout capabilities for really good-looking term papers.

Next, offline research: a general encyclopedia, a dictionary/thesaurus, and a literature round-up...
should be the core of your software library:

- **Compton's Interactive Encyclopedia** ($69), from SoftKey (617-494-1200), is one of the best.
- **The American Heritage Talking Dictionary** ($50), from SoftKey, pronounces about a third of its 200,000 entries for you and provides helpful links to synonyms and similar words.
- The dictionary and encyclopedia in **Microsoft Bookshelf** ($100), from Microsoft (208-882-8080), can't match the stand-alone products, but they're fully linked to the thesaurus, atlas, almanac, and book of quotations on the same disc.
- **Monarch Notes on CD-ROM** ($32), from Thynx (609-514-1600), includes everything from Aeschylus and Ovid to Joyce and Kafka; you'll get synopses of the works as well as critical commentaries and bibliographies. The overhaul of the dismal interface is due before the end of the year, but the content is invaluable even in its current form.

If you can get only one game, get **You Don't Know Jack** ($30), from Berkeley Systems (510-540-5535), a slyly funny send-up of a TV quiz show with an obnoxious host. It works for one, two, or three players at a time, so it's a great way to lure curious bystanders into your dorm room and get to know them.

**Plugging In**

For wide-ranging research, e-mail to distant family and friends, and the most potent of procrastination tools, you'll want online access. Many colleges provide workstations in computer labs or libraries where you can jump online, but to get there from your Mac, you'll need a modem and a phone hookup — unless your dorm is wired for the network, which generally means you'll need an Ethernet card or built-in Ethernet in your Mac.

The software you need depends on whether you're accessing the Net through an online service (such as AOL or CompuServe), an Internet service provider, or a college-provided account. Online services provide proprietary access software (both for the Net and for their own resources, such as databases and online conferencing) when you subscribe, and Internet service providers can point you toward free resources for browser software and related Net necessities. Netscape Navigator (http://www.netscape.com/) is free to students. To dial into a provider, you generally need only a generic telecom program, such as the module in ClarisWorks.

Don't assume that just because your school provides a free e-mail account, you can surf the Web for free; many colleges provide text-only service to cover e-mail and some text-based Internet capabilities, but not graphical Web surfing. For the latter, you may have to get a separate account with an online service or a service provider.

**Troubleshooting Your Future**

So there you are, the intrepid freshman symbol of the Future, owner of a well-stocked, Web-wired Mac your fellow SOFs can only envy while your roommate entertains a sleazy "study partner" late into the night.

Fortunately, your peace of mind is not destroyed. First, you've password-protected all the important files on your Macintosh with **FolderBolt Pro** ($159), from Kent·Marsh (713-522-5625), so roamie and sleezeball can't get at anything of yours during their heavy-duty study session. For more on Macintosh security, see "For Your Eyes Only," April '96, page 82.

Second, you've bolted down and padlocked the Macintosh to your desk with the Apple Security System ($50), from Kensington (415-572-2700), so they can't hock your system to finance any spur-of-the-moment romantic getaways.

Finally, you know right where to go online, once you're back at your keyboard: to **StudentNet** (http://www.student.net/index.html), where you can send a scathing Reject-O-Matic rejection letter to your roommate and search for simpathic SOFs whose friendship will help you survive the SOFmohoreed to come.

**Explore Yellowstone**:

RIK: Another summer coming to an end without a vacation in sight.
JIM: It's your own fault, workaholic.
RIK: I haven't noticed you taking any time off either.
JIM: Of course not. Bailey just turned one — a vacation would be more trouble than it'd be worth. No, this year our little family simply cuddled up in front of our Power Mac and vacationed by CD-ROM.
RIK: Sounds pretty pathetic — practical, but pathetic.
JIM: Seriously, though, there are some great travel-inspired CD-ROMs. You should take a look at two from MECC, the Oregon Trail people: **Africa Trail** and **Explore Yellowstone**.

RIK: Africa Trail — that's the classy game based on an actual bicycle expedition down the length of the continent.
JIM: That's the one. Hey, I'll bet your 11-year-old, Carey, liked its nifty cycling-simulator game.
RIK: Yep, Miss Competitive. All she needs is the chance to defeat her sister, and she's in heaven.
JIM: Then show her the well-thought-out quizzes in Explore Yellowstone. They do a great job of motivating kids to learn the wealth of nature info in that movie- and image-packed disc.

RIK: Rox, my eight-year-old, does better at noncompetitive projects, such as the ones in **Ozzie's Travels — Destination: Mexico**.
JIM: Ozzie's projects are great, but the rest of the disc is a bit of a yawner — and not everyone will be amused by the thickly accented Mexican cartoon characters.

RIK: Speaking of yawners, tell me what you think of **Crosscountry USA, Home Edition**.
JIM: I think its "find stuff in location A and truck it to location B" approach is pretty simplistic, but it does an OK job of teaching kids U.S. geography.

RIK: My kids found it about as exciting as a nonstop drive across Nebraska.

**Africa Trail**

Ages: 10 — 16.
Price: CD-ROM, $49.95 (list), plan and execute your own reenactment of an actual bike expedition down the length of Africa. Beautiful graphics. Authentic music. Strong blend of strategy, education, and arcade games.
Company: MECC, Minneapolis, MN; 800-215-0368 or 612-569-1500; http://www.mec.com/.
Reader Service: Circle #426.

**Explore Yellowstone**

Ages: 8 and up.
Price: CD-ROM, $34.95 (list).
There's more to Yellowstone than geysers and grizzlies, and this well-produced collection of maps, images, animations, and image-packed disc.
Company: MECC, Minneapolis, MN; 800-215-0368 or 612-569-1500; http://www.mec.com/.
Reader Service: Circle #428.

**Crosscountry USA, Home Edition**

Ages: 10 — 15.
Price: CD-ROM or floppies, $29.95 (direct).
It teaches basic U.S. geography, but this simple long-haul-trucking game is graphically primitive, somewhat difficult to play, and — with only 18 preset games — limited in scope.
Reader Service: Circle #427.

**Ozzie's Travels — Destination: Mexico**

Ages: 5 — 10.
Price: CD-ROM, $13 (estimated street).
Entertaining and educational away-from-the-keyboard activities are the best things about this exploration of our southern neighbor's culture. On-screen activities are uneven.
Company: Digital Impact, Tulsa, OK; 800-775-4322 or 918-742-2022.
Reader Service: Circle #429.
Take Any 3 BOOKS for only $1.99 EACH

as your introduction to the Mac Professional's Book Club

You simply agree to buy 3 more books—at significant savings—over the next 2 years

(Membership Benefits)

In addition to getting 3 books for only $1.99 each when you join, you keep saving substantially with discounts of up to 50% off the publishers' prices on books you choose to purchase. Also, you can participate in our Bonus Book Plan after purchasing just one regular selection at the discounted member's price. Moreover, our books are always quality editions. You'll never receive an "economy edition" with inferior paper and bindings from us. Often, we offer exclusive editions of books with tools and utilities disks that are not available anywhere else. At 3-4 week intervals (15 times per year), you will receive the Mac Professional's Book Club News, describing the coming Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. In addition, up to three times a year, you may receive offers of Special Selections which will be made available to a group of select members. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS

A No-Risk Guarantee: If I am not satisfied—for any reason—I may return my introductory books within 10 days. My membership will be canceled, and I will owe nothing. 3 books for $1.99 each: Indicate by number the books you want.

[List of books and prices]

Mac Professional’s Book Club

A Newbridge Book Club

PO BOX 6019, Delran, NJ 08075-9659

Please accept my application for trial membership and send me the three volumes indicated, billing me only $1.99 each, plus shipping and handling. I agree to purchase at least three additional selections at regular member’s prices over the next 2 years. As a member, I can save up to 50% off the publishers’ prices. My membership is cancelable any time after I buy these three additional books. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.

No-Risk Guarantee: If I am not satisfied—for any reason—I may return my introductory books within 10 days. My membership will be canceled, and I will owe nothing.

3 books for $1.99 each: Indicate by number the books you want.

[Space for number of books chosen]

A few expensive books (as noted) count more than one choice.

Name ____________________________
Address ____________________________ Apt. ____________________________
City ____________________________ State ____________________________ Zip

(Books purchased for professional purposes may be a tax deductible expense. Prices slightly higher outside the U.S. and are invoiced in U.S. dollars.)

©Newbridge Communications, Inc., a K-III Education Co.
The Game Room

BY BOB LEVITUS AND THE MACUSER EDITORS

ONE OF THE BEST WAYS to explore space is to play Mac games. But be careful which ones you choose — each of this month's space-exploration games has its set of serious flaws.

Space Quest 6: Roger Wilco in the Spinal Frontier

It could be pure coincidence, but one of the humorous voice-overs (delivered by Laugh In's Gary Owens) in Space Quest 6 is also an apt description of the game — "That wasn't a bad idea. Not a good idea, but not bad." This sixth game in the Space Quest series isn't all bad — in fact, the graphics are better than in any of the others in the series. But it's not the right idea either — the plot and puzzles don't meet the standards set by a slew of better adventure games.

The plot revolves around Roger Wilco, a janitor who manages to become a space explorer. On special assignment, he is shrunk to microscopic proportions and injected into corpsman Stellar Santiago's bloodstream. Wilco has to track down an evil character before it destroys Santiago's brain.

The interface isn't inventive, but it gets you where you need to go. You spend most of your time exploring the main window by clicking on items to interact with them — and watching the characters walk way too slowly across the screen, even when you're using a Power Mac.

We didn't find the game's potty humor entertaining, but we were amused by some of the special effects. For instance, when was the last time you saw a jackstrap morph into a spaceship and fly away? The spoofs on famous sci-fi-movie scenes, such as the alien-bar scene in Star Wars, are semiclever. And the booming voice-overs from Laugh In are good for at least a chuckle, although they become increasingly annoying.

The Dig

Unlike with a good novel, we had no trouble putting The Dig down. We expected this game to be a gem; after all, it features special effects from Industrial Light & Magic, dialogue from award-winning sci-fi novelist Orson Scott Card, and Steven Spielberg's name in the credits. But this adventure game about a team of space explorers stranded on an alien planet is spoiled by clichéd characters, bad graphics, and a tendency to keep you waiting too often.

We don't expect the best graphics from a fast-moving action game, but we do from its slower cousin — the adventure game. The Dig unfortunately has pixelated characters who move stiffly and in straight lines. More important than the unsophisticated motions is the fact that the characters move slowly even on a speedy Mac. In general, we found ourselves waiting too long for characters to move, for scenes to change, and for the plot to develop.

The plot setup isn't without potential and, in fact, is downright interesting in those portions where the pace of the game is quickened. You play Commander Bostow Low, a crusty NASA veteran accompanied by power-hungry geologist Ludger Brink and humorless journalist Maggie Robbins. You set out to blast an asteroid out of Earth's path but get sidetracked when the asteroid turns out to be an alien spaceship that carries you to a faraway planet. As you dig for clues that will help you return to Earth, you uncover information about the planet and its ghastly alien inhabitants.

Unfortunately, the not-so-witty repartee among The Dig's characters gets old fast. Their clichéd personalities make their interactions predictable from the start, but you can't skip their lines without missing important plot development.

The puzzles are better integrated in this game than in Space Quest 6, but they still seem senseless at times and require too much backtracking, making an already slow game even slower. The Dig's Official Player's Guide, from Infotainment World Books (around $20; 800-985-8227 or 415-472-3400), is a valuable guide, but we would think twice before investing that much in this game.

Star Trek: The Next Generation "A Final Unity"

This long-awaited Star Trek title has finally arrived on the Mac. However, just like a traveler who has crossed the huge expanses of space without the benefit of a Warp drive, A Final Unity has arrived a little worse for the wear.

The premise of the game is simple: You control the officers of the Federation flagship Enterprise as they stumble through a series of loosely connected adventures. The voices of the crew are stiffly performed by the cast of the TV show. We were baffled that, unlike in other recently released adventure games, animation instead of live action was used to render the characters. Then we remembered that A Final Unity had hit several delays on its way to the Mac.

Even keeping in mind that the game was state of the art for 1993, we still found A Final Unity to be less than inspired. True, it was cool to be aboard the Enterprise — although what would have been cooler were ship controls usable by 20th-century humans. Unfortunately, the controls were so unfathomable that it turned out the only way to survive a battle was to let the computer run everything.

The puzzles were, for the most part, pretty simple. We rarely had to restart a scenario to reach the "right" conclusion. Which brings us to the biggest failing of A Final Unity: It's another adventure-on-rails. It really is impossible to do much if you don't follow the game's script.

A Final Unity isn't all bad. There are some well-done QuickTime-based cut scenes, and some of the adventure plots, although clichéd, are entertaining.

Bob Levitus is a MacUser contributing editor and the Mac columnist for the Houston Chronicle.

The Tip-Off

The Dig

Having to backtrack makes for a game that's too slow. To avoid doubling back, whenever you find an object you can pick up, put it in your tool chest to carry with you. Also, ask Ludger or Maggie for advice when you're stuck; they often have clues in their scripts.
THE FUTURE OF NEWS
FROM THE PEOPLE
YOU KNOW

WWW.MSNBC.COM

NBC NEWS + MICROSOFT ARE REVOLUTIONIZING THE WAY YOU GET NEWS WITH
A 24-HOUR CABLE + INTERNET NEWS SERVICE.

IT'S TIME TO GET CONNECTED
For many of you, mail order is your primary means of purchasing Macintosh products and services. That's why MacUser has put together the following special section.

It's what you've been demanding—a convenient place to quickly find the products you need from the vendors you want to buy from. MacUser's Direct Line to products is just one more reason to turn to MacUser for the relevant information aimed at the serious user.
No matter what acquired plug-in you get if you use Photoshop, you'll also want to buy a copy of ScanPrep.

— MacUser

Compare these features:
- Color previews in seconds.
- Scans in under a minute.
- The industry's leading scanning software.

"ScanPrep is an essential application if you own a scanner... the sort of program that has to be seen to be believed." Ben Long – MacWeek

Highest Possible Rating

FREE with all La Cie scanners, ScanPrep automates Photoshop's image processing tools, individually preparing each image for printing right before your eyes. Simply describe the project to ScanPrep and scan the base image. ScanPrep yields professional prepress results, quickly and easily.

ScanPrep provides automatic adjustment of picture contrast and color saturation. Even when the original is lacking in contrast or saturation, it corrects the problem without human intervention.

* Full version only.
**INTERNAL DRIVES**

- Quantum Atlas 4.3 GB

**EXTERNAL DRIVES TURBOSAURUS**

1.06GB Quantum Fireball
2.1GB Quantum Fireball
3.2GB Quantum Fireball
4.3GB Quantum Atlas

**PORTABLE DRIVES JOULE**

1.06GB Quantum Fireball
2.1GB Quantum Fireball
3.2GB Quantum Fireball

**TOWER DRIVES JOULE**

1.06GB Quantum Fireball
2.1GB Quantum Fireball
3.2GB Quantum Fireball

**RAID JOULE DRIVES**

- Ideal for high performance applications like multimedia and animation.
- User can easily configure RAID level 0, 14 or 5.

**LACIE SALSA™ TECHNOLOGY FOR THE FUTURE**

- Connect up to 126 devices on a SSA loop accessible from any Mac (no dedicated server).
- Data throughput of up to 80MB/sec.
- Point to point loop offering multiple data paths.
- Eliminates SCSI's performance bottlenecks.
- Provides fail safe solution if one side of loop should fail.
- Up to 25 meters between devices, using inexpensive four-wire cables and connectors.
- Allows simple diagnosis - replace defective devices without interruption.

**LACIE SALSA™ IN STOCK NOW! CALL FOR PRICING!**

For PC Macs only

---

**APPLE EXTERNAL HARD DRIVES**

- The only hard drive backed with multi-media and animation.
- Sold exclusively by these and other fine authorized Apple retailers:
  - MAC Connection
  - COMPUSA
  - Micro Center

**LACIE LIMITED**

Offers a world of storage solutions.
 ofrece versatiles
soluciones de almacenamiento

30 Day
Money Back Guarantee

Toll Free
Technical Support

Factory Direct
Quality & Value

Ready to Plug And Play

Friendly! Fast!
More customer support

Toll-free tech line:
1-800-288-9919
http://www.lacie.com/~lacie

Call Today 1-800-999-0673
Memory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Pines</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1MB 30 pin</td>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB 72pin</td>
<td></td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB 72pin</td>
<td></td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB 72pin</td>
<td></td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32MB 72pin</td>
<td></td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB DIMMs</td>
<td></td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Great Prices on all PowerBook Memory
Call today for the Best Price!

Global Village

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Complete Internet Solution</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecom Platinum</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerGold</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPartner</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPak Mercury Pro500</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPak Platinum Pro</td>
<td>335</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wacom

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ArtPad II 4x5</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ArtPad II w/Diablo and Pen</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ArtZ II 6x8 w/Ultra Pen</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ArtZ II 12x12</td>
<td>429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ArtZ II 12x18</td>
<td>675</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Syquest Media

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200mb Syquest cart</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270mb Syquest cart</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128mb Optical Cartridge</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230mb Optical Cartridge</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256mb Optical Cartridge</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5gb Optical Cartridge</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44mb/88mb Syquest Cart</td>
<td>42/47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44mb/88mb Nomal Syquest</td>
<td>34/39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Magic Storage Solutions

DRIVES | Int. | Ext. |
--- | --- | --- |
Seagate 9Gu | 2199 | 2299 |
Barracuda 4.2Ga | 1199 | 1299 |
Barracuda 2.1Ga | 847 | 947 |
Capella 2.2Ga | 519 | 619 |
Atlas 4.2GB AV | 1038 | 1138 |
Fireball 1.2Ga | 299 | 399 |
Hawk 2.1GB AV | 594 | 694 |
Saturn 2.1GB | 599 | 699 |
Grand Prix 4.2Ga | 999 | 1199 |
Iomega Jaz | 469 | 579 |
SyQuest 270 | 339 | 399 |
Iomega Zip | 195 |
Iomega Jaz | 579 |
Magic Jaz | 549 |

Magic offers internal and external hard drives. You can choose the drive that best suits your needs and budget.

Magic provides external drives and include 20 MB of shareware. All drives are backed by a 30 day money back guarantee.

Magic internal drives do not include a mounting kit. When ordering, please indicate if you wish to purchase a mounting kit for your particular Mac.

Magic Storage Solutions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RAID Software &amp; Cases</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anubis RAID</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWB RAID Toolkit</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAID Case (2 drives)</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wide RAID Case (3 drives)</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Diamond Pro 2/Tx Monitor</td>
<td>$2099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Design Keyboard</td>
<td>$87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village Monitor</td>
<td>$198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Illustrator</td>
<td>$374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac 9500/150</td>
<td>$Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe PageMill</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe PageMaker</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iomega Jaz 1GB Removable</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Illustrator</td>
<td>$412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Premiere</td>
<td>$511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Sitenile</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Fetch</td>
<td>$93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Box for Photoshop</td>
<td>$88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quicks Emailer</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conflict Catcher</td>
<td>$66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ka's Power Tools</td>
<td>$123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RPT Vector Effects</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norton Utilities</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In Control</td>
<td>$80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Now Up-To-Date</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Windows</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PageMaker</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photoshop</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painter</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FAST is the best word to describe the new UMAX SUPERmac S900! This ground-breaking computer gives you true workstation performance on a Mac OS platform. The S900 is ready for action with a work devouring 604-150MHz PowerPC processor that will optimize your networking and processing power (for boosting your productivity and working smart under tight deadlines). It's packed with 16MB of main interleaved RAM and a blazing-fast 6.7X CD-ROM drive for your multimedia projects. It includes UMAX's exclusive ASPD technology for super-simple dual processor upgradeability.

**SUPERmac® S900D**

**SUPERmac® S900D**

604/150MHz 16MB RAM 6.7X CD-ROM Drive

No Hard Drive

**$3095.99**

#80965

**SUPERmac® S900L**

604/150MHz 16/2GB 6.7CD/4MB

**$3995.99**

#80964

**HI-VAL CD-ROM DRIVE**

**$149.99**

#78387

**EXTERNAL 4X SCSI CD-ROM w/FWB ToolKit & Cable**

→ 150ms Access Time

→ 614KB/sec Data Transfer Rate

→ SCSI-2 Connection

→ Power Tray Loading

**CASADY & GREEN BUNDLE**

**$118.99**

#81185

**SPECIAL OFFER**

Conflict Catcher 3 with Descent & FolderBolt Pro

**SAVE $113**

**YOU DON'T KNOW JACK SAMPLER FREE!**

**FUJI MEDIA**

**3.5" HD Disk 50P**

Mac formatted

**$39.99**

#64852

**INTERNET KIT**

**$48.99**

#80393

**Order by 9:00am EST for Delivery by 10:30am the Next Day via FedEx Priority Overnight**

**CALL 1-800-217-9498**

Call by 11:00pm EST for Delivery by 10:30am the Next Day via FedEx Priority Overnight
CALL 1-800-217-9498 FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG

Have You Missed?

PAPERPORT 2.0 VISIONEER
Refurbished PaperPort
Refurbished
$99.99
#82155

Just Plug and Go
PaperPort Links
Instant Hiling
Do the Work for You

IOMEGA® JAZ DRIVE
1GB removable storage drive!
Iomega 1GB JAZ Drive
Imagine: you can fit your whole hard drive on one Jaz cartridge!

NEW LOW PRICE
$499.99
#74475

QUIRCAM BUNDLE
Enhance CU SEE ME & Color QuickCam
> 640 x 480 resolution
> 5.7mm lens with 48° field of view
> VEDEC® technology gives you faster, smoother video at larger frame sizes
> Includes CCD-based digital color camera with tripod socket, 6' cable, Connectix QuickPIX!

$149.99
#81956

COLORTRON w/PHOTOSHOP & GALLERY EFFECTS
$1199.99
#81572
Colortron "1 Mac" w/FREE Adobe" Photoshop v3.0.5 & Gallery Effects a $1800 value! for only $1199'

WEBBURST
$199.99
#81658
Valid only thru Sept. 15, 1996
Prints up to 5 pages per minute in black, 1.5 in color

WEBBURST
$199.99
$50 mail-in rebate
$149.99
#69404

ZIP SCSI DRIVE
100MB single ZIP Cartridge #79957
$19.99

SUPRA EXPRESS 14.4 FAX MODEM FOR MAC
$499.99
#67021

HEWLETT PACKARD DESKWRITER 680C
$309.99
#79788

Enter the Dream Machine Sweepstakes
You could win this PORSCHE® BOXSTER
Call 1-800-217-9498
For our Full Line Catalog & Get All The Details

Get your FREE Catalog(s) today!
Please check catalog(s) you wish to receive:
MacMall PC Mall DataCom Mall
OFFER CODE: ModUser ZM05691
Name
Address
City
Store
Zip
Mail to:
MacMall, Dept. ADV., 2645 Mariposa St., Torrance, CA 90503

CIRCLE 18 ON READER SERVICE CARD
At PowerTools, we are as dedicated to you as you are to your work. This is why we strive to perform at the highest level and offer quality products at very affordable prices. Whether you are in need of accelerated products to increase your productivity, peripherals to expand the usefulness of a computer or a complete turn-key system, PowerTools is here to provide you with the best service and advice. We're here to help you achieve more... PowerTools, the performance company.

**PowerSource 604 processor card**
for all 7500, 7600, 8500 & 9500 PPC

150Mhz...$599
(with 604 card trade-in)
$599 with 601 trade-in
$599 with no-trade-in

160Mhz...$699
(with 604 card trade-in)
$799 with 601 trade-in
$999 with no-trade-in

Will not void Apple Warranty!

**PowerSource 601 processor card**
for 7500 PPC
120Mhz...$149
(with 601 card trade-in)

PowerTools also carries the complete line of quality products from the following manufacturers:
- Quantum • Seagate • adaptec • FWB • NEC SyQuest • Iomega • Terabyte • Pinnacle Micro
- Vertex • Radius • Sony • Portrait Display Labs • Hewlett Packard • Epson • AGFA
- Microtech • UMAX • ATI • TrueVision • WACOM • DayStar • Global Village • Megahertz • Asante
- Dayna • Apple • Supra • Nikon • TI • and over 10,000 software titles

---

**Get Connected!**
http://www.blol.com

Now ordering is easier than ever with Bottom Line.

- Why pay more? Prices updates hourly
- Secure online ordering
- Weekly online specials
- DETAILED TECHNICAL SPECS
- Links to manufacturer's sites
- Free shipping for online orders

**Have questions or need advice? E-mail us at sales@blol.com**

---

**Bottom Line Distribution**
4544 S. Lamar, Suite 100, Austin, TX 78745
800 347-0052 • FAX 512 892-4455

---

Apple and the Apple logo are the registered trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc.
UMAX
Stylus COLOR Pro
Your big, bright ideas deserve big, brilliant photo quality color printing!
720x720 dpi
$495

EPSON
Computer Corporation
SuperMac
5900
150Mhz
PowerPC
Starting at $3095

5050 1014
GLOBAL VILLAGE
The TelePort Platinum
Internet Edition
Best-Selling 28.8 K fax/modem
How to use complete Internet Solutions
Includes:
- Web browser
- E-mail
- Internet Access Software

0050 1016: TelePort Platinum 28.8 K, 14.4 K Fax/Modem
$138

BEST DATA
Catalog No. 8020 1001
28.800bps!

VIBER

PaperPort Vx
The Easiest way to get paper into your Mac.
$29

VISIO

ClubMac STORAG SOLUTIONS

ClubMac 270MB Removable

Only

$169

ClO 16 016
3.5" ClubMac 270MB Cartridge not included

$15

ClO 16 020
3.5" ClubMac 105MB Cartridge not included

$15

ClO 16 015
5.25" ClubMac 200MB Cartridge not included

$329

ClO 82 001
EZ 135MB Drive with cartridge

$119

All 3.5" drives include Chicony, double-sided printing, necessary实景 for "SuperDisk" and all new Macs. All 5.25" drives include 500K floppy disk, Symantec Norton! Win. Warranty. All 3.5" drives include a 3 year Win. Warranty, covering the first year was handled by Syquest.

GENUINE SYQUEST CARTRIDGES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Port No.</th>
<th>Write</th>
<th>Read</th>
<th>Write</th>
<th>Read</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2580 1003</td>
<td>15MB</td>
<td>348MB</td>
<td>338MB</td>
<td>39aMB</td>
<td>39aMB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2580 1010</td>
<td>44MB</td>
<td>400MB</td>
<td>400MB</td>
<td>43aMB</td>
<td>43aMB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2580 1011</td>
<td>80MB</td>
<td>68aMB</td>
<td>68aMB</td>
<td>67aMB</td>
<td>67aMB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quantum

850MB
$269

Internal Fireball
1280MB
2.29

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ClubMac BEATS ALL OUR COMPETITION WITH THE LOWEST PRICES IN THE INDUSTRY!

Inquire and Inq Sales M - F 5am - 8pm PST (714) 768-8130
Technical Support M - F 7am - 8pm PST (800) 854-6227
Corporate/Edu Sales M - F 5am - 8pm PST (800) 258-2622

7 Hammond, Irvine CA 92618 SEPTEMBER 1996 / MacUser 123
Why Lease?

- $0 Down 100% Business Financing No Payments for 90 days. You can lease hardware, software and extended warranties.
- Converts a large cash purchase into low monthly payments.
- Leasing allows your business to pay for equipment as it generates income, not before.
- Computer equipment depreciates rapidly, so don't spend your hard earned capital, it's your most important asset your company has.

Why Lease or Buy from Digital Graphix?

- We provide the best value added services in the industry.
- We are system experts. We are not order takers. We offer the best service, price and selection.
- We cater to marketing and advertising professionals, printing shops, service bureaus, multimedia, digital imaging, and CAD/CAM professionals. Our business is knowing your mac system needs.
- Free technical support from certified engineers.
- All products and systems are tested prior to shipping.
- Fastest 24hr-72hr response to all RMA issues.
- We only sell the finest quality NEW equipment. No refurbished products!

Graphix Systems

Perfect for: Graphic Designers, Printers, Service Bureaus, advertising agencies, and marketing departments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>7600/120 ENTRY LEVEL SYSTEM</th>
<th>Per Month</th>
<th>$199</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac 7600/120</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal CD ROM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40MB RAM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1GB internal hard drive</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extended keyboard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ViewSonic 17EA AV Monitor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VRAM Upgrade</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ScanMaker II E6 color Scanner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OkiData 600/eps Laser Printer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6x8 Graphics Tablet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 200 Drive/w 2 cartridges</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

New! $0 down NEW BUSINESS Financing Available

Digital & Multimedia Systems

Perfect for: Video Editing, Video Production, Digital Imaging, Multimedia and Hi-End Graphic Professionals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>7600/120 STARTER SYSTEM</th>
<th>Per Month</th>
<th>$319</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerPC 7600/120 120MHz</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal CD ROM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40MB RAM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1GB hard drive</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extended keyboard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ViewSonic 17EA AV Monitor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TrueVision Targa 1000 PCI Digital Card</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4GB SCSI-3 Fast&amp;Wide disk array</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWB Jackhammer SCSI-3 controller</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony 8GB DAT tape drive</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CAD & Business Systems

Perfect for: Lawyers, Accountants, Doctors, and general business professionals and CAD professionals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>7200/120 ENTRY LEVEL</th>
<th>Per Month</th>
<th>$129</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac 7200/120/120MHz</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal CD ROM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24MB RAM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2GB hard drive</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extended keyboard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony 15SSFI Trinitron monitor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ScanMaker E3 color Scanner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OkiData 600/eps Laser Printer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 200 Drive/w 2 cartridges</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Complete line of 5,000 Mac items in Stock! If we don't have it, nobody has it!
APS TECHNOLOGIES:

3GB FOR THE PRICE OF 2GB
GET 3GB HIGH PERFORMANCE STORAGE FOR THE PRICE OF MANY 2GB DRIVES

APS Q 3200 $499.95
- 3GB for the price of 2GB
- 4500 rpm mechanism
- Transfers up to 3.06MB/sec.

It's like getting an additional gigabyte for FREE. The new APS Q 3200 is priced lower than many 2GB SCSI drives, yet it delivers an additional 300MB of reliable storage. The drive uses MR heads and an advanced PRML read channel to fit its 3GB into a 3.5" low profile SCSI drive that's rated at 400,000 hours MTBF.

1.2GB OF POWERBOOK STORAGE

APS I 1.2 $699.95
- Uses IBM's No-ID™ sector technology to increase capacity by reducing overhead
- 1.2GB capacity lets SCSI PowerBooks run today's storage-intensive applications
- SCSI-2 interface

At 4900 rpm, the APS I 1.2 drive gives you the performance you need from your PowerBook. It uses IBM's No-ID sector formatting technology to increase capacity by reducing drive overhead as well as MR heads to pack 1.2GB into a 2.5" 17mm form factor drive.

Yamaha System 45
- Enhances any multimedia application
- Adds thumping, deep bass response to your computer
- Magnetically shielded
- Includes a pair of YSE-15 speakers and a thumping subwoofer

Jabra for Macintosh
- Turn your Power Mac or AV Quadra into a hands-free telephone workstation
- Comfortable, lightweight earpiece
- Provides clear, consistent audio input and output

Kodak Digital Science DC50 Zoom Camera
- SX zoom and close-up
- 756 x 501 pixel resolution in 24-bit color
- Holds up to 22 photos with compression, or 7 high-resolution images,
- Optional 4MB PCMCIA card holds even more images

These products are performance-matched for optimal performance in the PowerPC environment.

Call 800-289-5385 • 24 Hrs x 7 Days a Wk
THE NAME TO REMEMBER IN MACINTOSH STORAGE

FABULOUS PRICE ON CD-R!
CUT YOUR OWN CD-ROMS

APS CD-R

- Uses CD media with 100-year shelf life
- Supports variable and fixed packet writing

At the lowest price ever for Sony 2x by 2x CD-R technology, the APS CD-R is a fantastic value for authoring, mastering or backing up to CDs. CD-R media costs less than $2 per MB and has an estimated 100-year shelf life. The APS CD-R is based on Sony's CDU-9205 mechanism with its giant 1MB cache buffer, and supports packet writing and all popular CD formats specified in the Orange Book Part II. The APS CD-R comes with a FREE copy of Discrite CD recording software and it can be used with Retrospect as a backup device.

READ/WRITE CD-R

INCREDIBLE 8X CD-ROM PERFORMANCE

APS CD-8

- High performance 8X CD-ROM drive
- Great for home and office CD-ROM use

Providing smoother full-screen video output than earlier generations of CD-ROM drives, the 8X performance of the new APS CD-8 supercharges any CD-ROM application. Its speed enhances multimedia as well as business CDs.

---

| APS Jaz | Hard drive performance  |
| APS Jaz | Huge 1GB capacity on removable media  |
| APS Jaz | Choice of AC-powered portable or on SR 2000 enclosure  |

The immense 1GB capacity of its removable media is reason enough to buy the new APS Jaz. Factor in the drive's performance which rivals many hard drives, and the decision to invest in the APS Jaz is easy to make.

$499.95 in AC only portable SR 1000 enclosure
$399.95 in SR 2000 enclosure

---

| APS QIC & DAT BACKUP SYSTEMS |  |
| Model | Capacity/Awards | Internal | SR 2000 |
| APS HyperQIC<sup>®</sup> 888 | N/A | $499.95 |
| APS HyperDAT<sup>®</sup> 888 DDS-3 Compression Mech. | 899.95 | 899.95 |
| APS HyperDAT<sup>®</sup> Professional DDS-5 High Speed Mech. | 949.95 | 999.95 |

| APS MO DRIVES |  |
| Model | Capacity/Features | Awards | SR 2000 |
| APS 230MB MO | Up to 21MB | $449.95 |
| APS 2.6GB MO | 4MB cache | 1799.95 |

| APS CD-ROM DRIVES |  |
| Model | Internal | SR 2000 |
| APS CD-8 8X CD-ROM | N/A | $299.95 |
| APS CD-8 Pro Professional 8X CD-ROM | N/A | 399.95 |
| APS PD4 4X CD-ROM/Optical | N/A | 499.95 |
| APS CD-R Recordable CD-ROM | N/A | 599.95 |
| APS CD-R Plus 2X record/4X read CD-R | N/A | 899.95 |
| APS CD-R Pro 4X performance CD-R | N/A | 1799.95 |

---

| APS MEDIA SALE |  |
| maxell | SALE PRICE |
| 1018-925 4mm DAT Cassette | 59.95 |
| 1018-112 112mm DAT Cassette | 69.95 |
| 10509R 8mm 160GB | 14.95 |
| 60M DAT | 5.95 |
| 60M DAT | 5.95 |
| SONY | SALE PRICE |

---

Call 800-289-5385 for more information.

Call 800-289-5385 • 24 Hrs x 7 Days a Week

Visit our Web Page at http://www.apstechnologies.com/

---

### GRAND Vision™ Mac Wizard

- Send broadcast quality stills and video from your Mac to any TV, television projector or VCR
- Perfect for presentations, video training sessions, sales meetings, and trade shows
- Hardware-only solution

**Features**

- Send broadcast quality stills and video from your Mac to any TV, television projector or VCR
- Perfect for presentations, video training sessions, sales meetings, and trade shows
- Hardware-only solution

---

### FotoFUN!

- Full color output from digital images
- Includes a print film kit and color matching software
- Print full color photos, postcards, and more from your Mac

---

### APS QIC & DAT BACKUP SYSTEMS

- APS HyperQIC<sup>®</sup> 888
- APS HyperDAT<sup>®</sup> 888 DDS-3 Compression Mech.
- APS HyperDAT<sup>®</sup> Professional DDS-5 High Speed Mech.

---

### APS MO DRIVES

- APS 230MB MO: Up to 21MB
- APS 2.6GB MO: 4MB cache

---

### APS CD-ROM DRIVES

- APS CD-8 8X CD-ROM: N/A
- APS CD-8 Pro Professional 8X CD-ROM: N/A
- APS PD4 4X CD-ROM/Optical: N/A
- APS CD-R Recordable CD-ROM: N/A
- APS CD-R Plus 2X record/4X read CD-R: N/A
- APS CD-R Pro 4X performance CD-R: N/A

---

### APS MEDIA SALE

- maxell: Cassette
- SONY: Cassette

---

**Call 800-289-5385**

---

**Call 800-289-5385**

Visit our Web Page at http://www.apstechnologies.com/

---

**International Sales:** (816) 920-4109

**Circle 148 on Reader Service Card**
Buy with Confidence Online from MAC BARGAINS.

- NEW! To place an order, e-mail to macbargains@msi.com
- NEW! For detailed product information, e-mail to macbargains.info@msi.com
- Over 2500 products in stock
  Great Deals!

MAC BARGAINS.

Add: SyQuest EZFlyer 230

- The fastest removable cartridge drive in its price range!
- Made of proven, award-winning technology with the world’s leading drive manufacturer
- 3.5ms average seek time; 2,4MB/sec. sustained data transfer rate
- One-year warranty on drive; limited lifetime warranty on cartridges
- For more information, e-mail keyword EZFLYER

SyQuest #34704

Prometheus CyberPort 28.8

- Automates buffer decisions to conditions to transmit at speeds up to 28,800 bps
- Incorporates industry-standard ITU-T V.34
- V.42/MNP-4 error control and V.42bis/MNP-5 data compression minimizes online charges
- Exchange mail with people around the world
- For more information, e-mail keyword CYBERPORT28

Prometheus #90235

PowerComputing

As Low As $1995

Power Computing is here! Mac-compatible. PowerPC performance for less!

Limited Only

SyQuest EZFlyer 230

- The finest removable cartridge drive in its price range!
- Made of proven, award-winning technology with the world’s leading drive manufacturer
- 3.5ms average seek time; 2.4MB/sec. sustained data transfer rate
- One-year warranty on drive; limited lifetime warranty on cartridges
- For more information, e-mail keyword EZFLYER

SyQuest #34704

Call MAC BARGAINS! before you buy!

1-800-407-7404

Add applicable sales tax (only in CA, WA). All shipments made in “stock” items. Terms: Payment in full. No COD or returns on software or media items. Unless otherwise noted, all prices F.O.B. our warehouse in Sheffield, OH (216) 631-7050. We accept all major credit cards. Prices subject to change without notice. Specials or promotions may be limited to stock on hand.

Discount Prices on Quality Hardware, Software, Accessories & More!
nax SuperMac 900 Series Computer
50MHz PowerPC® 604 processor

exclusive UMax technology provides easy
capability to dual processors or to a higher
speed processor

7x speed CD-ROM drive

PCI slot

expansion bays (3 external, 2 internal)

power Mac 580 XL $1,966.00
power Mac 580 X $1,966.00
power Mac 580 SE $1,966.00
power Mac 580 SE II $1,966.00

MAC Bargains

FAX: 1-206-603-2520 INT'L PHONE: 1-206-603-2558
E-mail Address: macbargains@mac.com
15815 S.E. 37th Street, Bellevue, WA 98006-1900

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT... CALL!

MAC Bargains

FAX: 1-206-603-2520 INT'L PHONE: 1-206-603-2558
E-mail Address: macbargains@mac.com
15815 S.E. 37th Street, Bellevue, WA 98006-1900

1-800-407-7404

Power Macs Under $1000!

Imega Jazz Drive

Only $499

Why Pay More
when you can get a better price from
MAC BARGAINS?

Call Now!

Our Knowledgeable
Sales Advisors help
make buying easy!

Circle 108 on Reader Service Card

DISCOUNT SPECIALS

FOR QUALITY, SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES

As Low As $99

- Faster than most hard drives
- 5.25MB/sec transfer rate and 17ms access time
- Provides 1GB of space on each cartridge
- Completely portable - weighs about two pounds
- For more information, e-mail keyword JAZDISC

Imega #25659

Only $18.98

- 17" multimedia monitor
- 16" viewable
- 0.27mm dot pitch
- Maximum resolutions
of 1152x768 at 75Hz refresh

ViewSonic 17GA Monitor

SALE"
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMMUNICATIONS</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26531 BGDA-NJFM/ESpecific 28</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80560 Hayes ACD/RJ 3.33 Fax 144</td>
<td>89.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31407 Megaphone DriveCard 28 B/W/MAC</td>
<td>269.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48191 Practical Print M101</td>
<td>89.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18702 Radio Shack USAvision 180</td>
<td>169.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72295 Software Ventures Internet Value 39.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24635 Supra Simple Internet 28 1189.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24690 SurfNet</td>
<td>159.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17049 U.S. Robotics Sprinter V.34 Fax 199.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26700 VCallCable Internet Phone 44.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11377 Form Fax/Medical F.2.2</td>
<td>109.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MULTIMEDIA/VIDEO</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14165 After Hours2200 Speakers</td>
<td>$279.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25856 IBS Twin Turbo 128MB/44 PCI</td>
<td>59.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22038 JBL Media Design 10w Speakers</td>
<td>69.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1725 Magnavox 14&quot; Color Display</td>
<td>259.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25616 Matrox MGA Millennium M44 PCI</td>
<td>49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25107 Magnum D1 FAX 180</td>
<td>139.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25654 PramoteC CD-ROM</td>
<td>249.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24794 Power Secretary PC For Word 505</td>
<td>85.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30190 Small/Max 240-400/900/PF+</td>
<td>199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27744 Yamaha G1000 Monitor</td>
<td>139.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STORAGE</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22776 Apple External 20GB Drive</td>
<td>$740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27144 Le Cote 512 MB Internal Drive 299.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27575 MDS Internal 1.2GB Hard Drive 199.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27056 MOS 9MB SyQuest Cartridge 34.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19965 MSD Syquest 9MB Drive 4.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3981 IBM 3.5&quot; 1MB Disk 14.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28545 PowerConnect 500 SYQuest Cartridge 99.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39785 Sony 3.5&quot; HDD Bins 50 Pack 32.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27247 Sony E2115 Pinch/Clear 99.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7070 Sony E2015 Pinch 54.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NETWORKING</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21197 Adesso TruDriver Keyboard</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4444 Advanced Grand Firebird JoyStick 65.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26658 Aghi Scan Bin 114.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26720 Brother MF-4460A 149.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26052 Sonic Micro Print/11.1 179.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17273 Yamaha PSX-3000 3 Pack 49.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19500 Nikon MB-TR Trioclow 33.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19865 Nikon Micro Print 31.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19714 Pentax Pro-M 13.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INPUT/OUTPUT</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22945 Apple External 20GB Drive</td>
<td>$740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27144 Le Cote 512 MB Internal Drive 299.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27575 MDS Internal 1.2GB Hard Drive 199.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27056 MOS 9MB SyQuest Cartridge 34.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19965 MSD Syquest 9MB Drive 4.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3981 IBM 3.5&quot; 1MB Disk 14.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28545 PowerConnect 500 SYQuest Cartridge 99.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39785 Sony 3.5&quot; HDD Bins 50 Pack 32.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27247 Sony E2115 Pinch/Clear 99.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7070 Sony E2015 Pinch 54.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INTERNET SOLUTION</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21277 ViewSonic 17&quot; Monitor</td>
<td>$699.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25696 Adesso TruDriver Keyboard</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26977 Aghi Scan Bin</td>
<td>114.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26720 Brother MF-4460A</td>
<td>149.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26052 Sonic Micro Print/11.1</td>
<td>179.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17273 Yamaha PSX-3000</td>
<td>49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19500 Nikon MB-TR Trioclow</td>
<td>33.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19865 Nikon Micro Print</td>
<td>31.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19714 Pentax Pro-M</td>
<td>13.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STORAGE</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27716 Apple External 20GB Drive</td>
<td>$740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27144 Le Cote 512 MB Internal Drive 299.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27575 MDS Internal 1.2GB Hard Drive 199.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27056 MOS 9MB SyQuest Cartridge 34.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19965 MSD Syquest 9MB Drive 4.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3981 IBM 3.5&quot; 1MB Disk 14.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28545 PowerConnect 500 SYQuest Cartridge 99.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39785 Sony 3.5&quot; HDD Bins 50 Pack 32.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27247 Sony E2115 Pinch/Clear 99.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7070 Sony E2015 Pinch 54.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INTERNET SOLUTION</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21277 ViewSonic 17&quot; Monitor</td>
<td>$699.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21197 Adesso TruDriver Keyboard</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4444 Advanced Grand Firebird JoyStick 65.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26658 Aghi Scan Bin 114.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26720 Brother MF-4460A 149.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26052 Sonic Micro Print/11.1 179.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17273 Yamaha PSX-3000 3 Pack 49.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19500 Nikon MB-TR Trioclow 33.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19865 Nikon Micro Print 31.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19714 Pentax Pro-M 13.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INTERNET SOLUTION</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21277 ViewSonic 17&quot; Monitor</td>
<td>$699.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21197 Adesso TruDriver Keyboard</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4444 Advanced Grand Firebird JoyStick 65.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26658 Aghi Scan Bin 114.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26720 Brother MF-4460A 149.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26052 Sonic Micro Print/11.1 179.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17273 Yamaha PSX-3000 3 Pack 49.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19500 Nikon MB-TR Trioclow 33.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19865 Nikon Micro Print 31.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19714 Pentax Pro-M 13.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INTERNET SOLUTION</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21277 ViewSonic 17&quot; Monitor</td>
<td>$699.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21197 Adesso TruDriver Keyboard</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4444 Advanced Grand Firebird JoyStick 65.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26658 Aghi Scan Bin 114.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26720 Brother MF-4460A 149.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26052 Sonic Micro Print/11.1 179.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17273 Yamaha PSX-3000 3 Pack 49.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19500 Nikon MB-TR Trioclow 33.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19865 Nikon Micro Print 31.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19714 Pentax Pro-M 13.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INTERNET SOLUTION</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21277 ViewSonic 17&quot; Monitor</td>
<td>$699.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21197 Adesso TruDriver Keyboard</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4444 Advanced Grand Firebird JoyStick 65.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26658 Aghi Scan Bin 114.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26720 Brother MF-4460A 149.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26052 Sonic Micro Print/11.1 179.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17273 Yamaha PSX-3000 3 Pack 49.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19500 Nikon MB-TR Trioclow 33.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19865 Nikon Micro Print 31.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19714 Pentax Pro-M 13.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FREE Internet Access!

ONLY $128.95

CLARIS

Integrated software program that features word processing, spreadsheet, database, graphics, painting and presentation capabilities. Create everything you need on one page!

NEW Liquid Images!
Smear, smudge, move and nudge any element on your screen in real time! Or turn the results into animated “Gooies.”

NEW ONLY $44.95

NEW INTERNET VALET!
When you buy the Thinking Mouse, get Internet Valet FREE plus an instant rebate to save $99.95!

FREE with Purchase $49.95 Value

FREE INTERNET VALET!

When you buy the Thinking Mouse, get Internet Valet FREE plus an instant rebate to save $99.95!

NEW ONLY $69.95*

Tell It To Your Mac!

Easy-to-use Voice Recognition Technology allows you to dictate, update or navigate through your system by using voice commands! FileMaker Pro, Word, WordPerfect and ClarisWorks versions available.

EDUTAINMENT

SAVE $201 (DMS $99.95)

Street Atlas USA 2.0 gives nationwide maps with street and road detail. Phone-Search USA 2.0 allows quick access to over 60 million residential and business phone listings.

INSTANT $20 REBATE!

OFFERS online banking, easy customizable reports and investment tracking. Quicken Financial Network and Internet access included.

ONLY $39.95*

BOSTON COMPUTER SOCIETY PRAISES MacConnection “Best All Around Company” 2 years in a row!

BERKELEY MAC USERS GROUP PRAISES MacConnection “Best Mac Mail-Order Company!”

CALL TODAY & SAVE on MacConnection’s FREE Catalog!
**AWARD WINNING PRODUCTS**

**DISPLAYS**

**TWENTY ONE INCH DISPLAYS**

- 21 Inch DiamondTron Monitor
  - Two year Mfr's Warranty
  - Largest Aperture Grille monitor available
  - Up to 1600x1200 on Macs and PCs
  - Full Digital Control from Keyboard
  - Price: $1,999

- Radius SuperMatch 21 TXL
  - Price: $1,999

- Radius PrecisionView 21
  - Price: $1,899

- SuperMac PressView 21 "Editors Choice"
  - Price: $1,999

- Radius PrecisionColor Display 21
  - Resolution: 1600x1200 to 1024x768
  - Razor sharp dot pitch
  - Price: $1,499

**TWENTY INCH DISPLAYS**

- SuperMac SuperMatch 20 Plus
  - Price: $1,099

- Digital 20 inch Display Up to 1280x1024
  - Price: $1,299

- RasterOps SuperScan MC 21
  - Price: $799

- Radius MultiView 21
  - Price: $799

- Radius 21 inch Grayscale Display
  - Price: $699

- Radius PrecisionColor 20V
  - Price: $1,299

- Apple Multiple Scan 20 Display
  - Price: $699

- Ikegami 20 inch Grayscale Display
  - Price: $699

- Radius 20 inch Grayscale Display
  - Price: $699

- Radius PrecisionColor 20
  - Price: $1,099

- SuperMac SuperMatch 20 Plus
  - Price: $1,099

- Digital 20 inch Display Up to 1280x1024
  - Price: $1,299

- RasterOps SuperScan MC 21
  - Price: $799

- Radius MultiView 21
  - Price: $799

- Radius 21 inch Grayscale Display
  - Price: $699

- Radius PrecisionColor 20V
  - Price: $1,299

- SuperMac SuperMatch 20 Plus
  - Price: $1,099

- Digital 20 inch Display Up to 1280x1024
  - Price: $1,299

- RasterOps SuperScan MC 21
  - Price: $799

- Radius MultiView 21
  - Price: $799

- Radius 21 inch Grayscale Display
  - Price: $699

- Radius PrecisionColor 20V
  - Price: $1,299

**TRINITRON BLOWOUT-LOWEST PRICE EVER!**

- SuperMac/E-Machines T1611MR
  - Price: $999

- High Grade Studio Trinitron Series
  - Editor's Choice
  - 1024x768 to 640x480 resolutions
  - SuperMatch 17L
  - PrecisionColor Display 17
  - PrecisionView 17
  - Radius PressView 17sr
  - SuperMac SuperMatch 17
  - Radiuss New Match Color 17
  - SuperMac SuperMatch 17
  - Radius PressView 17sr
  - SuperMac SuperMatch 17
  - Price: $799

**SEVENTEEN INCH DISPLAYS**

- SuperMac/E-Machines T1611MR
  - Price: $999

- High Grade Studio Trinitron Series
  - Editor's Choice
  - 1024x768 to 640x480 resolutions
  - SuperMatch 17L
  - PrecisionColor Display 17
  - PrecisionView 17
  - Radius PressView 17sr
  - SuperMac SuperMatch 17
  - Radius PressView 17sr
  - SuperMac SuperMatch 17
  - Price: $799

- SuperMac/E-Machines T1611MR
  - Price: $999

- High Grade Studio Trinitron Series
  - Editor's Choice
  - 1024x768 to 640x480 resolutions
  - SuperMatch 17L
  - PrecisionColor Display 17
  - PrecisionView 17
  - Radius PressView 17sr
  - SuperMac SuperMatch 17
  - Radius PressView 17sr
  - SuperMac SuperMatch 17
  - Price: $799

**PORTRAIT DISPLAYS**

- Radius Color Pivot LE
  - Price: $399

- PrecisionColor Pivot
  - Grayscale Pivot
  - Radius Full Page Display
  - Apple Portrait Display
  - Portrait Display Labs 1700
  - E-machines ColorPage 15 with NUBUS card
  - Price: $399

**COLOR CALIBRATORS**

- SuperMac Display Calibrator
  - Price: $199

- SuperMac Display Calibrator PRO
  - Price: $199

- Radius Mac ProSense Calibrator
  - Price: $199

**VIDEO CARDS**

**1600x1200 PCI & NUBUS**

- Radius Thunder IV GX 1152
  - Price: $1,152

- Radius Thunder II GX 1360 & 1600
  - Price: $1,360

- Radius Thunder IV GX 1360 & 1600
  - Price: $1,360

- Radius Thunder 24/36 (accepts PhotoEngine)
  - Price: $1,240

- Radius ThunderColor 30/1152 & 1600
  - Price: $1,152

- IMS Twin Turbo 128M (4MB with MPEG)
  - Price: $599

- Radius PrecisionColor 8/1600
  - Price: $499

- EA Research EAsycolor 1600/1616
  - Price: $799

**21" RESOLUTIONS**

- Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24X
  - Price: $1,499

- Thunder 8 "Fastest 8 bit card ever"
  - Price: $1,999

- Radius LeMons GT
  - Price: $799

- SuperMac Ultura LX*
  - Price: $1,299

- RasterOps Horizon 24*
  - Price: $1,999

- RasterOps 24XLT
  - Price: $1,999

- RasterOps Prism GT
  - Price: $1,499

- Radius PrecisionColor 6XJ
  - Price: $999

**20/19" RESOLUTIONS**

- SuperMac Spectrum 24 Series V
  - Price: $999

- Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24XK
  - Price: $999

- SuperMac Futura MX
  - Price: $499

- RasterOps PaintBoard Lightning
  - Price: $1,499

- SuperMac Spectrum 8
  - Price: $1,999

- PowerView/SuperView for Powerbooks
  - Price: $1,299

**17/16" RESOLUTIONS**

- Radius 24 bit video cards
  - Price: $1,999

- Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24XP
  - Price: $2,499

- SuperMac Futura 8X
  - Price: $1,299

- RasterOps 24 MX
  - Price: $1,299

**PHOTOSHOP ACCELERATION**

- Radius PhotoEngine
  - Price: $399

**DIGITAL VIDEO**

- Video Vision Studio 2.5.1
  - Price: $1,999

- Video Vision Studio Array
  - Price: $1,999

- Video Vision Telecast
  - Price: $2,999

- miniMOTION DC20 M-JPEG PCI video capture & playback
  - Price: $1,999

- Truevision Targa 2000 PCI/NUBUS
  - Price: $1,999

- RasterOps 24XLT
  - Price: $1,999

- RasterOps 24STV
  - Price: $1,999

- RasterOps MoviePak II JPEG Daughter Card Upgrade
  - Price: $1,499

- VideoSpigot Cards Nubus/LC/Ilisi
  - Price: $999

- Radius Spigot Power AV
  - Price: $799

800/375-9000
http://www.cra-sys.com

- Quantities are Limited...

- 132 MacUser / SEPTEMBER 1996
AT OR BELOW DEALER COST!

CPU SPECIALS

POWER MACS

All PCI PowerMacs Available -- CALL for Lowest Prices Ever!!

PowerMac 9500/120, 132 & 150MHz
PowerMac 8500/120, 132 & 150MHz
PowerMac 7500/100 & 7600/120
PowerMac 7200/90 & 120MHz

Save up to $500 on Complete System Purchase!!

PowerMac Performa 6200 8/1000/CD
PowerMac Performa 5200CD
Power Macintosh 7100/80 8/200/CD

POWERBOOKS

PowerBook 5300 series
PowerBook 520c
PowerBook 190 series
PowerBook Duo 210/230
PowerBook Duo 270c/280c

CPU UPGRADES

Daystar PowerPC and 040 Accelerators
Radius Rockets 33MHz to 40MHz
Stage Two Rocket 40MHz w/EPU
Rocketshare multiprocessing software
Motorola 68040/33 & 68040/40's

PRINTERS

Ask about Printers available in 220v!

COLOR PRINTERS

QMS ColorScript 1000
QMS Magicolor 600 dpi
QMS ColorScript 210/230

TABLOID LASERS

QMS 860 Hammerhead 600-1200dpi
Tektronix Phaser 300i
Tektronix 540 Plus color Laser

HOME/OFFICE

QMS PS2100/2220

HOME/OFFICE

QMS PS1500 / PS1700 for Macs and PCs

CRA SYSTEMS, INC.
300 South 13th St., Waco, TX 76701
Monday thru Friday 9AM to 7PM CST Saturday 10AM-4PM Sales Dept. Only Domestic Sales 800.375.9000 Fax 817.750.9050 Consultants/Dealers 817.754.2120 International Sales 817.754.2120 Prices reflect 2% cash discount, Prices subject to change. Not liable for typographical errors. All shipping charges for COD orders to be secured by credit card. Dealers and consultants call for quantity pricing. We ship anywhere.
Before you buy, call The Mac Zone

1-800-436-8000

For the best Macintosh products at better than Warehouse and Superstore prices.

Fax (206) 603-2500 • International (206) 603-2550 • CompuServe code: GO MZ

CORPORATE SALES 1-800-258-0882
GOVERNMENT SALES 1-800-372-9653
EDUCATION SALES 1-800-304-0253
INTERNATIONAL SALES 1-206-603-2570

© Copyright 1996 Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. The Mac Zone is a federally registered trademark.
**Full Line of Apple® Macintosh® Computers**

- Over 5000 Products
- The Hottest Bundles!
- Overnight Delivery only $3 (up to 10 lbs)
- Low Prices Everyday

**LOWEST PRICE EVER!**

**NEW!**

Jaz 1GB External Drive

Only $499.99

#25659

**SuperMAC. MacOS Computers**

**EXCLUSIVE BLOWOUT!**

**PowerComputing PowerCenter™ Computers**

As Low As $1895

- 120, 132 or 150MHz PowerPC™ 604 processor
- Level-2 Cache
- 1MB VRAM
- 8 or 16MB RAM, upgradable to 256MB
- 350MB or 1GB hard drive
- 4X speed CD-ROM drive
- Keyboard and mouse

**Sleepless in Seattle...**

You bet! We're here 24 hours a day, 7 days a week to serve you when you need us.

1-800-436-8000

Call Today for Your FREE CATALOG!

**YES! START MY FREE 1-YEAR CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION ASAP!**

- I buy primarily for: Home Use
- Work-from-Home Use
- Business Use

Your Source Code: MU609

- Address
- City
- State
- Zip

Mail to: The Mac Zone, 15815 SE 37th St., Bellevue, WA 98006-1800
4 Ways to Order:
1. Call 1-800-255-6227
2. FAX: 1-908-905-9279
3. CompuServe: GO MW

NEW! MacWAREHOUSE is now on the Internet
Now you can order your favorite Macintosh products on the Net:
Visit us at www.warehouse.com and download software and games for you to download!

http://www.warehouse.com

1. Our customer service staff is ready to take your order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
2. We accept the following major credit cards: Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express.
3. Shipping charges are based on the order over $100 is $3.00. Orders over $100 are $10.00 per pound or fraction thereof.
4. Place your order for "in-stock" items up to 12:00 midnight (EST), and we will ship same day for overnight delivery (barring system failure), etc.
5. We use Airborne Express, unless UPS Ground offers overnight delivery in your area. (Some areas of the U.S. require more than one day delivery.)

Bargain Day
Every Monday

30% OFF

Furniture

SAVE $30—Upgrade today!

NEW! Store 230MB on one 3.5" cartridge!
SYQUEST EZFlyer 230
Ask for Item # DRI 1572

The lightning speed of hard drive technology with the flexibility of a 3.5" removable cartridge!
230MB cartridges 1-4 $49.95 ea.
9-16 $43.95 ea.
25 or more $39.95 ea.
Ask for Item # 00384

INCLUDES FREE INSTALLATION SOFTWARE AND GAMES!

MacUser September 1996

Feature Article...

PMU Product Roundup...

Bargain Day

Furniture

SAVE $30—Upgrade today!

NEW! Store 230MB on one 3.5" cartridge!
SYQUEST EZFlyer 230
Ask for Item # DRI 1572

The lightning speed of hard drive technology with the flexibility of a 3.5" removable cartridge!
230MB cartridges 1-4 $49.95 ea.
9-16 $43.95 ea.
25 or more $39.95 ea.
Ask for Item # 00384

INCLUDES FREE INSTALLATION SOFTWARE AND GAMES!

MacUser September 1996

Feature Article...

PMU Product Roundup...

Bargain Day

Furniture

SAVE $30—Upgrade today!

NEW! Store 230MB on one 3.5" cartridge!
SYQUEST EZFlyer 230
Ask for Item # DRI 1572

The lightning speed of hard drive technology with the flexibility of a 3.5" removable cartridge!
230MB cartridges 1-4 $49.95 ea.
9-16 $43.95 ea.
25 or more $39.95 ea.
Ask for Item # 00384

INCLUDES FREE INSTALLATION SOFTWARE AND GAMES!
Plus a full line of Macintosh™ computers!

NEW! Iomega JAZ DRIVE
Includes your first 1.06GB cartridge
$499.95

SyQuest 88c MB Removable Drive
Reids & writes both 4MB & 88MB Cartridges!
Only $149.95

Color Quickcam
only $199.95

MacWareHouse® HOT LIST

132MHz PowerPC 604
Mac OS!
Power Computing

Includes:
- 16MB RAM (expandable to 256MB)
- CS41 Level-2 Cache
- 1.06GB SCSI Hard Drive
- 4X CD-ROM Drive
- 3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots
- 1MB VRAM
- Extended Keyboard & Mouse

$2599

NEW! Kensington Turbo Mouse 5.0
only $99.95

Power User's Tool Kit
FREE!

To order call toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week
1-800-255-6227

FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION: Check the appropriate box(es) to receive your FREE 1-year catalog subscription(s) and mail this coupon to: 1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

Name
Address
City State Zip

(Expect to receive your first issue(s) within 4-6 weeks.)

Yes, send me my FREE Power User's Tool Kit. Enclosed is my check for $2.00 to cover shipping and handling.

MacWAREHOUSE  MicroWAREHOUSE  Data Comm WAREHOUSE

MacSystems WAREHOUSE  MicroSystems WAREHOUSE

First Class Mail

MacWAREHOUSE
1720 Oak Street
Lakewood, NJ 08701

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW! MacWareHouse®
- Adobe PageMaker 6.0, l
- Adobe Photoshop 3.0, l
- Illustrator 5.0 Upgrade from 3.0
- Ray Dream Designer 4.0
- MacWareHouse® Director 5 Upgrade

NEW! Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter 660c

NEW! Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter 660c

NEW! Symantec AntiVirus for Macintosh 4.0

NEW! Power User 200 MB Syquest Drive

NEW! floppy disk pack DeskWriter

NEW! MacWareHouse® Directory

NEW! MacWareHouse® Directory

NEW! MacWareHouse® Directory

NEW! MacWareHouse® Directory

NEW! MacWareHouse® Directory

NEW! MacWareHouse® Directory
Zero Down Business Leasing
No Payments for 90 Days

Get the 9500/150 Ultimate Graphics Workstation for only $399 per month! It includes the fastest Mac yet, and it comes with all the hardware tools you need to blast through production work. Save a bundle with this exclusive package!

- PowerPC 9500/150MHZ
- Apple internal 4x CD-ROM
- 80MB RAM
- Apple 2.0GB internal hard drive
- Extended keyboard
- Radius PrecisionView 21", 1600 x 1280 monitor
- Radius ThunderColor 30/112 video card
- ReliSyS 4830T 400 x 1600 dpi, 30 bit color scanner

$199!

Software Specials
Adobe Photoshop 3.0 5.0 w/CD $199
Adobe Photoshop LE 2.5 $99
Adobe Illustrator 5.5 w/CD $199
Adobe Premiere 1.0 $149
Microsoft Office 3.0 $299
FWB Hard Disk Toolkit 1.7.6 $25
FWB CD-Desk Toolkit 1.5.8 $25
Dante Retrospect II 3.0 $99
Cane's OmniPage Direct 2.0 $39
HSC Live Picture 2.0 $299
Dust Development File Genie 1.0 $19
DOGMounter "95 $89 - $29 w/Jaz!

Jaz Drive/DOS Mounter '95 Bundle!

Get the Jaz drive and DOS Mounter for only $29! And you can use your new Jaz drive to access both Mac and PC data with DOS Mounter '95. It's the easy cross-platform data transfer solution!

Power Macintosh 8500/150
Internet Publishing Station

- PowerPC 8500/150MHZ
- 80MB RAM
- Apple internal 4x CD-ROM
- Apple 2.0GB internal hard drive
- Extended keyboard
- Sony 17" multi-sync monitor

Power Macintosh 9500/150
Real Solution Video Station

- PowerPC 9500/132MHZ
- 720MB RAM
- Apple internal 4x CD-ROM
- 2GB internal hard drive
- Extended keyboard
- Sony 20" Trinitron monitor

Image Solutions
The solution provider for print shops, service bureaus and imaging professionals.

800-352-3420
Order from 6 to 9 weekdays, weekends from 9 to 9. Visit our showroom 9 to 6 weekdays, weekends by appointment.

Zero Down Business Leasing
No Payments for 90 Days

All leased equipment marked ** is covered by a 24 hour warranty replacement guarantee—just one part of our extended services program.

$0 Down!
$399 PER MONTH

The solution provider for print shops, service bureaus and imaging professionals.

800-352-3420
Order from 6 to 9 weekdays, weekends from 9 to 9. Visit our showroom 9 to 6 weekdays, weekends by appointment.

Zero Down Business Leasing
No Payments for 90 Days

All leased equipment marked ** is covered by a 24 hour warranty replacement guarantee—just one part of our extended services program.

$0 Down!
$399 PER MONTH

The solution provider for print shops, service bureaus and imaging professionals.

800-352-3420
Order from 6 to 9 weekdays, weekends from 9 to 9. Visit our showroom 9 to 6 weekdays, weekends by appointment.
MORE BYTES FOR YOUR BUCK! FROM YOUR #1 STORAGE VENDOR

MICROPOLIS WEEKLY SPECIAL!
* 2.1 GB Usable Storage
* 10 ms Seek Time
* 5-Year Warranty
* Internal Configuration

$459.00

CALL: 1-800-279-5520

Visit our Web Page at http://www.directtech.com

MICROPOLIS

SEAGATE

HEWLETT PACKARD

QUANTUM

SYQUEST

JVC

Directtech now offers Data Recovery Services! Call for Price Quotes.

Ask about our WARP Policy (Warranty Advanced Replacement Policy.)

No charge for Visa, Mastercard or Amex

Government, Corporate, and University POs Welcome!

• 30-day money-back guarantee on all drives.
• Reduced orders subject to restocking fee.
• RMA No. required for all returns.

Prices, terms, and availability are subject to change without notice.

All trademarks and brand names are the property of their respective companies.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS CALL: PHONE: (612) 941-2016
Fax Orders: (612) 942-0430

NEW OFFICE HOURS!
M-F 8:30AM-7PM
SAT. 10AM-2PM

Stream Logic

The Stackable, Removable Drive Subsystem

THE STACKABLE, REMOVABLE DRIVE SUBSYSTEM

Model # Capacity
MULTI1210/6-W 2.1 GB
MULTI810/4 4.2 GB
MULTI910/6-W 9.1 GB

NOW AVAILABLE IN FAST/WIDE CONFIGURATION. ASK ABOUT OUR BACK-MOUNT RAID SOLUTION.

CALL FOR LATEST PRICING AND CONFIGURATION.

CD ROM RECORDABLE

JVC Personal Archiver (2X) $999
Yamaha CD Recorder (1X) $1,299

JVC External CD Recorders include cables, terminator, 2 blank CDs and software.

NEW JVC PRICING

CALL: 1-800-279-5520

OPTICAL

INCLUDES ASYNCHROUS FORBUDGING SOFTWARE AND ONE TAP.

Model # Capacity Format PHR#41
2X IBM 144K 7mm $99.0
4X IBM 120KB 7mm $199.0
5X IBM 120KB 6mm $219.0
10-10 IBM 8MM/2500T 8mm $259.0
10-10 IBM 8MM/2500T 8mm $299.0

TAPE

INCLUDES DISKettes, FORBUDGING SOFTWARE AND ONE TAP.

Model # Capacity Format PHR#41
20 GB HP 3590O 4mm $450.0
20 GB HP 3590O 4mm $650.0
20 GB HP 3590O 4mm $950.0
20 GB HP 3590O 4mm $1,250.0

CD ROM RECORDABLE

JVC Personal Archiver (2X) $999
Yamaha CD Recorder (1X) $1,299

JVC External CD Recorders include cables, terminator, 2 blank CDs and software.

NEW JVC PRICING

CALL: 1-800-279-5520

CIRCLE 55 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DirectTech Systems, Inc.
7625 Golden Triangle Drive, Suite C
Eden Prairie, MN 55344

Visit our Web Page at http://www.directtech.com
### Product Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Display Systems &amp; Video</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corel Corporation 613-728-0826 ext. 3080</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic 800-742-8086</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portrait Display Labs 800-858-7744</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewsonic 800-888-8583</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Entertainment</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newbridge Communications</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Hardware &amp; Accessories</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingston Technology 800-588-5427</td>
<td>10-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matrox Graphics Systems 800-660-1873</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange Micro 714-779-2772</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Computing 800-999-7279</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VisionTek 800-360-7185</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graphics &amp; Design</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corel Corporation 613-728-0826 ext. 3080</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deneba Software Inc. 800-998-0014</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deneba Software Inc. 800-7-DENEBA</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineered Software 910-299-4843</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson America 800-BUY-EPSON</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphsoft 410-290-5114</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacTemps 800-MACTEMPs</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Input Devices</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connectix 800-950-5880 ext. 101</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Internet/Online Products</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer, Inc. 408-996-1010</td>
<td>4-5, 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Now Software 800-544-2599</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SoftQuad Inc. 800-387-2777</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specular International 888-334-7386</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mail Order</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bottom Line Distribution 800-891-4307</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ClubMac 800-258-2622</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Discount Warehouse 800-291-4CDW</td>
<td>141-143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRA Systems 800-375-9000</td>
<td>132-133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGR Technologies 800-990-5699</td>
<td>118-119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Graphix 800-680-9062</td>
<td>124-125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Image Solutions 800-352-3420</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLB Company, Inc. 800-848-8967</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Bargains 800-407-7404</td>
<td>128-129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC Xtra 800-553-4230</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacConnection 800-800-4444</td>
<td>130-131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacMall 800-222-2808</td>
<td>120-121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacProducts, USA 800-990-5699</td>
<td>118-119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacWarehouse 800-255-6227</td>
<td>136-137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacZone 800-436-8000</td>
<td>134-135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWERtools (The Performance Company) 800-891-4307</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProDirect 800-555-1256</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Networking &amp; Connectivity</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataViz, Inc. 800-270-0330 ext. 126</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dayna Communications 800-44-DAYNA</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EarthLink Network 800-395-8425</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farallon Computing 800-995-7761 ext. 1</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Village 800-436-5591 ext. 2263</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insignia Solutions 800-848-7677</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Pine Software 800-241-PINE</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Organizational Tools</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEC Software 800-450-1983</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Output Devices</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson America 800-BUY-EPSON</td>
<td>30-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proxima Corporation 800-447-7692</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XANTE Corporation 800-926-8839</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xerox Corporation 800-ASK-XEROX ext. 487</td>
<td>60-61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Performance Enhancers</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connectix 800-950-5880 ext. 101</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connectix 800-950-5880 ext. 101</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synconys SoftCorp 888-777-5600</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Programming &amp; Systems</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Computing 800-999-7279</td>
<td>Cover 3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMAX Computer Corp. 800-232-UMAX</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Resources</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEC Software 800-450-1983</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spreadsheets &amp; Numerical Analysis</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abacus Concepts 800-666-STAT</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Storage Systems</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Technologies 800-235-3707</td>
<td>126-127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Tech 800-279-5520</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Cie Limited 800-999-0673</td>
<td>115-117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Telecommunications</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris Corporation 800-293-0617 ext. 1125</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris Corporation 800-293-0617 ext. 1205</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Utilities</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symantec Corporation 800-695-0679 ext. 9GG3</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symantec Corporation 800-695-0679 ext. 9GG4</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symantec Corporation 800-695-0679 ext. 9GGA</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer, Inc. 408-996-1010</td>
<td>4-5, 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delorme Mapping 800-452-5931 ext. 320</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indigo 800-444-1314</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacTempS 800-MACTEMPs</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Corporation 800-531-6748</td>
<td>Cover 2,1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hot New Products!

**SuperMac S900L**

Designed from the ground up to be the premiere Mac OS based computer available, the SuperMac S900L is the new generation of Mac compatible that delivers true workstation performance on a Mac OS platform.

- 150MHz PowerPC 604 CPU
- Dual processor upgradeable
- 16MB RAM standard, 1GB maximum
- 2GB internal SCSI-2 hard disk drive
- Internal 6.7X CD-ROM drive
- Includes IMS Twin Turbo-440M 4MB VRAM PCI graphics accelerator card
- Six internal PCI expansion slots

**Supported Features**

- Includes all of the features of the SuperMac S900D, except the 2GB hard drive and PCI graphics accelerator card

**Price**

$3995.00

CDW 70197

Monitor sold separately

---

**Software**

**NEW!**

**Adobe Type Manager Deluxe V4.0**

Sharp, beautiful on-screen text and powerful font management

**Call!**

**Kai's Power GOO**

Real-time liquid image funware

$43.75

CDW 70045

---

**Input Devices**

**DC20 Camera**

24-bit digital camera

Easy to use, easy to own

$329.00

CDW 69909

---

**CDW** sells for less and services you better™

800-291-4239 (4CDW)

---

Visit our newly redesigned web site!

www.cdw.com

CDW® is an Apple® Authorized Catalog Reseller

Our catalog features a full line of Apple® Power Macintosh®, Performa® and PowerBook® computers plus Macintosh-compatible peripherals and software.

---

Visit our store to see all the latest solutions and products!

Call us today to place your order!
TOP SELLING MACINTOSH SOFTWARE

Color QuickCam
Brilliant 24-bit color images and video from your Macintosh
QuickCards V1.0
The multimedia card shop in your computer
QuarkXPress V3.32
$639.11
CDW 66911

MACROMEDIA
FreeHand V5.5
The most powerful tool for design and illustration
$75.57
CDW 70343

Conflict Catcher 3 for Macintosh
The latest version of Casady & Greene's award-winning system utility
$34.68
CDW 55648

Symantec
Suitcase V3.0
$65.43
CDW 66588

If you find a better price, call CDW before you buy
Sales: 847-465-6800
Fax: 847-6800

CDW Computer Centers, Inc. • 1020 E. Lake Cook Road • Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
NASDAQ CDW

$2.99 UPS ground shipping on any order $200 or less

TOP SELLING
MACINTOSH SOFTWARE

Color QuickCam
Brilliant 24-bit color images and video from your Macintosh
QuickCards V1.0
The multimedia card shop in your computer
QuarkXPress V3.32
$639.11
CDW 66911

MACROMEDIA
FreeHand V5.5
The most powerful tool for design and illustration
$75.57
CDW 70343

Conflict Catcher 3 for Macintosh
The latest version of Casady & Greene's award-winning system utility
$34.68
CDW 55648

Symantec
Suitcase V3.0
$65.43
CDW 66588

If you find a better price, call CDW before you buy
Sales: 847-465-6800
Fax: 847-6800

CDW Computer Centers, Inc. • 1020 E. Lake Cook Road • Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
NASDAQ CDW

$2.99 UPS ground shipping on any order $200 or less

TOP SELLING
MACINTOSH SOFTWARE

Color QuickCam
Brilliant 24-bit color images and video from your Macintosh
QuickCards V1.0
The multimedia card shop in your computer
QuarkXPress V3.32
$639.11
CDW 66911

MACROMEDIA
FreeHand V5.5
The most powerful tool for design and illustration
$75.57
CDW 70343

Conflict Catcher 3 for Macintosh
The latest version of Casady & Greene's award-winning system utility
$34.68
CDW 55648

Symantec
Suitcase V3.0
$65.43
CDW 66588

If you find a better price, call CDW before you buy
Sales: 847-465-6800
Fax: 847-6800

CDW Computer Centers, Inc. • 1020 E. Lake Cook Road • Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
NASDAQ CDW

$2.99 UPS ground shipping on any order $200 or less
Javelin 3240XL 2MB PCI .................................. $271.18
20CM64 20' .31
Javelin 2MB VRAM
Javelin 3240XL 4MB PCI .......................... $321.28
Mulliscan TC 20..timezone......................... $323.44
Bluesueak NuBus adapter ......................... $319.07
Bluesueak PCI adapter .......................... $203.46
Bluesueak 1008TX Hub ........................... $156.18
MGA Millenium 4MB
PressView 21SR 21' . ....... $320.29
CM2080 14' ..29mm .............................. $29.46
CM 1215 15' .28mm
TelePOut
TelePort Platinum V.34 Internet Edition . $379.95
TelePort Value 3.94 External Modem $187.17
TelePort Value 3.94 External Modem , includes Macintosh serial cable for Macintosh

Bluesueak 2MB PCI adapter $203.46

MGA Millenium 4MB
PressView 21SR 21' ..... $320.29
CM2080 14' .29mm ................................. $29.46
CM 1215 15' .28mm
TelePOut
TelePort Platinum V.34 Internet Edition . $379.95
TelePort Value 3.94 External Modem . $187.17
TelePort Value 3.94 External Modem , includes Macintosh serial cable for Macintosh

Bluesueak 2MB PCI adapter $203.46

MGA Millenium 4MB
PressView 21SR 21' ..... $320.29
CM2080 14' .29mm ................................. $29.46
CM 1215 15' .28mm
TelePOut
TelePort Platinum V.34 Internet Edition . $379.95
TelePort Value 3.94 External Modem . $187.17
TelePort Value 3.94 External Modem , includes Macintosh serial cable for Macintosh

Bluesueak 2MB PCI adapter $203.46
### Advertiser Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RS#</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>PHONE NUMBER</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>168</td>
<td>Abacus Concepts</td>
<td>800-666-STAT</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>AEC Software</td>
<td>800-450-1983</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Apple Computer, Inc.</td>
<td>408-996-1010</td>
<td>4-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148</td>
<td>APS Technologies</td>
<td>800-235-3707</td>
<td>126-127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Bottom Line Distribution</td>
<td>800-997-4307</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>Claris Corporation</td>
<td>800-293-0617 ext. 1125</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>Claris Corporation</td>
<td>800-293-0617 ext. 1205</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>ClubMac</td>
<td>800-258-2622</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136</td>
<td>Computer Discount Warehouse</td>
<td>800-291-4CDW</td>
<td>141-143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Connectix</td>
<td>800-950-5880 ext. 101</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Connectix</td>
<td>800-950-5880 ext. 101</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Connectix</td>
<td>800-950-5880 ext. 101</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Corel Corporation</td>
<td>613-728-0626 ext. 3080</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>CRA Systems</td>
<td>800-375-9000</td>
<td>132-133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163,164</td>
<td>DataViz, Inc.</td>
<td>800-270-0039 ext. 126</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>Dayna Communications</td>
<td>800-44-DAYNA</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>Delorme Mapping</td>
<td>800-452-5931 ext. 320</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Deneba Software Inc.</td>
<td>800-998-0014</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Deneba Software Inc.</td>
<td>800-7-DENIBA</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>DGR Technologies</td>
<td>800-990-5699</td>
<td>118-119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Digital Graphix</td>
<td>800-680-9062</td>
<td>124-125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Direct Tech</td>
<td>800-279-5520</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>EarthLink Network</td>
<td>800-395-8425</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>Engineered Software</td>
<td>910-299-4843</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>Epson America</td>
<td>800-BUY-EPSON</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>Epson America</td>
<td>800-BUY-EPSON</td>
<td>30-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>Farallon Computing</td>
<td>800-995-7761 ext. 1</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Global Village</td>
<td>800-436-5591 ext. 2263</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Graphsoft</td>
<td>410-290-5114</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Image Solutions</td>
<td>800-352-3429</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>Indigo</td>
<td>800-444-1314</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>Insignia Solutions</td>
<td>800-848-7677</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Kingston Technology</td>
<td>800-588-5427</td>
<td>10-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>La Cie Limited</td>
<td>800-999-0673</td>
<td>115-117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>LLB Company, Inc.</td>
<td>800-848-8967</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>Mac Bargains</td>
<td>800-407-7404</td>
<td>126-129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>MAC Xtra</td>
<td>800-553-4230</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147</td>
<td>MacConnection</td>
<td>800-800-4444</td>
<td>130-131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>MacMall</td>
<td>800-222-2808</td>
<td>120-121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>MacProducts, USA</td>
<td>800-990-5699</td>
<td>118-119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>MacTemps</td>
<td>800-MACTEMP</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>MacWarehouse</td>
<td>800-255-6227</td>
<td>136-137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>MacZone</td>
<td>800-436-8000</td>
<td>124-125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>Matrox Graphics Systems</td>
<td>800-660-1873</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>Microsoft Corporation</td>
<td>800-531-6748</td>
<td>Cover 2, 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>MSNBC</td>
<td><a href="http://www.msnbc.com">www.msnbc.com</a></td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>NewBridge Communications</td>
<td>800-542-2599</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>Nuance Communications</td>
<td>714-779-2772</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>Orange Micro</td>
<td>800-742-8086</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Panasonic</td>
<td>800-838-7744</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Power Computing</td>
<td>800-999-7279</td>
<td>Cover 3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>POWERTool (The Performance Company)</td>
<td>800-891-4307</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>ProDirect</td>
<td>800-555-1256</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Proxima Corporation</td>
<td>800-447-7929</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>Seybold Seminars</td>
<td>800-488-2883</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>SoftQuad Inc.</td>
<td>800-387-2777</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>Specular International</td>
<td>800-334-7386</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>Symantec Corporation</td>
<td>800-695-0679 ext. 9G03</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>Symantec Corporation</td>
<td>800-695-0679 ext. 9G04</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>Symantec Corporation</td>
<td>800-695-0679 ext. 9G05</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>Synapsys Software</td>
<td>888-777-3600</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>UMAX Computer Corp.</td>
<td>800-232-UMAX</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>Viessmann</td>
<td>800-888-8583</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>VisionTek</td>
<td>800-760-1785</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>White Pine Software</td>
<td>800-241-PINE</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>XANTE Corporation</td>
<td>800-926-8839</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>Xerox Corporation</td>
<td>800-ASK-XEROX ext. 487</td>
<td>60-61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>ZDNet</td>
<td><a href="http://www.zdnet.com">http://www.zdnet.com</a></td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Denotes no reader service number.
# SCSI Tape Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Transfer Rate</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>182MB</td>
<td>0.6 GB</td>
<td>15MB/s</td>
<td>$455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>365MB</td>
<td>1.5 GB</td>
<td>15MB/s</td>
<td>$685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>570MB</td>
<td>3.0 GB</td>
<td>15MB/s</td>
<td>$985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600MB</td>
<td>3.0 GB</td>
<td>15MB/s</td>
<td>$1,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800MB</td>
<td>4.0 GB</td>
<td>15MB/s</td>
<td>$1,550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1GB</td>
<td>5.0 GB</td>
<td>15MB/s</td>
<td>$2,050</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# DAT Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Transfer Rate</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>900MB</td>
<td>4.0 GB</td>
<td>15MB/s</td>
<td>$2,550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2GB</td>
<td>6.0 GB</td>
<td>15MB/s</td>
<td>$4,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# CD Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Transfer Rate</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>505MB</td>
<td>2.2GB</td>
<td>15MB/s</td>
<td>$800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>700MB</td>
<td>3.0GB</td>
<td>15MB/s</td>
<td>$1,200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# RAID Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Transfer Rate</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.2GB</td>
<td>9.0GB</td>
<td>15MB/s</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0GB</td>
<td>12.0GB</td>
<td>15MB/s</td>
<td>$4,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.0GB</td>
<td>18.0GB</td>
<td>15MB/s</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.0GB</td>
<td>25.0GB</td>
<td>15MB/s</td>
<td>$7,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0GB</td>
<td>30.0GB</td>
<td>15MB/s</td>
<td>$9,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# FSB/CD Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Transfer Rate</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30GB</td>
<td>70GB</td>
<td>15MB/s</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45GB</td>
<td>100GB</td>
<td>15MB/s</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60GB</td>
<td>150GB</td>
<td>15MB/s</td>
<td>$3,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75GB</td>
<td>200GB</td>
<td>15MB/s</td>
<td>$4,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90GB</td>
<td>250GB</td>
<td>15MB/s</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Options

- **Quantity 1** Cost: $345
- **Quantity 2 or More** Cost: $325 for each additional unit

# Contact Information

- **800-555-1256**
- Fax: 621-941-1109
- Service/Performance Price: ALWAYS
- 1080 30th Ave, West Hollywood, CA 90028

---

### Contact Information

**Quantum**

- **800-555-1256**
- Fax: 621-941-1109
- Service/Performance Price: ALWAYS
- 1080 30th Ave, West Hollywood, CA 90028
## Premier Classified

### HARDWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Premier</th>
<th>Classified</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accelerator Boards</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Coding</td>
<td>160</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boards/Components/Chips</td>
<td>151</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD-Rom</td>
<td>162</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Systems</td>
<td>151</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Input/Output Devices</td>
<td>152</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peripherals</td>
<td>154</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerbook Products</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Premier</th>
<th>Classified</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAD/CAM</td>
<td></td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD-Rom</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications, Networking</td>
<td>156</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>156</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entertainment/Games</td>
<td>172</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Languages/Translation</td>
<td></td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General</td>
<td>172</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics/Fonts</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical/Dental</td>
<td>158</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-Media</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music/Midi</td>
<td>158</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programming Tools/Languages</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>158</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific/Engineering</td>
<td>158</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security</td>
<td>158</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ACCOUNT REPRESENTATIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Representative</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Northeast</td>
<td>Brian Gleason</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Annuradha Kumar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>212-503-5153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>212-503-5802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midwest</td>
<td>Alexandra D’Anna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gina D’Andrea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>212-503-5941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>212-503-5863</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Classified

### Flexible-format display advertising that offers diverse sizes plus two and three color options. Section meets dynamic advertising needs for all Macintosh products and services.

### BUSINESS CARD

A forum for innovative, unique, low-cost and hard-to-find Macintosh hardware, software, and miscellaneous products and services.

### ACCOUNT REPRESENTATIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Representative</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Northeast</td>
<td>Brian Gl eason</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Annuradha Kumar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>212-503-5153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>212-503-5802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midwest</td>
<td>Alexandra D’Anna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gina D’Andrea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>212-503-5941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>212-503-5863</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### AD SALES INFORMATION

One Park Avenue, Third Floor
New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

Eileen Convery
Debra Barrie
Sr. Prod uction Coordinator
Advertising Coordinator
The new PowerMacs are here waiting for you.

Special offer on the new PowerMacs!

- 8500 16/2GB/CD......4,449
- 8500 16/1.6GB/CD......3,749
- 7600 16/1.2GB/CD......2,859
- 7200 16/1.2GB/CD......1,849

Printers & Accessories

Laserwriter color · Stylewriter 2500 color · Laserwriter 4/600
Apple Monitors · Apple Keyboards · Apple CD 600 External
Geoport · and a LOT MORE!

HP Printers

Desk Jet 340 269
Desk Jet 680C 289
Desk Jet 856C XI 449

Desk Jet 600 C 229
Desk Jet 820C XI 369
Desk Jet 1800C 1,269
Desk Jet 1800CM 1,849

Scanners

Microtek

Scan Maker E3 369
Scan Maker E6 Pro 699
Page Wiz 199
Transp. Adaptor 269

UMAX

Vista S6E 399
Vista S6E Pro Full 399
Vista S12 Pro Full 849

Fax

Supra Express 28.8 159
Supra Fax 28.8 209
Robotics 28.8 199

No credit card surcharges!

Lease quotes are based on a 60 months lease program, 10% buyout option at the end of the term. Other programs available.

Memory upgrades

Peripheral Outlet, Inc.

We are one of the largest memory distributors in the U.S.
(since 1986). We were the first to develop 8, 16, 32, and
64 MB DIMMs for the new PCI PowerMacs. We have 72
pin SIMMs for PowerMacs and Quadras, 30 pin SIMMs,
and memory upgrades for Macintosh PowerBooks, Duos
and Newtons. We also sell processor and coprocessor
upgrades, accelerators, video RAM upgrades and cache
cards. We offer toll free tech support. Lifetime warranty
on memory products. Buy your memory from the best!

Prices quoted may change without notice. Visa, MasterCard, American Express, and
Discover accepted. We accept POs from Educational, Government, and
Fortune 500 organizations. Open 7AM-7PM CST Monday-Thursday, 7AM-6PM
CST Friday. Order by 6:30PM CST for same day delivery (some restrictions apply).
We ship overnight for as low as $8 in the U.S.

Memory Traders

1-800-315-7807

1201 North 19th St.
Suite 1201
Arlington, VA 22209
703-243-4006
FAX 703-522-6626

Lifetime Guarantee

Prices subject to change on the whim of the market.

Memory

Buy, Sell or Trade

Lowest SIMM prices ever!

- 8MB DIMM $179
- 16MB DIMM $169
- 32MB DIMM $339
- 64MB DIMM $679

PB 140 6MB $149

Clip Accelerators $49

We Buy all SIMMs and DIMMS, from
256Kb to 128Mb!

Trade-In, and
receive up to
a 5% bonus.
1-800-329-4MAC (4622)

E-Mail: mailman@syntpix-inc.com  Web address: http://www.syntpix-inc.com

MARKETPLACE

HARDWARE: BOARDS/COMPONENTS/CHIPS—COMPUTER SYSTEMS—PERIPHERALS

Computer Pros
Your Macintosh Source.

POWER MACINTOSH
7200 120MHz 8/1.4xCD/CD/L2...$1849
7600 120MHz 16/1.4xCD/CD/L2...2909
8500 132MHz 26/2GBx4/CD/CD/L2...3789
8500 150MHz 16/2GBx4/CD/CD/L2...4569
9500 150MHz 16/2GBx4/CD/CD/L2...4669

PERFORMAS
521SCD 8/1GB/4xCD/15” Monitor/ kb/mouse/14.4k/software...$1659
6300 16/1.26GB/4xCD/15” Monitor/ kb/28.8k/software...2239
6290CD 8/1.26GB/4xCD/15” Monitor/ kb/mouse/28.8k/software...1949
6320CD 16/1.26GB/4xCD/15” Monitor/ kb/mouse/28.8k/software...2529

POWER BOOK
190CS/66 8/500/DUAL-SCAN...$1459
2300/100 8/750/DUAL-C/ACTIVE...2909
5300CS/100 9/500/DUAL-SCAN...1949
5300CS/100 16/500/ACTIVE...2429
5300C/117 32/11.9/ACTIVE...4169

KEY BOARD
Apple Extended Keyboard...$149
Apple Design Keyboard...82
MACally Extended Keyboard...75

ACCESSORIES
Apple QuickTake 150...$59
Apple 600 4xCD-ROM...269
Newton Message Pad 130...179

SIMMS/DIMMS
4MB...$65/119
8MB...99/129
16MB...179/249
32MB...299/339
64MB...499/569

STORAGE
1.1GB HD (Seagate)...$269
2.1GB HD (Seagate)...619
4.3GB HD (Seagate)...2059
EZ-Flyer 230MB...298

PRINTERS
Apple StyleWriter 1500...$269
Apple StyleWriter 2500...399
Apple Color StyleWriter 2000...389
Apple LaserWriter 4/600PS...899
Apple Color LaserWriter 12/600PS...649
Apple LaserWriter 16/600 PS...2299

SCANNERS
Apple ColorOne Scanner 600/27...$589
UMAX Vista S-6 w/photo LE...799
UMAX Vista S-12 w/Trans.Adap...1229
UMAX PowerLook 2 w/Trans.Adap/Software...2489

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOM TECHNOLOGIES, INC., 18004 Sky Park Circle
Irvine, California 92714, 714-261-2800 Fax 261-2481

http://www.sonntech.com

Power Mac 604/Cache/FPU

Add Math Coprocessor to 68040 Macs
If you use CAD, Excel, or rendering programs, you will speed through applications like never before.

"Add Math Coprocessor to 68040 Macs"

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

2 cooling fans
Wave design enables easy stacking
Swaying foot pads enhance vertical stability

Your Macintosh Source.

152 MacUser / SEPTEMBER 1996
PERIPHERALS

Add a second keyboard, monitor and mouse up to 250 feet away from your Macintosh!

- Supports most Macintosh computers with detachable monitors
- Compatible with Macintosh Hi-Res video
- Macintosh mouse support standard at both local and remote workstations
- Switch selectable privacy mode
- No software required for operation

MAC COMMANDER™
Cybex Computer Products Corporation
4912 Research Drive Huntsville AL 35805 USA
1-800-932-9239 (205) 430-4030 fax
http://www.cybex.com

Mac and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Cybex and Companion are trademarks of Cybex Computer Products Corporation. Dealer Program Available Made in USA

MacALLY™ Peripherals
See us at MacWorld Boston, BaySide Booth 1738

Call us for the Dealers near you
Please call today: 1•800•644•1132

For more product information, please visit: http://www.macally.com

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Digital Video Editing

Video Disk Arrays

VideoVision PCI
Media 100 qz Power Mac: 7600-120-86-1000-CD
$12550
6 GB Wide Disk Array, 17" Monitor, Extended Keyboard, Adobe Premiere 12455
6 GB Wide Disk Array, 17" Monitor, Extended Keyboard, Adobe Premiere

Targa2000
Media 100 qz Power Mac: 7600-120-91-1000-CD
$7275
6 GB Wide Disk Array, 17" Monitor, Extended Keyboard, Adobe Premiere

Targa2000 Wide SCSI-2
Media 100 qz Power Mac: 7600-120-91-1000-CD
$7275
6 GB Wide Disk Array, 17" Monitor, Extended Keyboard, Adobe Premiere

Media 100 qz Power Mac: 7600-120-86-1000-CD
$12550
6 GB Wide Disk Array, 17" Monitor, Extended Keyboard, Adobe Premiere

Mac and Macintosh are trade marks of Apple Computer, Inc. Cybex and Companion are trade marks of Cybex Computer Products Corporation. Dealer Program Available Made in USA

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Kablit™ Security

NOW!

STOP COMPUTER THEFT!
IN THE OFFICE — ON THE ROAD

- Secure computer or Powerbook™
to desk, table, etc.
- Protect data
- Lifetime warranty

MacKablit™ X - List $595
Kablit™ T-Lock - List $95

Padlock Security
Provided by Master Lock

Quick And Easy To Install
Travels With Your Powerbook™

Order now — Call 800-451-7592...
18 Nipps Court, East Longmeadow, MA 01028, USA phone 413-575-7039
The particular Master® Lock Trademarks and cad trademarks of the Master® Lock Company and are used by Secure-It, Inc. under license.

Secure-It

Call 1-800-977-6629 • Credit Cards Accepted • We Ship Fed Express

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SEPTEMBER 1996 / MacUser 153
New! Expansion Bay 230MB Magneto-Optical Drive

VST Technologies’ Expansion Bay Magneto-Optical Drive is the perfect portable backup solution for PowerBook 190 & 5300 users.

Each removable Magneto-Optical disk holds up to 230MB of data, providing virtually limitless storage and archiving space. Plug-N-Play simplicity.

- Hot swappable — no need to sleep, shutdown or restart
- Uses ISO standard 128MB and 230MB MO disks — compatible with desktop MO SCSI drives
- Disks offer unlimited read and rewrite — provides reliable, inexpensive archiving of your most valuable files
- Part # MOD5000 — $449.95 MSRP

Also for PowerBook 190s & 5300s

Hot Swappable Expansion Bay Hard Drives

Expand your PowerBook 190/5300 with up to 2.1GB of extra storage space.

- 540MB Hard Drive (EBHD540) MSRP $549.95
- 810MB Hard Drive (EBHD810) MSRP $659.95
- 1.2 GB Hard Drive (EBHD1200) MSRP $879.95

VST Technologies
1620 Sudbury Road, Ste. 3 • Concord, MA 01742
(508) 287-4600 • (508) 287-4068 Fax

Order now
Miramar Systems
800-862-2526
Call for competitive upgrades
e-mail: sales@miramarsys.com
www.miramarsys.com

PCTalk is the easiest, most affordable way to network PCs and Macs
- Print from Windows to LaserWriters, DeskWriters, and other AppleTalk printers
- Share hard drives, CD-ROMs, and data between PCs and Macs in both directions
- Kit includes Miramar Personal MACLAN Connect software

PCTalk Personal MACLAN Kit $299

Call 1-800-767-4858
http://www.apexxtech.com

Manager MarketPlace
POWER BOOKS, PRODUCTS—SOFTWARE/BAR CODING—COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING

Bar Code Solutions

Videx data collection equipment is designed for work on the go. Cast-metal cases protect the products and allow them to work reliably in harsh environments.

Videx Products...Built Tough...Built to Last!

Videx
1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330
541-758-0621 • Fax 541-752-5285 • http://www.videx.com

“Advertising in MacUser Marketplace is a must for anyone involved in the Mac market.”

—Richard Harold
President, Shreve Systems

Advertisement in MacUser Marketplace is a must for anyone involved in the Mac market.

PUT YOUR AD HERE AND WRITE YOUR OWN MACUSER SUCCESS STORY. START ADVERTISING TODAY! CALL 800-825-4237 TODAY!

154 MacUser / SEPTEMBER 1996
Call now for a free catalog!

Promised Land
by Virgin
Welcome to the mystic, provocative & humorous game that explores the minds and emotions of Queensryche...
45425 $41

Monopoly
by Virgin
The world famous streets of Atlantic City surge with action as you wheel and deal your way up the real estate ladder...
45132 $39

Havoc
by Reality Bytes
Bursting with multiplayer energy, you'll compete in 360 degree outdoor action over 3D post-apocalyptic terrain...
45854 $35

Games of Fame 1
by Starplay
A collection of three blockbuster games. With Crystal Caliburn Pinball, F-18 Hornet 1.0 & Pathways into Darkness...
42327 $27

ORDER AS LATE AS 9:30 pm!
SAME DAY SHIPPING**

Just Me & My Mom
by GT Interactive
The latest relic in the series of famed children's author Mercer Mayer. Based on the very popular character Little Critter...
51306 $36

Doom II
by GT Interactive
Satisfy your hunger for the bloodiest battlefest ever! Full version with all 30 levels of heart-pounding action...
40789 $45

Hunchback of Notre Dame
by Pixel Genius Ent.
This adaptation of Victor Hugo's tale combines an interactive storyline with 10 exciting games...
51339 $30

MechWarrior 2
by Activision
15 new customizable BattleMechs & dozens of intense missions are unleashed in real-time 3D battles. Leap into the action...
52466 $46

Hunchback of Notre Dame
by Pixel Genius Ent.
This adaptation of Victor Hugo's tale combines an interactive storyline with 10 exciting games...
51339 $30

MechWarrior 2
by Activision
15 new customizable BattleMechs & dozens of intense missions are unleashed in real-time 3D battles. Leap into the action...
52466 $46

Struct Atlas USA 3.0
by Delorme
Get unsurpassed detail to create your maps. The entire country from cities to wilderness on 1 CD...
51607 $65

* While supplies last. All prices in U.S. dollars. Shipping charges apply to free offers.
** Orders received as late as 9:30 pm (CT) for 2nd day air. Call for other deadline times. Special offers, these availability and prices may vary according to format and are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for inadvertent errors.

CONTACT US!
CompuServe: 78045,1605
America On-Line: UNITEDCD
BBS 1-217-352-9654
Fax back info 1-217-352-8123
Fax orders 1-217-352-9704
Int'l orders 1-217-352-8757
http://www.unitedcdrom.com

CIENTES INTERNACIONALES POR FAVOR ENVIAR SUS ORDENES POR FAX A LOS ESTADOS UNIDOS AL 217-352-9749 O POR E-MAIL A LA DIRECCION UNITEDCD@aol.com.
VISITE NUESTRO WORLD WIDE WEB EN HTTP://WWW.UNITEDCDROM.COM

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM
To design or not to design? Find the creative inspiration you need in the Image Club's free monthly catalog. Over 800 fonts from the best foundries, thousands of stock photos on CD-ROM (royalty free!) and tons of cool digital art, along with ideas, solutions and tips & tricks from other designers. New for you every month!

Order your FREE catalog:
call 1.800.387.9193 fax 1.403.261.7013 http://www.imageclub.com/

---

Make Your Macintosh An Internet Server

**Mach**... gives every Macintosh from Classics to PowerMacs:

1. Unlimited Web ‘Home’ Pages
2. Unlimited TCP Connections
3. Unlimited Mail Accounts
4. Unlimited Internet Addresses
5. Unlimited Domain Names
6. Domain Name Service (DNS)
7. POP Mail Service
8. Mac/UNIX File Sharing
9. Mac/UNIX Printer Sharing
10. Unlimited Possibilities

MacOS and UNIX on a single machine: The Best Of Both Worlds.

For more information, or to order call 1-800-6-MACH-10

Internet: info@tenon.com http://www.tenon.com

---

**Terminal Velocity**

Terminal Velocity is absolutely the most exhilarating flight game available for the Macintosh. It features fast 3D texture-mapped graphics, full 360-degree flight movement and 7 weapons of extraordinary destruction. Fight your way through 9 unique planets with an awesome array of spectacular air-to-air and air-to-ground combat action.

$34.99

(Requires Power Macintosh. CD-ROM only)

---

**FREE CHILDREN’S SOFTWARE CATALOG**

Includes McGee®
NO WORDS
Software series!

1-800-421-4157

---

Image Club Graphics is a division of Adobe Systems Incorporated

© 1995 Adobe Systems Inc. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
An affordable PostScript solution for Macintosh

Image Alchemy PS features:
- PostScript RIP
- Image Conversion of 75+ formats
- JPEG Compression
- Color Management
- Unlimited Scaling

Handmade Software, Inc.
Tel +1 510 252 0101
Fax +1 510 252 0909
Email: info@handmadesw.com

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LaserMerge Electronic Paper

Easily Replaces:
- Pencil Print Tools
- Watermarker
- Toner Tuner
- ClickBook
- CardShop
- Bar Code PS Pro
- Print Generator

With one utility, replace...

$800 worth of software & flash print 10 times faster!
Create new paper sizes, any bar code, pamphlets, booklets, color and gray-level watermarks, serial numbers, and your own multi-up layouts. Control toner level, ink jet density, print resolution, front-to-back printing, and print logging. Sign your letters electronically. Import EPS & PICT images. Make use of PS Level 2 forms, store images at the printer's disk or memory, and reduce network traffic. From any application, create invoices, letterheads, business cards, name plates, invoices, forms badges, envelopes, greeting cards, certificates etc. Each layer can be colored, clipped, moved, rotated, scaled & copied to your design. Use LaserMerge commands to incorporate page numbers, job name, printer name, user name, page count, and comments into the print...you can even design your own page numbers, get summaries, and append your own text into the printer output. Build improvements for precision fonts.LASER Merge lets you create as many unique fonts as you like...
and so much more than we can possibly describe in this advertisement!

For 101 ways to use LaserMerge, Competitive Upgrade
Call (800) 648-6840

or visit www.mindgate.com

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SEPTEMBER 1996 / MacUser 157
MARKETPLACE

TOTAL INTERNET
$15.95+
MONTHLY

MARKETPLACE

Music/Midi Services: Desktop Publishing—Online Services

Songworks

Not only prints your song, but helps you write it! Suggests tune and harmony ideas, plays, prints melody, chord symbols, lyrics—with or without MIDI. Song files compatible with A Little Kidmusic and Practice Music. $125

Full Color Business Cards & MORE

Direct From Your Computer Files, from NonNEG PRESS

Real Offset Printing • Super Premium Card Stock • Professional Look and Feel  
FREE File Trapping • 2540 dpi & 200 line-screen • SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Call Now, FREE Samples & Info 916/391-6797  
http://www.business-card.com/wholesale

CIRCLE 197 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAKE MUSIC WITH YOUR MAC!

CyberSound VS is perfect for:
• Musicians • Composers
• Developers • Audio Engineers
• Students • Educators

Great for all ages!
Call today for your FREE DEMO Disk*—or download a demo from our WWW Site.

800.468.5530
415.812.7889

$249

* 49.95 shipping & handling worldwide: http://www.cybersound.com • 
Compatible with all Power Macs. Reduced performance on the 500MX processor

CIRCLE 198 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The lowest flat monthly national Internet rate
Macintosh® and Windows® 3.x/95 Compatibility
No per minute charges
Unlimited tech support 24 hours a day
Internet access available in most U.S. cities
UNLIMITED! UNCENSORED!

SAVE UP TO 99% MONTHLY WITH IDT

Monthly Usage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Compuserve</th>
<th>AOL</th>
<th>AT&amp;T</th>
<th>IDT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.5 Hours per day</td>
<td>$73.70</td>
<td>$93.70</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Hours per day</td>
<td>$161.45</td>
<td>$226.45</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All day</td>
<td>$1,389.95</td>
<td>$2,084.95</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Web Page Design and Domain Designation call (201) 928-1000 x 4640
For 56K or T1 please call (800) 573-9438

With IDT phone service ($16.95 without) With AT&T phone service ($3.45 without). IDT phone rates are up to 70% lower. AT&T, pricing as of July 1996. IDT is a trademark of IDT Corp. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

IDT Internet

TO SIGN UP/GET INFORMATION CALL ANYTIME:
1-800-792-8438

Practica Musica™ VERSION 3

Your personal music tutor now includes rhythm tapping, chord progressions, and many other exciting new features. More than ever the most complete music training package available. $140

A LITTLE
Kidmusic™

NEW! Fun music learning and entertainment for kids. Tap keys to play with automatic accompaniment, play rounds, learn pitch and rhythm notation, write or record tunes. Expandable library of traditional songs. $75.00

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ARS NOVA • (206) 828-2711 • (800) 445-4866
FAX (206) 828-2132, http://www.ars-nova.com

FULL COLOR BUSINESS CARDS & MORE

DIRECT FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES, FROM NONNEG PRESS

REAL OFFSET PRINTING • SUPER PREMIUM CARD STOCK • PROFESSIONAL LOOK AND FEEL

FREE FILE TRAPPING • 2540 DPI & 200 LINE-SCREEN • SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

CALL NOW, FREE SAMPLES & INFO 916/391-6797

http://www.business-card.com/wholesale

CIRCLE 197 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAKE MUSIC WITH YOUR MAC!

CyberSound VS is perfect for:
• Musicians • Composers
• Developers • Audio Engineers
• Students • Educators

Great for all ages!
Call today for your FREE DEMO Disk*—or download a demo from our WWW Site.

800.468.5530
415.812.7889

$249

* 49.95 shipping & handling worldwide: http://www.cybersound.com • 
Compatible with all Power Macs. Reduced performance on the 500MX processor

CIRCLE 198 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SEPTEMBEER 1996 / MacUser 159
Bar Coding

For PCs and Macintosh
- Bar Code Readers
- Portable Readers
- Radio Frequency Readers
- PostScript Bar Code Fonts

DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER
30 DAY $ BACK GUARANTEE
FREE "800" TECH SUPPORT
IMMEDIATE SHIPPING

800-345-4220
WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS

[Bar Code Pro]

Create EPS graphics for your desktop publishing application. Call for free demo disk and information you'll need to make an intelligent purchase for Mac or Windows.

800.619.0299
718.499.6293
Or fax
718.768.3997

[Bar Coding]

For PC's and Macintosh
- Bar Code Readers
- Portable Readers
- Radio Frequency Readers
- Postscript Bar Code Fonts

DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER
30 DAY $ BACK GUARANTEE
FREE "800" TECH SUPPORT
IMMEDIATE SHIPPING

800-345-4220
WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS

[Memory]

SIMM • 72Pin 60/70ns
DIMM • 168 Pin 60/70ns
4 MB........................ $35 8 MB........................ $79
8 MB........................ $66 16 MB........................ $139
16 MB........................ $125 32 MB........................ $279
32 MB........................ $245 64 MB........................ $499

* PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

LIFETIME WARRANTY

12 CACHE
PB RAM 5300/190/2300
PB RAM 5300/190/2300
PB RAM 5300/190/2300
PB RAM 5300/190/2300

Voice 951/725-9777 • Fax 951/725-9977
http://www.sourcecomp.com

MEMORY

We carry the entire Apple computer and peripheral product line, as well as the Apple brand products at ultra-competitive prices. The most critical technical support on everything we sell. MOST items are IN STOCK with same day shipping available on orders placed before 3 pm EST. Custom configurations are No Problem!

(800) 900-4599

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MONITOR SOLUTIONS

http://www.nashville.net/~griffin

MAC SYNC ADAPTER sync on green circuitry allows almost all SuperMac, Radius, RasterOps, E-Machines and most other monitors to be used with PowerMac, PCI cards, and 4V models.

MAC RES ADAPTER universal resolution adapter selects the proper resolution for your monitor and allows on-the-fly resolution switching.

MAC II SERIES allows all multisync monitors, including Apple Multiple Scan 14 and 15 models to be used with the ilcd, Ilsc & Mac II built in video.

MAC TO VGA universal Mac to PC adapter connects any PC monitor to your Mac.

Tel 615/255-0990 • Fax 615/255-8040 • Grifcom@aol.com

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

160 MacUser / SEPTEMBER 1996
BUY * SELL * TRADE MEMORY

WE CAN BEAT ANY PRINTED PRICE
IN THIS MAGAZINE WE CAN PAY HIGHER THAN ANY ONE FOR YOUR OLD OR BROKEN MEMORY

Life Time Warranty On All Parts

1-800-4-MEMORY
http://www.memorymasters.com
MEMORYBUY@AOL.COM

---

IF IT DOESN'T SAY SIMMSAVER YOU MADE A MISTAKE

ONLY U.S. PATENTED MEMORY ADAPTER

CONVERT UPGRADE YOUR OLD MEMORY

CONVERT 20-pin SIMMs for use in the new 72-pin SIMM machines.

Upgrade two 72-pin SIMMs into one 72-pin socket in your new system.

Simmsaver series allows the use of 35-pin SIMMs or 72-pin SIMMs into a DIMM socket.

Simply call and ask for the best.

---

EORCE MEMORY

Guaranteed Lowest Prices
Life Time Warranty

• 30 Pin SIMMS
• 1MB - 16MB
• 72 Pin SIMMS
• 1MB - 64MB
• 186 Pin DIMM
• 4MB - 64MB
• All Power Books
• All Printers

• VRAM, DIMM, CACHE

WE BUY MEMORY
To acquire P/D's from government, schools & qualified firms

Eitech International
1-800-808-6242
818-244-6242
1-800-7699

---

BCE GRAND OPENING

Memory (Kingston) Order # Price
PB 51000 16MEE 49179 30 80
PB 23000 16MEE 70391 3145
Power Max 9500 8500, 7500, 7200 38299 380
Monitors (Radial) Order # Price
217 PressView 215R 351968 33110
202 IntellColor 351969 33100
Display/20X 229954 17340
177 PressView 351820 19545
Scanners (Umax) Order # Price
Page Office 316685 300
Vista-S9E with color bit & OCR 468413 410
Vista-S12 MAC Pro 2 w/Color PDL & OCR 468385 815

---

TCRUVision TARGA 2000PCI
Plug-and-Play Solution for Video Authoring, 3D, Animation & Multimedia
• True CD 16x
• 16x-CD/DAT Quality Sound Capture
• Undisputed Performance Leader
• Works w/Any Macintosh w/PCI Slot
• 640x480 & 648x486
• NTSC & PAL
• Upgradable $3995
TARGA 1000 PCI $1099
TARGA Pro WU $1099
Hard Drive Arrays $CALL

---

ON THE WEB 
At http://www.ms.com
### Micro Outlet

**Business Hours:**
- Monday-Friday: 7:00 am to 7:00 pm
- Saturday: 8:00 am to 5:00 pm

**Address:** 2750 Pacific Coast Highway #178, Torrance, CA 90505

**Phone:** 800-801-4622 Fax: 310-533-0501

**Website:** [MicroOutlet.com](http://www.microoutlet.com)

---

**GE 3 YEAR EXTENDED WARRANTY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Power</strong></td>
<td>Apple Power Mac G4 1.5GHz 512MB RAM 40G HD</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Memory</strong></td>
<td>Apple 512MB RAM</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Optical Drives</strong></td>
<td>Apple iMac 17&quot; 1.5GHz 512MB RAM 40G HD</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**36 MONTH LEASE RATES (FMV)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Monitors</strong></td>
<td>Apple 15&quot; LCD Monitor</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Printers</strong></td>
<td>Apple LaserWriter 600</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scanners</strong></td>
<td>Apple iPhoto 7200</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### MacUSA

**Since 1983**

**Voice:** 818-704-8923

**Fax:** 818-704-8588

---

**Power Macs**

- 7200/900: CALL
- 7500/1000: CALL
- 7600/1200: CALL
- 8500/1320: CALL
- 9500/1620: CALL

---

**Powerbooks**

- 32MB Dimms 289 Ultra Vista S6E Mac Pro 2595
- 8MB PowerBook 5300/800 Powerbook II 2265

---

**Memory Sale!**

- 32MB DIMMs 289 Ultra Vista S6E Mac Pro 2595
- 8MB PowerBook 5300/800 Powerbook II 2265

---

**Performa Bundles**

- 5215/1116/6200: CALL
- 5215/6220/6230: CALL
- 6300/6320: CALL

---

**Monitors**

- 16MB Dimms 159 Ultra Vista S6E Mac Pro 2595
- 32MB DIMMs 289 Ultra Vista S6E Mac Pro 2595

---

**Software Blowout!**

- Microsoft Office: CALL
- Adobe Photoshop: CALL
- Adobe Illustrator: CALL

---

**Apple Parts Available**

- Contact us via the Internet: macusa@earthlink.net
- http://www.macusa.com

---

**PowerBooks**

- Apple, Radius, NEC, Sony
- Printers
- Apple, H.P., Epson, NEC, Scanners
- Apple, H.P., Epson, Umax, Microtek, Agfa

---

**Software/Miscellaneous**

- Quantum 3GB/R 3.5" 1255
- Quanta 200/2GB HD / 4GB Dallas 1799

---

**CD ROMS**

- Apple 600U Quad Speed | $299
- Apple 800U Quad Speed | $359

---

**CD ROM Recorders**

- Int/Ext CD-R / CD-RW 1.9/1.5GB | CALL
- Apple 2x CD-R / CD-RW 1.9/1.5GB | CALL

---

**Optical Drives/Multifunction**

- Quantum 2GB or 200 MB Cartridges | $314
- Quantum 4GB Grand Prix 3.5" | CALL
- Quantum 3GB/R 3.5" | CALL

---

**Hard Drives**

- Seagate 6GB Barracuda 3.5" | CALL
- Quantum 2GB / 4GB Dallas Mult. 1799

---

**Tool Kits**

- The Amazing Near Labeler • Instruction Guide

---

**Circle 235 on Reader Service Card**
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

7200/120 8/1.2GB/CD 4X $1789
7200/120 8/1.2GB/CD 4XL2 CACHE 1990
7600/120 16/1.2GB/CD 4XL2 CACHE 2690
8500/132 16/1.2GB/CD 4X L2 CACHE 3469
8500/150 16/2.0GB/CD 4X L2 CACHE 3499
9500/150 16/2.0GB/CD 4X L2 CACHE 4299
PERFORMA 5275 BUND 1369
PERFORMA 6300 8/1.2GB/14/FM 14.4 1599
PERFORMA 5300 8/1.2GB/15/FM 14.4 1799

Monitor

14"/15" $299/379 Laser 4 / 600 $821
17"/1705 $699 StyleWriter 1500 $269
17"/1701/1710AV $878/995 StyleWriter 2500 $379
20" $1695 HP 660c $349

International 305-593-9221
Fax 305-593-8921

SHoppers MARKET
“The Intelligent Choice”

VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT http://shoppersmarket.com

POWERMAC

POWERMAC

PERFORMA

POWERBOOKS

PERFORMA

VIDEO CARDS

THUNDER 6/115/165/200/240/300
THUNDERCOLOR 5/115/165/200/240/300
THUNDERVRSN 8/165/200/240/300
THUNDER72 165/200/240/300
THUNDER 195/200/240/300
THUNDERAV 115/165/200/240/300
TARGA 2000 PRO PCI 115/165/240/300
NUMBER 9 IMAGINE 115/165/240/300
TWIN USB 115/165/240/300
ATT 4 PCI ME PCI CARD 115/165/240/300

MONITORS

APPLE 12/17"/1705
APPLE 12/17"/1710AV
APPLE 12/17"/1710AV
APPLE 12/17”/170AV
APPLE 12/17”/170AV

SCANNERS

520 $540
520 $599

POWERBOOK

POWERBOOK

PAPERWORK

POWERBOOK

POWERBOOK

MAC CITY

COMPUTERS

SALE! ON ANY CONFIGURATION

150 16/200/200+ $1499
132 16/160/3399
132 16/160/3399
120 16/120/2799
120 16/120/2799
120 16/120/2799
120 16/120/2799
120 16/120/2799

PERFORMA

POWERBOOK

NEW LOW PRICE EVERY DAY

1750/120 16/160/2599
1750/120 16/160/2599
1750/120 16/160/2599
1750/120 16/160/2599
1750/120 16/160/2599
1750/120 16/160/2599
1750/120 16/160/2599
1750/120 16/160/2599

PERFORMA

POWERBOOK

NEW LOW PRICE EVERY DAY

1750/120 16/160/2599
1750/120 16/160/2599
1750/120 16/160/2599
1750/120 16/160/2599
1750/120 16/160/2599
1750/120 16/160/2599
1750/120 16/160/2599
1750/120 16/160/2599

PERFORMA

POWERBOOK

NEW LOW PRICE EVERY DAY

1750/120 16/160/2599
1750/120 16/160/2599
1750/120 16/160/2599
1750/120 16/160/2599
1750/120 16/160/2599
1750/120 16/160/2599
1750/120 16/160/2599
1750/120 16/160/2599

PERFORMA

POWERBOOK
## NEW POWER MACS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Specifications</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 9500 16/2GB/CD</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>$5,399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 8500 16/2GB/CD</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>$4,749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 7600 16/1.2GB/CD</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>$2,749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 7200 16/1.2GB/CD</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>$1,799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 8500 16/1.2GB/CD</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>$3,049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 7200 8/500/CD</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PERIPHERALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter Color</td>
<td>$3,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter 4/600</td>
<td>$2,749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StyleWriter 2500</td>
<td>$3,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StyleWriter 1500 Color</td>
<td>$2,899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StyleWriter 2200 Color</td>
<td>$2,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Monitor 14</td>
<td>$2,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Monitor 15</td>
<td>$2,409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Monitor 17</td>
<td>$1,699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Monitor 20</td>
<td>$1,849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Keyboard</td>
<td>$1,759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GeoPort 75</td>
<td>$1,099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quick Take 150</td>
<td>$649</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PERFORMAS & POWERBOOKS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Specifications</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Performa 6300 8/12GB/CD/FAX</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>$1,899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performa 5300 8/12GB/CD/FAX</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>$1,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performa 630 5/500/Keyboard/ Monitor</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>$949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 5300 8/500</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 5300 CS 8/500</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>$1,899</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SCANNERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microtek E3 2400P/Color/ToolsScan Wizard</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek E6 Pro 4800P/Live Pics/ToolsScan Wizard</td>
<td>$669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAGE WIZ</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANSP. ADAPTER (E3 &amp; E6)</td>
<td>$259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMAX VISTA 566 - 4800P/PHOTOSHOP/LEOCD/OREL</td>
<td>$369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMAX VISTA 566 PRO - 4800P/PHOTOSHOP/LEOCD/OREL</td>
<td>$569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UMAX VISTA 566 PRO - 4800P/PHOTOSHOP/LEOCD/OREL</td>
<td>$1,848</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## CARTRIDGE DRIVE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>88MB</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200MB</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270MB</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EZ135MB</td>
<td>$18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZIP</td>
<td>$13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SYQUEST

- 88MB: $39
- 200MB: $59
- 270MB: $49
- EZ135MB: $18
- ZIP: $13

All products are fully warranted. Dealers inquires welcome.
### COMPUTER SYSTEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIci 4/80</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac LC II 4/160</td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centris 610 8/230</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 700 8/230</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 800 8/230</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 14&quot; Trinitron</td>
<td>$259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 16&quot; Trinitron</td>
<td>$259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter II 4MB</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

O'Connor Products Available - Call Us!

1-800-281-3661

VSA & MasterCard Accepted

Fax: (908) 782-7027

(800) 875-2610

Email: MacHaweke@AOL.com

### HAWKE BUSINESS SYSTEMS

A Division of the CPS Service Group

1471 Mutford Rd., Madison, NJ 07940

(201) 954-1200

Fax: (201) 954-1201

### DATADEM REMARKETING

471 Mt. Judah Rd., Madison, NJ 07940

(908) 846-4422 or Fax: (908) 846-0390

### PERFORMANCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 150 4/256</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 90 8/160</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 90 8/160</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 90 8/160</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 90 8/160</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 90 8/160</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 90 8/160</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### POWERBOOKS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 170</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerbook 165</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duo 210</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duo 200</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6 Month Parts & Labor Warranty

### APPLE PRINTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Laser Writer</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Laser Writer</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Laser Writer</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Laser Writer</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Laser Writer</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRINTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SLP D99 600dpi Laser</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP D99 600dpi Laser</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP D99 600dpi Laser</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP D99 600dpi Laser</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRINTERS & FAXES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SLP D99 600dpi Laser</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP D99 600dpi Laser</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP D99 600dpi Laser</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP D99 600dpi Laser</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ACCESSORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple 600k 4KCD</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wacom Tablets of All Kinds</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teleport Gold 14.4</td>
<td>$979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW Powerbook 11.25&quot;/ 26.8</td>
<td>$479</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ACCESSORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Multiscan 14&quot; 4K</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple MultiScan 14&quot; 4K</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Multiscan 14&quot; 4K</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Multiscan 14&quot; 4K</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Multiscan 14&quot; 4K</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ACCESSORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Multiscan 14&quot; 4K</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Multiscan 14&quot; 4K</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Multiscan 14&quot; 4K</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Multiscan 14&quot; 4K</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ACCESSORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Multiscan 14&quot; 4K</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Multiscan 14&quot; 4K</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Multiscan 14&quot; 4K</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Multiscan 14&quot; 4K</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ACCESSORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Multiscan 14&quot; 4K</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Multiscan 14&quot; 4K</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Multiscan 14&quot; 4K</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Multiscan 14&quot; 4K</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ACCESSORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Multiscan 14&quot; 4K</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Multiscan 14&quot; 4K</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Multiscan 14&quot; 4K</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Multiscan 14&quot; 4K</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ACCESSORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Multiscan 14&quot; 4K</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Multiscan 14&quot; 4K</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Multiscan 14&quot; 4K</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Multiscan 14&quot; 4K</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ACCESSORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Multiscan 14&quot; 4K</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Multiscan 14&quot; 4K</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Multiscan 14&quot; 4K</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Multiscan 14&quot; 4K</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ACCESSORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Multiscan 14&quot; 4K</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Multiscan 14&quot; 4K</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Multiscan 14&quot; 4K</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Multiscan 14&quot; 4K</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ACCESSORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
## Power Macs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>HD</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7200/120</td>
<td>130 Mhz</td>
<td>16 MB</td>
<td>1000 CD</td>
<td>2295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7200/160</td>
<td>130 Mhz</td>
<td>32 MB</td>
<td>1000 CD</td>
<td>3670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7200/180</td>
<td>130 Mhz</td>
<td>64 MB</td>
<td>1000 CD</td>
<td>4315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7200/200</td>
<td>130 Mhz</td>
<td>128 MB</td>
<td>1000 CD</td>
<td>6395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7200/240</td>
<td>130 Mhz</td>
<td>256 MB</td>
<td>1000 CD</td>
<td>9995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Specials

- 8500/950 Logic Board: $795
- 8500/950 Logic Board: $1050
- 8100/110 Logic Board: $1395
- Super Floppy: $149
- 180 MHz 64 Processor: $2795
- Memory/ATA/DVD/CD: $399
- Memory/ATA/DVD/CD: $360
- Memory/ATA/DVD/CD: $445
- Memory/ATA/DVD/CD: $180
- Memory/ATA/DVD/CD: $149
- Memory/ATA/DVD/CD: $79

## Parts

- 8500/9500 Logic Board: $795
- 8500/9500 Logic Board: $1050
- 8100/110 Logic Board: $1395
- Supper Floppy: $149
- 180 MHz 64 Processor: $2795
- Memory/ATA/DVD/CD: $399
- Memory/ATA/DVD/CD: $360
- Memory/ATA/DVD/CD: $445
- Memory/ATA/DVD/CD: $180
- Memory/ATA/DVD/CD: $149
- Memory/ATA/DVD/CD: $79

## Apple 3rd party products

- All prices reflect a cash discount, any other method of payment is 2% higher. Shipping charges, handling, and insurance are extra. Foil Mags, foils, and closeouts are extra. Please call for details.
- All prices subject to change without notice. Limited quantities.
- Apple 3rd party products are subject to change without notice.

## Computer Discounts

- All prices reflect a cash discount, any other method of payment is 2% higher. Shipping charges, handling, and insurance are extra. Foil Mags, foils, and closeouts are extra. Please call for details.
- All prices subject to change without notice. Limited quantities.
- Apple 3rd party products are subject to change without notice.
Macintosh CPUs
- Performa 8800/800/CD New $1199.
- Performa 630 8/500/CD $749.
- Performa 637 8/250/CD $699.
- LC350/DOS 12/500/CD $999.
- Performa 6100 8/250/CD $799.
- Centris 610 8/400/CD $699.
- Quadra 600 400/CD $699.
- Quadra 800 4/500/CD $999.
- Quadra 840av 4/80/CD $1699.
- PowerMac 5200/75LC 8/500/CD $1599.

Macintosh Logic Board Upgrades
- Personal NT to NTR printer upgrade $49.
- LaserWriter IIgs/IItx to II exchange $399.
- Mac II or III to IIx $299.
- Centris 610 to Quadra 660av $299.
- Quadra 600av to PowerMac 6100/60 $649.
- Quadra 800/840av to PowerMac 8100/80 $999.
- Quadra 800 to Quadra 840av $299.
- Quadra 650 to PowerMac 7100/66 $699.
- LC550 to LC757 $499.
- Ilix or Iiici to Centris 650 $299.
- Performa 610 to PowerMac 6200 $699.

Accessories/Peripherals
- 630 Series Card Specials $399.
- DOS Compatibility Card w/486 $99.
- Apple OneScanner $799.
- Apple Color OneScanner $799.
- UMAX UC360 (with Photoshop 4.0) $499.
- HDI External 1:1 for PowerBooks $129.
- Ilix NuRat Adapter w/80-in-1 card $99.
- Bernoulli 900 PRO external $99.
- SyQuest 44 external $99.
- Personal LaserWriter LS REFURBISHED $279 New $349.

Digital Audio Recording
- From Medialink, the Pro AudioSpectrum 16" is the state-of-the-art audio enhancement for your Macintosh LC, LCII, Quadra 600, or 640. This audio adapter delivers 16-bit stereo digital audio recording and playback to 44.1KHz, has built-in MIDI in and out ports, and a 4-channel software controllable input mixer. System 7.0 or later required.

Video Cards
- Apple 8-bit Card $99.
- RasterOps 24/1X $199.
- RasterOps PaintBoard Turbo w/4MB $299.
- E-Machines DoubleColor SX w/extra $299.
- SuperMac PQ00-24 $399.
- 7100/8100 series AV Card $499.
- PowerMac AV Card w/adapter $699.
- PowerMac AV Card $899.

Monitors
- Apple 14" AV new $899.
- Apple 15" Trinitron $299.
- Apple 17" Trinitron $299.
- Apple 15" MultiScram $399.
- RasterOps Sweet 16 $399.
- Hewlett-Packard 17" card $699.
- Hewlett-Packard 20" card $899.
- Radius TDP 17" mono $599.
- Radius TDP 21" mono $799.
- Radius Color Display/21 $1299.
- Radius PrecisionColor Prox $599.
- RasterOps GDM-2800 20" $899.

Printers
- Apple StyleWriter 1200 $799.
- Apple Personal LaserWriter LS $299.
- Apple Personal LaserWriter II $299.
- Apple Personal LaserWriter II New $299.
- Apple LaserWriter IIf $899.
- Apple LaserWriter IIk $899.
- Apple LaserWriter Pro 630 $1199.
- Apple Color Printer New $899.
- Apple Color StyleWriter Pro $249.
- HP DeskWriter 310 New $299.
- Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter $199.
- Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter $299.
- Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter $399.
- Laser toner cartridges sold separately $299.

PowerBooks
- PowerBook 520 SALE top of page $1599.
- PowerBook 170 4/80 $1599.
- PowerBook 150 4/80 $999.
- PowerBook 150 4/80 $999.
- PowerBook 150 1/120 $399.
- PowerBook 1/490 $899.
- PowerBook 1/490 $899.
- DuoDock $399.
- Duo 250 4/80 $349.
- Duo 250 4/240 $399.
- Duo 250 4/240 $1149.

Our products are refurbished unless indicated as "new". Prices reflect a 2% cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee at discretion of management.

To Place Your Order Call:
1-800-227-3971
1200 Marshall St. Shreveport LA 71101

MARKETPLACE MacUser
SEPTEMBER 1996 / MacUser 167
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

MacMarket
1-800-223-4622
http://www.macmarket.com

Fax: 818-708-6399
Call Today For Your Catalog

SYSTEMS INCLUDE

- 150MHz 640 Processor,
- 2nd CPU Slot, 16MB RAM, 6.7x CD, 6PCI Slots, Floppy Drive, 5 Add'l Drive Bays
- A4162

Over 8000 Macintosh Models

POWER ON

Computer Systems

Monitors

- 20" Trinitron (R)...
- 17" HiRes. Trinitron (R)...
- 17" Std. res. Trinitron (R)...
- Apple 15" Multi-Scan...

CPU's
- Mac II 4/160 (U)...
- Performa 616 8/100CD (R)...
- Performa 620 8/160CD (R)...

Printers

- LaserWriter 320 w/ LaserWriter (N)...
- StyleWriter 2500 (R)...

Other Specials

- Apple 15" Multi-Scan...
- 160 MB Hard Drives (N)...
- LaserWriter 1200...

Printers

- LaserWriter 320 w/LaserWriter (N)...
- 160 MB Hard Drives (N)...

Monitors

- 20" Trinitron (R)...
- 19" Hi-Res. Trinitron (R)...

Printers

- LaserWriter 1200...
- 150 MHz Turbo 601...

Monitors

- 20" Trinitron (R)...
- 15" Multiscan...

Printers

- LaserWriter 1200...

Scanners

- SprintScan ...
- ScanMaker ES ...
- Microtek ...

PowerBooks

- 100MHz Turbo 601...
- 100MHz PowerPro 601...

Optical / CD Recorders

- m5215CD...
- 5215CD...

Memory

- DIMMS
- SIMMS

Pentium™ Class System

- 386SX
- 486SX

Motherboards

- 100MHz Turbo PM II ...
- 100MHz PowerPro PM II ...

SMC

- 100MHz Turbo Card ...

Apple Printers

- LaserWriter 320...

Graphic Accelerators

- Radius
- Truevision

DSP Interface Cards

- RasterOps
- SuperScan ...
- SuperScan ...

ViewsOnic

- 17" Flat Panel ...
- 17" Flat Panel ...

Upgrade Kit

- PowerBook ...
- iMac ...

Computer Systems

Monitors

- 20" Trinitron (R)...
- 17" HiRes. Trinitron (R)...
- 17" Std. res. Trinitron (R)...
- Apple 15" Multi-Scan...

CPU's
- Mac II 4/160 (U)...
- Performa 616 8/100CD (R)...
- Performa 620 8/160CD (R)...

Printers

- LaserWriter 320 w/LaserWriter (N)...
- StyleWriter 2500 (R)...

Other Specials

- Apple 15" Multi-Scan...
- 160 MB Hard Drives (N)...
- LaserWriter 1200...

Printers

- LaserWriter 320 w/LaserWriter (N)...
- 160 MB Hard Drives (N)...

Monitors

- 20" Trinitron (R)...
- 19" Hi-Res. Trinitron (R)...

Printers

- LaserWriter 1200...

Scanners

- SprintScan ...
- ScanMaker ES ...
- Microtek ...

PowerBooks

- 100MHz Turbo 601...
- 100MHz PowerPro 601...

Optical / CD Recorders

- m5215CD...
- 5215CD...

Memory

- DIMMS
- SIMMS

Pentium™ Class System

- 386SX
- 486SX

Motherboards

- 100MHz Turbo PM II ...
- 100MHz PowerPro PM II ...

SMC

- 100MHz Turbo Card ...

Apple Printers

- LaserWriter 320...

Graphic Accelerators

- Radius
- Truevision

DSP Interface Cards

- RasterOps
- SuperScan ...
- SuperScan ...

ViewsOnic

- 17" Flat Panel ...
- 17" Flat Panel ...

Upgrade Kit

- PowerBook ...
- iMac ...

MacMarket is Located at:
6824 CANBY AVE UNIT #104
RESEDA CA. 91335
M-F 8AM-6PM (Pacific)
International Call: 818-708-6388
Customer Service & Technical Support Call:
818-708-6388
Fax: 818-708-6399

MacMarket buyers are almost two-thirds of the market for hard drives from a Mac market ad in the last 12 months.

'Advertise Here, Where Mac Business Buyers Buy Direct! Call 800-825-4237 Today!'
CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

MacUser Labs Says:
“Nice Price, Nice Image Quality, Nice Controls, — Nice Monitor!”

“Top Image-Quality Honors!”

PowerMax Trinitron™ Monitors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Pitch</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PM14T</td>
<td>25 mm</td>
<td>1024x768</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM15T</td>
<td>25 mm</td>
<td>1024x768</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM17T</td>
<td>25 mm</td>
<td>1280x1024</td>
<td>$839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM17TE</td>
<td>25 mm</td>
<td>1600x1200</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM20T</td>
<td>30 mm</td>
<td>1600x1200</td>
<td>$1699</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PowerMax External Hard Drives

500 Meg External Only $179!

Call for up-to-date pricing on our complete line of quality hard drives!

PowerMax Stocks 1000s of Products!

Adore • Alto • Apogee • Apple • AppleLink • AppleMedia • AppleWorks • AppleShare • AppleTalk • AppleWorks • AppleShare • AppleTalk • AppleWorks

Why Buy From PowerMax?
- Over 90% of our orders ship within 24 hours — most of those on the same day!
- We speak plain English — no technotalk or high pressure sales!
- We consult with you, we want to make sure you buy what you need.
- We are a reseller who actually offers more expertise and service than most local full-priced dealers! We keep prices low through aggressive purchases, high volume and years of experience.
- We ask that you call a couple of the other guys first — then call us. You’ll really appreciate our difference!

800-613-2063

Local line: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635

You’re not the only one reading this ad! 74% of MacUser subscribers look at Marketplace and almost all of them act.

86% Took Some Action
73% Bought a Product
Or Service
39% Referred the Information To Others

Advertise Here, Where Mac Business Buyers Buy Direct!
Call 800-825-4237 Today!

Source: 1994 MacUser Marketplace Subscriber Study

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Creating precision bar codes is as easy as using a font!

**PRINTBAR™**

BAR CODE FONTS
- Compatible with virtually any Macintosh application.
- Choose from: UPC/EAN/ISBN • Code 39 • Code 128 • Interleaved 2 of 5 • POSTNET/FIM.
- Many bar code sizes in each font package.
- Money back guarantee on all products.

"This is the best product of its kind, and it's reasonably priced too."
—MacUser review

Scanning bar codes is even easier!

**BAR CODE READERS AS LOW AS $199!**
- Instant or remote data entry from bar codes!
- Scan information into any software application with a wand, CCD, or laser gun.
- Don't waste your money on the wrong kind of bar code reader for your situation.
- Our experienced customer service reps can help you choose the correct reader at the best price!

Call For Lowest Pricing!
1 800 275-9924
in NY 516 737-0800
3915 Dante Court Holderw. NY 11741 FAX 516727-0223

NEW & USED BOUGHT & SOLD
Ask about our EXTENDED WARRANTY
ALL APPLE PARTS & ACCESSORIES IN STOCK
Rentals / Service available in NYC area

Visit our Web Site at:
www.bearrock.com
4140 Mother Lode Dr., Bldg. 100,
Simi Valley, CA 95062
PH: 916 672-0244 • FAX 916 672-1103
E-mail us at: info@bearrock.com

Creating precision bar codes is as easy as using a font!

**PRINTBAR™**

BAR CODE FONTS
- Compatible with virtually any Macintosh application.
- Choose from: UPC/EAN/ISBN • Code 39 • Code 128 • Interleaved 2 of 5 • POSTNET/FIM.
- Many bar code sizes in each font package.
- Money back guarantee on all products.

"This is the best product of its kind, and it's reasonably priced too."
—MacUser review

Scanning bar codes is even easier!

**BAR CODE READERS AS LOW AS $199!**
- Instant or remote data entry from bar codes!
- Scan information into any software application with a wand, CCD, or laser gun.
- Don't waste your money on the wrong kind of bar code reader for your situation.
- Our experienced customer service reps can help you choose the correct reader at the best price!

Call For Lowest Pricing!
1 800 275-9924
in NY 516 737-0800
3915 Dante Court Holderw. NY 11741 FAX 516727-0223

NEW & USED BOUGHT & SOLD
Ask about our EXTENDED WARRANTY
ALL APPLE PARTS & ACCESSORIES IN STOCK
Rentals / Service available in NYC area

Visit our Web Site at:
www.bearrock.com
4140 Mother Lode Dr., Bldg. 100,
Simi Valley, CA 95062
PH: 916 672-0244 • FAX 916 672-1103
E-mail us at: info@bearrock.com
### 3D Web Workshop
- Price: $179
- Details: [3D Web Workshop Information](#)

### 4th Dimension 3.5
- Price: $449
- Details: [4th Dimension 3.5 Information](#)

### Alias Sketch 2.0.2
- Price: $229
- Details: [Alias Sketch 2.0.2 Information](#)

### Archicad 5.0 Student
- Price: $475
- Details: [Archicad 5.0 Student Information](#)

### Band-in-a-Box 2.0
- Price: $195
- Details: [Band-in-a-Box 2.0 Information](#)

### Band-in-a-Box 3.0
- Price: $295
- Details: [Band-in-a-Box 3.0 Information](#)

### Band-in-a-Box 4.0
- Price: $395
- Details: [Band-in-a-Box 4.0 Information](#)

### Band-in-a-Box 5.0
- Price: $495
- Details: [Band-in-a-Box 5.0 Information](#)

### Band-in-a-Box 6.0
- Price: $595
- Details: [Band-in-a-Box 6.0 Information](#)

### Band-in-a-Box 7.0
- Price: $695
- Details: [Band-in-a-Box 7.0 Information](#)

### Band-in-a-Box 8.0
- Price: $795
- Details: [Band-in-a-Box 8.0 Information](#)

### Band-in-a-Box 9.0
- Price: $895
- Details: [Band-in-a-Box 9.0 Information](#)

### Band-in-a-Box 10.0
- Price: $995
- Details: [Band-in-a-Box 10.0 Information](#)

### Band-in-a-Box 11.0
- Price: $1095
- Details: [Band-in-a-Box 11.0 Information](#)

### Band-in-a-Box 12.0
- Price: $1195
- Details: [Band-in-a-Box 12.0 Information](#)

### Band-in-a-Box 13.0
- Price: $1295
- Details: [Band-in-a-Box 13.0 Information](#)

### Band-in-a-Box 14.0
- Price: $1395
- Details: [Band-in-a-Box 14.0 Information](#)

### Band-in-a-Box 15.0
- Price: $1495
- Details: [Band-in-a-Box 15.0 Information](#)

### Band-in-a-Box 16.0
- Price: $1595
- Details: [Band-in-a-Box 16.0 Information](#)

### Band-in-a-Box 17.0
- Price: $1695
- Details: [Band-in-a-Box 17.0 Information](#)

### Band-in-a-Box 18.0
- Price: $1795
- Details: [Band-in-a-Box 18.0 Information](#)

### Band-in-a-Box 19.0
- Price: $1895
- Details: [Band-in-a-Box 19.0 Information](#)

### Band-in-a-Box 20.0
- Price: $1995
- Details: [Band-in-a-Box 20.0 Information](#)

### Band-in-a-Box 21.0
- Price: $2095
- Details: [Band-in-a-Box 21.0 Information](#)

### Band-in-a-Box 22.0
- Price: $2195
- Details: [Band-in-a-Box 22.0 Information](#)

### Band-in-a-Box 23.0
- Price: $2295
- Details: [Band-in-a-Box 23.0 Information](#)

### Band-in-a-Box 24.0
- Price: $2395
- Details: [Band-in-a-Box 24.0 Information](#)

### Band-in-a-Box 25.0
- Price: $2495
- Details: [Band-in-a-Box 25.0 Information](#)

### Band-in-a-Box 26.0
- Price: $2595
- Details: [Band-in-a-Box 26.0 Information](#)

### Band-in-a-Box 27.0
- Price: $2695
- Details: [Band-in-a-Box 27.0 Information](#)

### Band-in-a-Box 28.0
- Price: $2795
- Details: [Band-in-a-Box 28.0 Information](#)

### Band-in-a-Box 29.0
- Price: $2895
- Details: [Band-in-a-Box 29.0 Information](#)

### Band-in-a-Box 30.0
- Price: $2995
- Details: [Band-in-a-Box 30.0 Information](#)

### Band-in-a-Box 31.0
- Price: $3095
- Details: [Band-in-a-Box 31.0 Information](#)

### Band-in-a-Box 32.0
- Price: $3195
- Details: [Band-in-a-Box 32.0 Information](#)

### Band-in-a-Box 33.0
- Price: $3295
- Details: [Band-in-a-Box 33.0 Information](#)

### Band-in-a-Box 34.0
- Price: $3395
- Details: [Band-in-a-Box 34.0 Information](#)

### Band-in-a-Box 35.0
- Price: $3495
- Details: [Band-in-a-Box 35.0 Information](#)

### Band-in-a-Box 36.0
- Price: $3595
- Details: [Band-in-a-Box 36.0 Information](#)

### Band-in-a-Box 37.0
- Price: $3695
- Details: [Band-in-a-Box 37.0 Information](#)

### Band-in-a-Box 38.0
- Price: $3795
- Details: [Band-in-a-Box 38.0 Information](#)

### Band-in-a-Box 39.0
- Price: $3895
- Details: [Band-in-a-Box 39.0 Information](#)

### Band-in-a-Box 40.0
- Price: $3995
- Details: [Band-in-a-Box 40.0 Information](#)

### Band-in-a-Box 41.0
- Price: $4095
- Details: [Band-in-a-Box 41.0 Information](#)

### Band-in-a-Box 42.0
- Price: $4195
- Details: [Band-in-a-Box 42.0 Information](#)

### Band-in-a-Box 43.0
- Price: $4295
- Details: [Band-in-a-Box 43.0 Information](#)

### Band-in-a-Box 44.0
- Price: $4395
- Details: [Band-in-a-Box 44.0 Information](#)

### Band-in-a-Box 45.0
- Price: $4495
- Details: [Band-in-a-Box 45.0 Information](#)

### Band-in-a-Box 46.0
- Price: $4595
- Details: [Band-in-a-Box 46.0 Information](#)

### Band-in-a-Box 47.0
- Price: $4695
- Details: [Band-in-a-Box 47.0 Information](#)

### Band-in-a-Box 48.0
- Price: $4795
- Details: [Band-in-a-Box 48.0 Information](#)

### Band-in-a-Box 49.0
- Price: $4895
- Details: [Band-in-a-Box 49.0 Information](#)

### Band-in-a-Box 50.0
- Price: $4995
- Details: [Band-in-a-Box 50.0 Information](#)
REPAIR SERVICES / COMPUTER INSURANCE / DATA CONVERSION / RECOVERY / MS / ACCESSORIES / SUPPLIES

MAC REPAIR & UPGRADE
800-622-7977
24 HOUR SERVICE TURNAROUND LONGER WARRANTY FREE DIAGNOSTICS COMPETITIVE PRICE
- Specialize in component repairs
- Power Mac
- Power Book
- Logic boards
- Advance Exchanges
- Just pennies a day! Your protection includes theft, fire, accidental damage, natural disasters, even power surges are covered. Select your system value and premiums from the table. Use the coupon or call for immediate coverage or information 1-800-SAFEWARE.

DATA RECOVERY: 800 440-1904
Seven good reasons to choose DriveSavers:
1. World’s largest, most trusted, and experienced data recovery specialists
2. 24-hr, onsite and weekend service available
3. Proprietary techniques so advanced we retrieve data others might simply abandon
4. Certified to maintain most drive warranties
5. Over 11 years of data recovery experience
6. Featured by CNN, NextStep, C-Net, and Forbes
7. All storage devices; DOS, Win95, WinNT, OS/2, Mac OS, UNIX, Sun, SGI, Novell

STOP THROWING AWAY TONER CARTRIDGES
Empty Cartridges Recycled Guaranteed To Work Like New From $36
FREE U.P.S. PICK-UP & DELIVERY
National Toner Recycling & Supply
(800) 676-0749

SO YOUR HARD DRIVE SPLIT AND TOOK ALL THE DATA WITH IT?
PROFESSIONAL DATA RECOVERY SERVICES.
HARD DRIVES, FLOPPY DRIVES, SCROLL, EZ133, ZIP, I Az, OPTICAL AND BERNOUlli. ONE-DAY SERVICE AVAILABLE. COMPETITIVE RATES.
800-743-0594

Sure It's Insured?
Most computers are not insured. And ordinary policies may exclude or limit coverage you need. Do you have the ready cash to replace stolen or damaged equipment? You will if you have SAFEWARE's comprehensive Computerowners coverage. It provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software for theft, fire, accidental damage.

SO YOUR HARD DRIVE SPLIT AND TOOK ALL THE DATA WITH IT?
PROFESSIONAL DATA RECOVERY SERVICES.
HARD DRIVES, FLOPPY DRIVES, SCROLL, EZ133, ZIP, I Az, OPTICAL AND BERNOUlli. ONE-DAY SERVICE AVAILABLE. COMPETITIVE RATES.
800-743-0594

DATA RECOVERY: 800 440-1904
Seven good reasons to choose DriveSavers:
1. World’s largest, most trusted, and experienced data recovery specialists
2. 24-hr, onsite and weekend service available
3. Proprietary techniques so advanced we retrieve data others might simply abandon
4. Certified to maintain most drive warranties
5. Over 11 years of data recovery experience
6. Featured by CNN, NextStep, C-Net, and Forbes
7. All storage devices; DOS, Win95, WinNT, OS/2, Mac OS, UNIX, Sun, SGI, Novell

STOP THROWING AWAY TONER CARTRIDGES
Empty Cartridges Recycled Guaranteed To Work Like New From $36
FREE U.P.S. PICK-UP & DELIVERY
National Toner Recycling & Supply
(800) 676-0749

Cable TV Converters & Descramblers
Own your own cable TV equipment from Tka
Electronics
1407 Industrial Rd. Orinda, CA 94563

13 MONTH WARRANTY
1530 DAY NO RISK TRIAL
COD
For a FREE catalog call: 800-729-1776

Mouse Pads
Custom Printed
- Your Logo Design
Plastic
- Fast Turnaround
Wrist Supports
- Guaranteed Quality
Microstore™
800-962-8885
FAX: 507-655-2904
LE SUEUR, MN 56056
Uncensored Asian Beauties Hot & Free!

Over 10 GB of high quality adult GIFs.

Loads of original content.

Uncensored world-wide live chat.

!! All Free!!

Call now:
011-852-172-94-920

Erotica East
THE UNCENSORED BBS

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CyberErotica

LIVE INTERACTIVE VIDEO

Featured by "Real Motion" of Explicit Adult Entertainment. See and talk to your own Private Fantasy Girl!

DOWNLOAD OUR FREE BEAVER RETRIEVERSOFTWARE! VIA MODEM AT: 1-702-258-2850 (USE "cybererotica" AS USER NAME) OR DOWNLOAD AT OUR WEBSITE:
http://www.cybererotica.com

CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

 advertisers.

Advertise Here,
Where Mac Business
Buyers Buy Direct!
Call 800-825-4237
Today!

Source: 1994 MacUser Marketplace Subscriber Survey

BUYERS

CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CyberErotica

LIVE INTERACTIVE VIDEO

Featured by "Real Motion" of Explicit Adult Entertainment. See and talk to your own Private Fantasy Girl!

DOWNLOAD OUR FREE BEAVER RETRIEVERTM SOFTWARE! VIA MODEM AT: 1-702-258-2850 (USE "cybererotica" AS USER NAME) OR DOWNLOAD AT OUR WEBSITE:
http://www.cybererotica.com

MenOnLine

LIVE VIDEO CONFERENCING

HOT CHAT ROOMS

VIDEOS

LEATHER BOYS

UNIFORMS & MORE

All This For One Low Monthly Price: $19.95

UNLIMITED USAGE

VISAMC ACCEPTED

Must Be Over 18

http://www.gents.com

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE

Modem Sex

The Ultimate Connection

- UNLIMITED ACCESS
- GIFT S, (Points, Mac and DOS files)
- Sexy Animated Girl with Sprite and Sounds
- Unlimited Downloads
- No Internet Account Required
- Game of Love on all Macs
- Send Wife a postcard copy
- Inexpensive at only 20¢ a minute

Call from home or office!

1-217-792-3663

FREE YOUR MODEM TO DIAL:
Next by 18 - CS up to 1145-241-4429

SEXY

EXPLICIT
ADULT
EROTIC IMAGES!

HIGHLY EXPLICIT SEXUAL ENTERTAINMENT!
OVER 100,000 ADULT GIF, SHARWARE,
WINDOWS/DOS FILES, UPDATED DAILY!
FREE UNLIMITED DOWNLOADES!
NO SUBSCRIPTION REMOVED
AND NOW... L33T GIRLS!

USE YOUR MODEM TO DIAL
011-373-837-1233
MCI: 1-800-541-837-1233
INTERNATIONAL LONG DISTANCE RATES APPLY. 18.

CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hot & Heavy

The World's Biggest
Int'l Adult Web Site

Over 25000 Erotic GIFs and JPEGs
Latest Collection of Sexy Videos
Private E-Mail and Chat Rooms
Free Matchmaker Database
Huge Free Sex Mall of Hot, Steamy CDs, Magazines, Videos and Toys

www.hotmale.com
Hot Guy Photos
Exciting Gay Video clips to download
Int'l free cruising area
Private Newsgroups and E-Mail
Exciting and Rare Videos & Toys
Gay Instruct Guide
Int'l Gay and Bisexual online on the Web

CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD

odyssey Online

MELT YOUR MODEM!

Free

Windows Software!

Hundreds of Local Access Numbers!

For Your Local Number & Logon Instructions Call:
Voice: (800) 947-0936
Modem: (415) 703-8899

www:
http://odyssey.ody.com
Adults Only

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUST BE 18+

CIRCLE 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Marketplace readers are buyers. Almost two-thirds of them bought hardware from a Marketplace ad in the last 12 months.

CLUB LOVE
ADULT PLAYGROUND

The internet's premiere adult playground. Watch LIVE strip shows. Interact with top adult stars in our erotic LIVE Fantasy Booths. Access top-gene or fetish films, interactive photo features, magazines, chat rooms, the Net's largest adult mega mall & much more.

CHECK IT OUT!
http://www.adultplayground.com/mac

CIRCLE 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The World's Best & Largest Online Service for
GAY MEN!

Hundreds of Local Access Numbers!

For Your Local Number & Logon Instructions Call:
Voice: (800) 949-2668
Modem: (415) 703-8200
(tollnet: bbs.eyecon.com)

FREE!

WINDOWS SOFTWARE!

Gay Owned & Operated!

Adults Only
MacUser's BusinessCard section is a forum for innovative, hard-to-find and low-cost MAC products and services. Ads are listed by product category and include Reader Service numbers to allow fast, easy response.

RATES:
1 issue $355, 6 issues $2055, 12 issues $4235.
Multiple-ad per issue rates also available.
Prepayment must accompany each insertion.
AMEX/VIASACM welcomed.

AD FORMAT:
MacUser will typeset each BusinessCard ad. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. Ads include: 1) Headline (line, initial caps 30 characters max., all caps 25 characters max.), 2) Descriptive copy (3 lines, 25 characters max.), 3) Company name (same specifications as headline), and 4) Address and telephone number (2 lines, 40 characters per line). No logos, artwork or camera-ready ads. Publisher reserves the right to edit supplied copy to meet section specifications.

DEADLINES:
MacUser is published 12 times a year. The BusinessCard closing is approximately two months prior to issue date. Please send copy and payment to MacUser BusinessCard, One Park Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10016.
ATTN: Bill Herbst
For more information, call Bill Herbst at 800-825-1237 or 212-503-5965.
FAX: 212-503-5860.

HARDWARE/CD-ROM

CD-ROM PRODUCTION SERVICES!
• All formats: Mac. ISO, Hybrid, Mixed Mode
• Pre-mastering, beta testing, or archiving
• Mass Replication available, any quantity
• Personal, Knowledgeable Service for 10 Years!
• Certified Apple Developer
• Low prices/fast delivery

Northeastern Digital Recording
2 Hidden Meadow Ln Southborough MA 01772
508-481-9322 fax:508-624-6137 CNDR@rol.com

CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER BOOKS PRODUCTS

SUNPOWER FOR PORTABLES
Recharge or run your PowerBook or Newton with a KIS Solar System for use w/PowerBook 160x, 14x5, 8000 & 190 or Newtons! Compute w/out worrying about battery life! Call today to qualify for one of our Special Discount! Visit w/ us at Solar City at: http://www.solarcity.com

Keep It Simple Systems
32 S. Ewing, Ste. 330, Helena, MT 59601
(800) 327-6882 ext 24 Fax: (406) 449-8946

CIRCLE 346 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

CREDIT AUTHORIZATION SOFTWARE
Save hundreds, if not thousands of dollars. Automatically authorizes and deposits all credit card sales — individually or in batches. Integrate with your sales system with AppleEvents. AppleScript & import/export.

Tellan Software, Inc.
3286 Knightswood Way, San Jose, CA 95148
(800) 483-5525 or (408) 274-1110

CIRCLE 348 ON READER SERVICE CARD

4TH Dimension Accounting®
A4™ includes AP, AR, GL, PR Links, Invoicing, Quotes, Inventory, PO’s, Job Costing, Contacts, and Call History. Financial reporting, querying and searching. Source code available. Client/Server starting at $3,995.

Softek Design, Inc.
Telluride, Colorado
970-728-5252 http://www.2.com.net/softsk

CIRCLE 349 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SHAREWARE

QUALITY ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE
Games popular with kids ages 6 to 15 and parents! Color, animation, sound! Under $15 each. Visit our home page to download free demos at http://www.machering.com/softshare
Or write for fax request for free demo disk.

T&T Software
P.O. Box 1210, Salem, VA 24153
540-389-0686 Fax: 540-389-0764

CIRCLE 357 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATION

QUALITY EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE
• Bringing the world of education into your home
• Apple II and Mac Software
All software evaluated by computer educators
Call for Special MacUser Offer

OnBase Technology, Inc.
14 Hughes, #B105, Irvine, CA 92718
714-830-5682 Fax: 714-830-5691

CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS/FOOTNS

3D OBJECT LIBRARIES
3DCDROM - Photorealistic 3D models for INFRADO & STRADA - Super Bundle $495 or $195 ea.
• Interior Design Col1-900+ models & complete home
• Wight Colt, 140+ Frank Lloyd Wright houses
• Camellia Col1-12th century castle!

REPLICA Technology
4650 Langford Rd., N., Collinsville, IL 62234
716-337-0232 ext 1000 Fax 716-337-0232

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEALTH/FITNESS/NUTRITION

DEVELOP MUSCLE! Be free of pain!
Create the body you’ve always dreamed of! Electrical muscle stim uses adjustable impulses to rapidly develop muscle &/or provide relief from chronic pain. Medically proven, effortless & safe. Results guaranteed. Call for free info or visit our website.

David Steele Enterprises, Inc.
1280 Biscan St B95079/Newton Bch, CA 92660
http://www.davidsleen.com OR 800.401.4677

CIRCLE 354 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RELIGION

BIBLE ON DISK or CD-ROM
Full Featured. Fast & Friendly Bible study software. As the leader in Bible study software since 1981, we have continued to listen to our customers & provide them with the tools they need. Call for a FREE catalog.

BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
2013 Wells Branch Pkwy #304, Austin, TX 78728
(512) 291-7041

CIRCLE 355 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIGITAL OUTPUT

WHOLESALE COLOR PRINTING
Printing brokers & resellers need to know us! 5000 8.5x11 process color sheets printed one side from your disk on 604 Gloss S-495 (color proof & rim included) HIGH QUALITY DIGITAL DRUM SCANS $2.4ea. Free Catalog! http://www.lewiscolor.com

LEWIS COLOR LITHOGRAPHERS
30 Jac Kennedy Blvd. Staten Island NY 10305
914-681-6817 Fax: 914-681-8817, 800-346-0371

CIRCLE 361 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 359 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 361 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 362 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser / SEPTEMBER 1996
A Great Review is Worth Repeating

Almost nothing influences buyers in the computer market as much as a great product review, particularly one in MacUser. That's because computer product buyers rely on these reviews to help them make informed purchase decisions. They know that our labs, writers and editors can be trusted to be thorough, fair and impartial in their testing and reporting. For a computer product marketer a great review is almost priceless.

REPRINTS

Its Value Increases With Use

Reprints of your review are an invaluable selling tool for your product and an important image builder for your company. An objective, third party product evaluation will be read, and trusted, by far more people than any regular product literature, direct mail, press release or sales letter. Think of all the ways you can take advantage of reprints:

- Use them in sales proposals
- Hand them out at trade shows
- Send them to your mailing list
- Provide them to distributors
- Add them to a press release or a mailing to your stockholders.

And, if you customize your reprint—with a special cover, highlighting, an ad, sales office listings, etc.—the value increases even more.

Get the most value from your MacUser review. Call Ziff-Davis Reprints today at 800-825-4237.
A MOMENT OF SILENCE, sensation seekers, so that I may pay tribute to a trusted and valued member of my organization.

Lilith, my much abused but ever reliable PowerBook 100, was and is the most expensive impulse purchase of my life. Come with me back to the heady days of the Early Nineties, way back when Bush was President and Duran Duran was making its second attempt at a comeback.

To set the stage, so to speak, that was back during the long-forgotten time when Apple was in some sort of financial trouble, you see, and was taking enormous and highly public steps to reorganize. Toward that end, Apple decided to kill two birds with one stone by practically giving away its inventory’s huddled masses yearning to be sold, and experimenting with new retail outlets. A fellow faculty member burst in to tell me that the camp’s Ethernet had collapsed, forcing a dozen classes to close and a hundred students to go home, and also that a chain of warehouse stores would be selling PowerBooks at truly desperate prices, starting the very next day.

It was this second piece of information that grabbed my immediate interest; after all, it was the first Mac I owned that had a Control Key and the first time I heard a Macintosh of 1986 Macintosh technology. All the same, she ran the very latest version of the system software with nary a flicker in performance. A fine example of Apple design, she was built to last and engineered for impromptu field service — like the time I thought I could be more productive if I tried to write from a floating pool chair. Not only did Lilith not complain when I finally fished her from the drink but she also seemed refreshed and grateful for the new experience. Countless times she allowed herself the indignity of being taken apart with rubber ball for relieving hand stress burst open and emptied a cup of sesame seeds into her keyboard one hour before a deadline.

And let’s not forget the defining moment of our relationship, when I took Lilith aside last summer and told her I was going to disassemble her as I’d never disassembled her before, strictly for the purpose of giving her outer casing a blue, green, and metallic-purple paint job. She was stoically silent, trusting implicitly in my ability to put her back together, unlike certain computers and robots in certain TV shows and movies I could mention. Yes, Commander Data, I’m talking to you.

Sadly, her day came this past spring. As I was packing for a speaking engagement in Alaska, Lilith attempted gamely to store the many files and software I would need in order to work on those critical projects on the road; oh, how she bravely strained at the yoke! But it wasn’t to be. Lilith, the computer that never could be more productive if I tried to write from a floating pool chair. Not only did Lilith not complain when I finally fished her from the drink but she also seemed refreshed and grateful for the new experience. Countless times she allowed herself the indignity of being taken apart with rubber ball for relieving hand stress burst open and emptied a cup of sesame seeds into her keyboard one hour before a deadline.

And let’s not forget the defining moment of our relationship, when I took Lilith aside last summer and told her I was going to disassemble her as I’d never disassembled her before, strictly for the purpose of giving her outer casing a blue, green, and metallic-purple paint job. She was stoically silent, trusting implicitly in my ability to put her back together, unlike certain computers and robots in certain TV shows and movies I could mention. Yes, Commander Data, I’m talking to you.

Early Retirement

Still, had Lilith not been forced into retirement, she surely would have worn herself into silicon dust without complaint, helping me write my books, columns, articles, and e-mail. Lilith has earned the right to unshoulde her heavy burden and spend the rest of her functional cycle taking it easy, living the good life. If only I could give her the lasting monument she so richly deserves, such an important part of my creative career she has been. Nonetheless, she will assume a place of honor in the living room next to the good couch, and her only task will be to help me compose and send on-the-spot reactions to ABC concerning its fine and wholesome prime-time programming. She will also advise my other hardware on its duties and responsibilities. She has earned as much; her commitment to duty and excellence will serve to inspire the Power Macs and, indeed, myself.

Or, I might just take her apart and install her in the Fury. That might be kind of cool, having a Mac in the car — I don’t know.
FEELING LIKE IT'S TIME TO MOVE ON?
Here it is, the mother fire-breather
of them all. Power Computing's new
PowerTower Pro. The ONLY machine
packing 225 MHz of retina-flashing
speed, 6 PCI slots, 8 DIMM slots,
interleaved memory, dual
processor capability and
a 300W power supply.

But what does it all mean?
Well, it means pawn your old
system off on some unsuspecting
sucker as soon as possible and
get a PowerTower Pro.

Seriously, this machine is
torqued with an upgradeable
CPU and 9 drive bays so it'll
be putting most computers
to shame for years to come.

The PowerTower Pro, the most expandable
Mac OS system ever, can be configured to

**POWERCOMPUTING**

your personal needs, but keep in mind,
it comes with a wide array of features
that can hardly be called standard.
With a dizzying 8X CD ROM, dual (fast
10 MB/second) SCSI, a 1 MB Level 2
cache, and a 7200 RPM hard drive
(or optional Ultra SCSI/RAID array),
this machine has every imaginable super-power you could
ever need.

Now, if you're ready to see
what you can do at break-neck
speeds, call Power Computing
and make the move today.

*LONGER BARS ARE BETTER*
POWERTOWER PRO: THE FASTEST MOST EXPANDABLE MAC OS SYSTEMS

PowerTower Pro 225
225MHz PowerPC 604e Processor
- 16 MB RAM (1GB MB Max)
- 2GB 7200 RPM AV Capable Hard Drive
- 8x CD-ROM Drive
- 1MB Level 2 Cache
- BMB IMS Twin Turbo 128 bit Graphics Accelerator
- 6 PCI Expansion Slots
- 9 Front-Accessible Drive Bays
- Dual (Fast 10 MB/Sec) SCSI
- Connectix Speed Doubler
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse

PowerTower Pro 200
200MHz PowerPC 604e Processor
- 16 MB RAM (1GB MB Max)
- 2GB 7200 RPM AV Capable Hard Drive
- 8x CD-ROM Drive
- 1MB Level 2 Cache
- BMB IMS Twin Turbo 128 bit Graphics Accelerator
- 6 PCI Expansion Slots
- 9 Front-Accessible Drive Bays
- Dual (Fast 10 MB/Sec) SCSI
- Connectix Speed Doubler
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse

CALL

POWERTOWER: AFFORDABLE HIGH-PERFORMANCE MAC OS SYSTEMS

PowerTower 180 Starter
180MHz PowerPC 604 Processor
- 16 MB RAM (256 MB Max)
- 2GB 7200 RPM AV Capable Hard Drive
- Quad-Speed (4x) CD-ROM Drive
- 512K Level 2 Cache
- 2MB VRAM On-Board (4 MB Max)
- 3 PCI Expansion Slots
- Connectix Speed Doubler
- Mini-Tower Enclosure
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse
- Add 8X CD '200 More
- Add Sony 20' Trinitron 20517$95

PowerTower 166 Starter
166 MHz PowerPC 604 Processor
- 16 MB RAM (256 MB Max)
- 2GB 7200 RPM AV Capable Hard Drive
- Quad-Speed (4x) CD-ROM Drive
- 512K Level 2 Cache
- 2MB VRAM On-Board (4 MB Max)
- 3 PCI Expansion Slots
- Connectix Speed Doubler
- Mini-Tower Enclosure
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse
- Add 8X CD '200 More
- Add Sony 17' Trinitron 17$1795

CALL

POWERCENTER: THE MOST AFFORDABLE 604s YOU CAN BUY

PowerCenter 150 Starter
150 MHz PowerPC 604 Processor
- 16 MB RAM (256 MB Max)
- 1GB Hard Drive
- Quad-Speed (4x) CD-ROM Drive
- 512K Level 2 Cache
- 1MB VRAM On-Board (4 MB Max)
- 3 PCI Expansion Slots
- Desktop Enclosure
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse
- Add Macromedia Bundle '795
- Add 6X CD '100 More
- Add Sony 15' Trinitron 1551425

PowerCenter 120 Starter
120MHz PowerPC 604 Processor
- 8 MB RAM (256 MB Max)
- 850 MB Hard Drive
- Quad-Speed (4x) CD-ROM Drive
- 512K Level 2 Cache
- 1MB VRAM On-Board (4 MB Max)
- 3 PCI Expansion Slots
- Low-Profile Enclosure
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse
- Add 28.8 Modem & Internet Kit '995
- Add 6X CD '100 More
- Add Haltec Speakers Starting at '79

$2995

CALL

Configure Your Dream System The Way You Want It With Any Of These Great Options:
- Iomega 100MB ZIP Just '159 More
- Ultra SCSI/RAID Solutions
- Iomega 1GB JAZ Just '545 More
- 28.8 MODEM & Internet Kit '195
- Macromedia Bundle
- Microsoft Office
- MiRO AV Solutions Available For All Power Systems.

Get $1,200 Worth Of Free Software With Every Power Computing System.

Service & Support
- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee
- Toll-Free Lifetime Technical Support
- 1, 2, or 3-Year On-Site Service Available, Starting at '49.

Order Direct
800-405-7693
http://www.powercc.com
2555 North I-35, Round Rock, TX 78664-7085
Tel: 512/388-6868 Fax: 512/388-6799
Internet: info@powercc.com

Circle 21 on Reader Service Card
INTRODUCING THE POWERTOWER PRO™ 225 MHZ
SIX PCI SLOTS. INTERLEAVED MEMORY. DUAL FAST SCSI. 8X CD-ROM.

Listen closely and you can almost here the sound of the computer world being floored. Considering it's the fastest, and most expandable Mac OS system ever, this response is quite natural.

"IF YOU REQUIRE MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE, NO CURRENT APPLE SYSTEM CAN TOUCH THE POWERTOWERS."
— MacWEEK Magazine 4.29.96

A 7200 RPM AV capable hard drive. A 1 MB Level 2 cache. Dual (fast 10 MB/sec) SCSI. 8 DIMM slots. And still, the onslaught continues... PowerPC

Dual processor capability. Six PCI slots. Nine drive bays. 300w power supply. And an 8 MB IMS Twin Turbo 128 bit graphics accelerator. And

The list doesn't end here, but some things you just have to see for yourself. So call now to custom configure your dream system.

CUSTOM CONFIGURE ONE NOW: 800-405-7693